

AXOR



PRODUCT BOOK 2020/2021
FORM FOLLOWS PERFECTION

This Product Book renders all preceding ones void. Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

FORM FOLLOWS PERFECTION

For over 25 years, AXOR has stood for customized bathroom design. Customers can select from an impressively wide range of products – about 2,000 – from AXOR collections and AXOR programs. In recent years, the brand has increased emphasis on the development of an extensive shower product range with exclusive items reflecting classic to avant-garde design.

The philosophy and the stories behind the individual collections are unique. Reflecting the designers' personal inspirations, the bathroom collections offer a wide range of styles in design languages ranging from classic to modern. Numerous international design awards – including many Best of the Best and Gold awards – demonstrate the high quality of AXOR design.

Modern bathroom planning is increasingly about expressing a customer's own particular style. With AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature, AXOR can offer even more options for customizing design to create unique, individual bathrooms.

axor-design.com

INDEX AXOR

AXOR Brand

AXOR Edge 48

AXOR MyEdition 72

AXOR Starck 90

AXOR Starck Organic 116

AXOR Citterio 134

AXOR Citterio E 160

AXOR Citterio M 182

AXOR Urquiola 198

AXOR Massaud 214

AXOR Uno 220

AXOR Montreux 246

AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams 268

AXOR Accessories 354

AXOR Electronic mixers 390

AXOR Wash basins, bath tubs 398

AXOR Kitchen mixers 402

AXOR Basic sets, wastes, overflows 414

AVANT-GARDE

FORGE AHEAD AND SET TRENDS

- / Pathbreaking: Development, construction and production of completely new designs and innovative technologies
- / Interdisciplinary: Cooperation with internationally renowned designers, architects and interior designers
- / History: AXOR has been a trendsetter for bathrooms for more than 25 years, as demonstrated by such timeless icons as the bestselling AXOR Starck
- / Validation: Numerous renowned, international design awards substantiate the AXOR design philosophy
- / Avant-garde use of water: from water design to water conservation to the experience of water on the skin
- / Visionary concepts: With AXOR WaterDreams, designers visualize the bathroom of the future





INDIVIDUALIZATION

EXPRESS YOUR PERSONALITY

- / A wide variety of styles: The personal styles of various designers create a broad range of design languages, from classic to avant-garde
- / Product range depth: Products for all areas of the bathroom - from wash basin to shower and bathtub - and for the kitchen
- / Refinement: Mixers, showers and accessories in metallic AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces from Polished Gold Optic to Brushed Black Chrome
- / Product customization: We respond to individual requests and requirements with AXOR Signature Service
- / New dimensions: by using exclusive materials, AXOR offers individualization at a completely new level with the new AXOR MyEdition collection

PERFECTION

PURSUING UNIQUENESS IN EVERY DIMENSION

- / Perfection in each and every detail: The AXOR philosophy is demonstrated in design, planning and production
- / High-tech and craftsmanship: AXOR brings the two together in production thanks to innovative thinking and German engineering
- / A tradition of progress: As a brand of the Hansgrohe Group, a company rich in tradition, AXOR can access over 100 years of expertise in the sanitary industry
- / Extensive support: As a specialist sales partner, you have the support of AXOR experts from consultation to sales to after-sales service



THE AXOR SUCCESS STORY

The history of AXOR is closely tied to the design history of the bathroom and the evolution of this space from a washroom towards an oasis of wellness. The history of AXOR, the design brand of the Hansgrohe Group, started when Hans Grohe founded the company in 1901. It was successfully established as a manufacturer in the sanitary industry when Klaus Grohe, Hans Grohe's youngest son, took over at the end of the 1960s. While the typical water tap during the 1980s was functional and shaped like all the others, Klaus Grohe increasingly brought his passion for design into the company. In 1981, Klaus Grohe oversaw the first design mixer, Allegroh, made in cooperation with Esslinger Design, the forerunner of the internationally renowned design office Frog Design. Uno – later called AXOR Uno – was the first mixer collection in color and received international recognition. In the 1990s, design developed into a sign of prestige and Klaus Grohe discovered its potential for the sanitary industry. In so doing, he laid the foundation for the success story of AXOR as a design brand for luxurious products that bring individuality to bathrooms and kitchens.

1993

ESTABLISHMENT OF
THE AXOR BRAND



1994 / AXOR Starck: Presentation with Salon d'eau by Philippe Starck

2000 / AXOR WaterDream with PHOENIX – an innovative concept bathroom



2003 / AXOR Citterio

2004 / AXOR Starck – Redesign

AXOR WATERDREAM WITH PATRICIA
URQUIOLA, JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD AND
RONAN & ERWAN BOURULLEC

2005



2006 / AXOR Massaud and AXOR Montreux

2007 / AXOR Citterio M

2008 / AXOR ShowerCollection – the first shower product range

2009 / AXOR Urquiola

2012 / AXOR Starck Organic

2013 / AXOR WaterDream and product launch of AXOR
Showers designed by Front and Nendo

"IF YOU WANT TO BE PART OF
CHANGING THE BATHROOM,
IT'S BEST TO WORK TOGETHER
WITH DESIGNER, INTERIOR
DESIGNERS AND ARCHITECTS."

Klaus Grohe, 1994



AXOR EDGE

2014

AXOR STARCK V,
AXOR CITTERIO E AND
AXOR UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

2015 / AXOR One shower products designed by Barber & Osgerby
and AXOR WaterDream with the ÉCAL design school

2016 / AXOR WaterDream "Create your own spout"

2019



2017 / AXOR Uno redesign and AXOR Showers with
the innovative PowderRain spray mode

2018 / AXOR MyEdition

SIX REASONS TO CHOOSE AXOR



1 DESIGN DIVERSITY

AXOR works with internationally renowned designers. With their utterly personal approaches, they shape the extensive variety of styles and vast depth of the AXOR product range. Their designs continue to set benchmarks with regard to their avantgarde forms, which are simultaneously innovative and timeless. In the context of AXOR WaterDreams, designers from completely different disciplines develop their vision of the bathroom of the future, fully disconnected from product-oriented development. Their ideas provide new momentum for developing the space, understanding how it will be used and creating complementary products. In the following collections, unique water designs create extraordinary experiences in look and feel, with innovative spray modes and a completely new way to present water:

- / AXOR Massaud with a waterfall that seems real
- / AXOR Starck Organic with a gentle shower spray – for the first time on a mixer
- / AXOR Starck V with a powerful water vortex
- / AXOR MyEdition with PowderRain, matching the mixer design

2 INDIVIDUALIZATION

The exclusive AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature services provide individualization, meeting the increasing demands of customers for more options for personalizing bathroom products. With colored PVD surfaces and customized solutions, AXOR products become unmistakably one-of-a-kind.





3 MADE IN GERMANY

The high-end products made in our AXOR plant in Schiltach, Germany, owe their excellence to German engineering quality and deep commitment to precision in every detail. This expertise is based on more than 118 years of experience gathered by the Hansgrohe Group and the knowledge of each individual production specialist. AXOR is also a pioneer in innovative manufacturing technologies such as the newest generation diamonding machine for the ultra-precise milling of surfaces for the AXOR Edge collection.

4 WORLDWIDE PRESENCE

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, which has 33 subsidiaries and 22 sales offices, AXOR is represented worldwide and delivers its products to more than 140 countries. AXOR mixers, showers and kitchen mixers can be found in top residences, hotels and restaurants around the world. International architects, planners and builders trust AXOR product quality and consultation with our experts.



5 UNDERSTANDING SUSTAINABILITY

Using resources wisely is important to AXOR – from products that save water and production materials that protect resources to durability in design, functionality and quality. One example: The AXOR Starck Organic wash basin mixer, with its especially low water consumption.

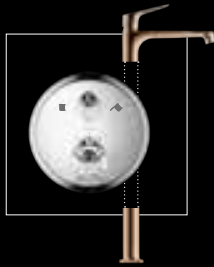
6 INTERNATIONAL DESIGN AWARDS

Validation of our design achievements by independent, internationally renowned industry experts: The numerous awards for top quality product design that AXOR has received since its beginnings confirm the brand's excellence. Among others, these awards include:

- / Red Dot Best of Best for AXOR Edge
- / Iconic Award for AXOR MyEdition
- / iF Design Award in Gold for AXOR Uno
- / Green Design Award for AXOR Starck Organic



THE MAXIMUM IN SERVICES



AXOR FINISHPLUS AND AXOR SIGNATURE

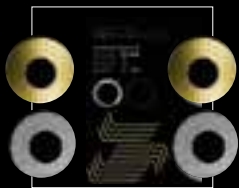
These individualization services allow AXOR to meet the personal requirements of customers as well as their expectations for unique design.

Find out more at: axor-design.com/individual-products



FIVE-YEAR MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE*

The manufacturer's guarantee exceeds the legally required period, emphasizing AXOR's quality standards. In addition, strict quality management is applied during the production process so that the products comply with the high requirements of independent testing institutes and legal regulations. Manufacturer's guarantees can vary from country to country. For further information about country-specific conditions, contact your local AXOR partner.



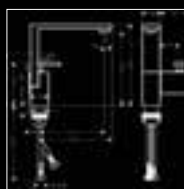
FIFTEEN-YEAR AVAILABILITY GUARANTEE

A 15-year guarantee that spare parts for AXOR products will be available for purchase ensures the safety of your investment. All of the products and related information can be found quickly and easily online in the spare parts catalog: spares.hansgrohe.com



WEB SITE FOR PROFESSIONALS

In the "pro" portal, specialized dealers, architects and installers can find information, planning advice and prices for all products as well as practical tips and tools for professional bathroom planning and consultation. Find out more at: pro.hansgrohe-int.com



PLANNING INFORMATION

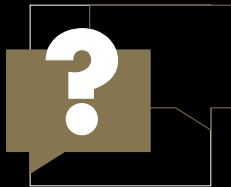
Assembly and service instructions, dimension drawings, BIM planning data and 3D data for optimum bathroom planning with AXOR products can also be found in the "pro" portal: pro.hansgrohe-int.com

* For detailed information please refer to www.axor-design.com/service/product-guarantee



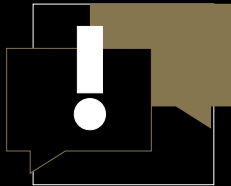
COMFORTZONE TEST

The perfect combinations of mixers and wash basins are determined in our internal test center. In addition, the corresponding wash basins of leading manufacturers are also tested with AXOR products to ensure optimum functionality and appearance. All of the recommended combinations can be found on the respective AXOR website on the page each respective collection: axor-design.com



MEISTERSERVICE

AXOR service specialists are trained masters in the sanitary trade. They provide advice with regard to technical issues – by telephone, e-mail or chat. In certain cases, a specialist for home technology provides consultation on site. Local partners can be contacted by telephone or e-mail: service@axor-design.com



PROJECT CONSULTATION

AXOR offers professional support and consultation worldwide with regard to project tenders and planning. Please contact your local partner or send an e-mail to service@axor-design.com



BATHROOM EXHIBITION

Experience AXOR worldwide, live: Showrooms and WaterStudios in urban centers of architecture and design serve as sources of inspiration as well as meeting places and design and training centers for business partners, architects and interior designers. In the Aquademie at Hansgrohe Group headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, visitors and sales partners can experience a bathroom and kitchen landscape that extends across 1,000 square meters, with a museum covering bathroom, company and brand history, regular events, and a Shower World with test showers.



AXOR COLLECTIONS

STYLISTIC VARIATION.
IN PURSUIT OF PERFECTION.

From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, washbasins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.



AXOR Edge



AXOR MyEdition



AXOR Starck



AXOR Starck Organic



AXOR Citterio



AXOR Citterio E



AXOR Citterio M



AXOR Urquiola



AXOR Massaud



AXOR Uno



AXOR Montreux



AXOR Showers



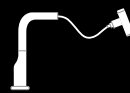
AXOR Accessories



AXOR Electronic mixers



AXOR Washbasins and bathtubs



AXOR Kitchen mixers



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

AXOR TECHNOLOGIES

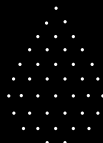
INNOVATION. IN PERFECTION.

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards – our own. In pursuit of perfection.

CHROME
CAN ALSO BE
GOLD-PLATED



AirPower technology:
Enriching water with air produces plump droplets for a velvety touch on the skin.



PowderRain technology:
The finest silicone nozzles, with several openings per nozzle, provide a uniquely fine mist of water.



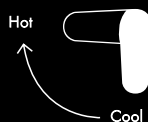
QuickClean technology:
Remove limescale deposits quickly and easily with flexible silicone nozzles.



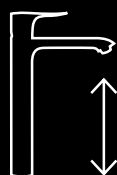
Select technology:
Use the Select button to switch spray modes or shower heads; switch on and off the water at the mixer.



Eco-Smart technology:
Faucets and showers consume up to 60 percent less water than conventional products.



CoolStart technology:
Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.



ComfortZone:
Defines the space between the wash basin and mixer. The larger the ComfortZone, the greater the variety of uses.

Brushed Brass
-950

Polished Gold Optic
-990

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Brushed Bronze
-140

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310

Brushed Nickel
-820

Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Polished Chrome
-020

Brushed Chrome
-260

Polished Nickel
-830

Polished Bronze
-130

Polished Brass
-930

AXOR Brand

AXOR FINISHPLUS

AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 1

AXOR FINISHPLUS

REFINED. TO PERFECTION.

Exceptionally radiant, robust and resistant, AXOR FinishPlus surfaces offer outstanding color brilliance. Their incomparable shine is the result of a state-of-the-art process for coating surfaces: Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD), the evaporation of Zirconium molecules in a vacuum. The results are particularly impressive on the brushed variants.

AXOR FinishPlus. Available in exclusive surfaces. Also available according to individual specifications. In theory, any color preference is possible. In practice, a feasibility test must be conducted. Once approved by AXOR experts, a special product is transformed into a unique original.

AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 30

AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 1



Brushed Brass
-950



Polished Gold Optic
-990



Brushed Gold Optic
-250



Brushed Bronze
-140



Polished Red Gold
-300



Brushed Red Gold
-310



Brushed Nickel
-820



Stainless Steel Optic
-800



Polished Black Chrome
-330



Brushed Black Chrome
-340

AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 30



Polished Chrome
-020



Brushed Chrome
-260



Polished Nickel
-830



Polished Bronze
-130



Polished Brass
-930

“WITH ITS POLISHED BLACK CHROME FINISH, AXOR CITTERIO E EXUDES A PERSONAL TOUCH AND HARMONIZES PERFECTLY WITH THE HOTEL’S INTERIOR.”

Dietmar Funk, proprietor, Hotel Liberty



The luxurious Hotel Liberty in Offenburg, Germany. A former prison converted into a true design-original. The hotel's 38 rooms and suites are fitted with AXOR Citterio E faucets in Polished Black Chrome, and furnished with washbasins and baths from the AXOR Urquiola collection.





"AXOR ALLOWED US TO CUSTOMIZE THE COLOR SO THAT THE FAUCETS WOULD HARMONIZE WITH THE BROWN AND SILVER TRAVERTINE STONE. CREATING THIS DESIGN WITH SUCH A RICH ARRAY OF MATERIALS WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE WITHOUT CUSTOMIZATION."

Luis Contreras, proprietor, Il Sereno

Il Sereno luxury hotel on the shore of Lake Como in Northern Italy. A modern interpretation of the Italian rationalism of the 1920s and '30s. The hotel's 30 suites, which offer fascinating views over the lake, all feature AXOR Urquiola faucets at the washbasin and bath. In Brushed Nickel and Brushed Red Gold. The embodiment of Italian glamour.

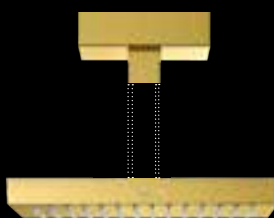
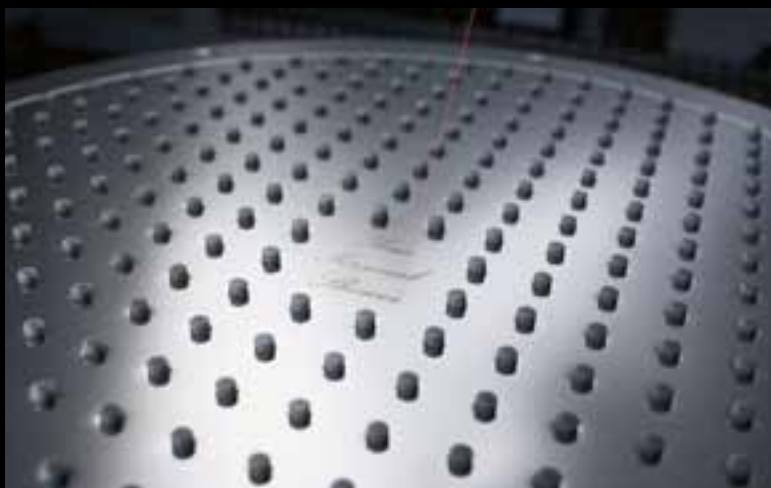


AXOR SIGNATURE

FROM UNIQUE PRODUCTS TO ONE-OFF SPECIMENS.

AXOR transforms faucets into unique works of art. Transforms designer visions into truly personalized showers. Tailored to the needs and tastes of the customer. Lengthening, shortening, inscribing—these are the exclusive services AXOR Signature offers.

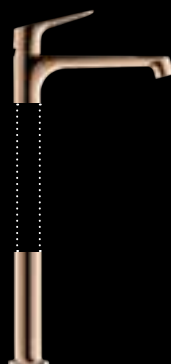
Be it the desire for modified handles or the need for a longer extension between wall and washbasin, AXOR Signature makes one-of-a-kind bathroom items a reality. An original faucet is the expression of a unique personality. Even more so when inscribed with one's initials or signet. AXOR Signature. Manufactured and customized by AXOR experts. To perfection.



The extension of a ceiling fixture – custom-fitted to the height of the room.



The addition of inscriptions – monograms or larger symbols for better legibility.



The extension of a faucet – custom-fitted to the height of the washbowl.

“EXTENDING OR SHORTENING A FAUCET OR SHOWERHEAD IS COMPLETED IN THE AXOR FACTORY BY HAND, WITH THE UT-MOST PRECISION AND AN EYE TO DETAIL. THE RESULT IS PERFECTION.”

Thomas Kandora
development engineer for AXOR



Timeless luxury with an Alpine twist: The Chedi in Andermatt, Switzerland. 169 rooms, suites and residences. Ingeniously fitted with AXOR Starck faucets for the washbasins and baths. The faucets for the baths were extended by 6 cm to fulfill an original vision of perfection.



Campbell's Pocket Residence in Australia. A private villa with ten rooms and three luxury bathrooms. Custom-made shower heads and faucets with bi-color surfaces in Brushed Bronze/Matt Black. The ceiling fixtures for the shower heads were extended by 50 cm. Custom-fitted to the height of the room.

AXOR DESIGNER

INDIVIDUAL SIGNATURES FOR
AVANT-GARDE AXOR DESIGN OBJECTS.

Philippe Starck



Antonio Citterio



Jean-Marie Massaud



Patricia Urquiola



Nendo



Barber & Osgerby



Phoenix until 2018



Phoenix from 2019



Front



In addition to perfection in manufacture and finishes, AXOR adheres to principles: Everything starts with an idea. Developing an idea authentically is what turns it into a groundbreaking product. An iconic product for the washbasin, shower or bath. Timeless. With radical twists, sometimes invisible to the human eye. Each new idea poses its own challenge for the AXOR research and development teams. Construction processes are no less ingenious than the designer's idea itself. Both come together at the AXOR headquarters, where world-leading development expertise shapes the inspiration of globally renowned design talents.



axor-design.com:
The ultimate on the web



AXOR ONLINE

INSPIRATION AND INFORMATION. IN PERFECTION.

Out of form and function, an experience. One that appeals to the senses. Touching people, invoking new feelings, inspiring new visions. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. Bathroom inspiration and planning. Possibilities for individualization and refinement. Background about the brand, the design and the technology.



AXOR Design



AXOR



axordesign



AXOR



axor.design

COLLECTIONS



AXOR Edge

48



AXOR MyEdition

72



AXOR Starck

90



AXOR Starck Organic

116



AXOR Citterio

134



AXOR Citterio E

160



AXOR Citterio M

182



AXOR Urquiola

198



AXOR Massaud

214



AXOR Uno

220



AXOR Montreux

246

Phase-out products

Phase out products	Code no.	available up to	Phase out products	Code no.	available up to
AXOR MyEdition			AXOR Massaud		
For the complete AXOR MyEdition collection finishes -350 (Satin Black) and -360 (Satin Black / Brushed Bronze) are phasing out		09/30/2020	4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	18453000	12/31/2021
			Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	18455000	12/31/2021
			Basic set for bath spout	18471180	12/31/2021
AXOR Complementary products in Satin Black			Bath spout	18472000	12/31/2021
For all AXOR Complementary products the finish -350 (Satin Black) is phasing out (fitting the AXOR MyEdition collection)		09/30/2020	2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	18480000	12/31/2021
			Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	18655000	12/31/2021
AXOR Starck			Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	18730000	12/31/2021
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 125 mm	10313000	12/31/2021	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	18741000	12/31/2021
2-handle bath mixer floor-standing	10458000	12/31/2021	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	18745000	12/31/2021
Shower column with thermostat and plate overhead shower 240 1jet	10912000	12/31/2020	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	18750000	12/31/2021
			Shut-off valve for concealed installation	18770000	12/31/2021
AXOR Starck Classic			Bath tub 1,900/1,500	18950000	12/31/2021
Single lever basin mixer 60 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set	10015000	12/31/2021	Built-in wash basin 585/469 with 1-boreholing	42310000	12/31/2021
Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with pop-up waste set	10020000	12/31/2021	AXOR Showers		
Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set	10028000	12/31/2021	Overhead showers		
3-hole basin mixer 90 with pop-up waste set	10133000	12/31/2021	Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	35277350	09/30/2020
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	10200000	12/31/2021	Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	35278350	09/30/2020
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	10415000	12/31/2021	Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	35281350	09/30/2020
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	10615000	12/31/2021	Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	35282350	09/30/2020
			Overhead shower 250/580 3jet	35283350	09/30/2020
AXOR Starck Organic			Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm	35306350	09/30/2020
Thermostat for concealed installation	12710000	12/31/2021	Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	35308350	09/30/2020
			Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling	35309350	09/30/2020
AXOR Citterio			Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	35310350	09/30/2020
Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	12626350	09/30/2020	Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	35312350	09/30/2020
			Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling	35313350	09/30/2020
AXOR Urquiola			Hand showers		
Thermostat for concealed installation	11730000	12/31/2021	Baton hand shower 2jet	28532350	09/30/2020
			Porter Units		
AXOR Massaud			Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	12626350	09/30/2020
3-hole basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set	18013000	12/31/2021	Shower hoses		
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 170 mm	18112000	12/31/2021	Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	28282350	09/30/2020
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 262 mm	18115000	12/31/2021			
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	18210000	12/31/2021			
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	18440000	12/31/2021			

Phase out products	Code no.	available up to	Phase out products	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Showers			AXOR Accessories		
Shower systems			AXOR Massaud Accessories		
Shower column with thermostat and plate overhead shower 240 1jet	10912000	12/31/2020	Cosmetic box	42272000	12/31/2021
Thermostatic module Select			Vase	42274000	12/31/2021
Thermostatic module Select 460/90 for concealed installation for 2 functions	18355350	09/30/2020	Bath towel rail 800 mm	42280000	12/31/2021
Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions	18356350	09/30/2020	AXOR Wash basins, bath tubs		
Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions	18357350	09/30/2020	AXOR Massaud Wash basin		
ShowerSelect Square			Built-in wash basin 585/469 with 1-boreholing	42310000	12/31/2021
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function	36714350	09/30/2020	AXOR Massaud Bath tub		
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions	36715350	09/30/2020	Bath tub 1,900/1,500	18950000	12/31/2021
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet	36716350	09/30/2020	AXOR Kitchen mixers		
Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36717350	09/30/2020	AXOR Uno		
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	36718350	09/30/2020	Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with swivel spout	14850000	12/31/2021
			Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with swivel spout	38830000	12/31/2021
				38830800	12/31/2021
AXOR Accessories			AXOR Wastes and overflow		
AXOR Universal Accessories			Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs		
Single hook	42801350	09/30/2020	Finish set bath filler	58309000	12/31/2021
Liquid soap dispenser with shelf	42819350	09/30/2020		58309820	12/31/2021
Towel holder twin-handle	42821350	09/30/2020	Waste set push-open for bath tubs	58310000	12/31/2021
Rail grab bar 300 mm	42830350	09/30/2020	Wastes for shower trays		
Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	42832350	09/30/2020	Complete set waste set 52	60030000	12/31/2021
Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	42833350	09/30/2020	Complete set waste set 90 XXL	60031000	12/31/2021
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42835350	09/30/2020	Complete set waste set 90	60032000	12/31/2021
Roll holder with cover	42836350	09/30/2020	Bath tub trap	60033000	12/31/2021
Shelf 300	42838350	09/30/2020	Traps		
Shelf 150	42840350	09/30/2020	Design trap Flowstar	51303350	09/30/2020
Adapter set	42870350	09/30/2020	Accessories		
AXOR Massaud Accessories			Curved pipe 300 mm	51316000	12/31/2021
Grab bar	42230000	12/31/2021			
Soap dish	42233000	12/31/2021			
Toothbrush tumbler	42234000	12/31/2021			
Toilet brush holder floor-standing	42235000	12/31/2021			
Roll holder	42236000	12/31/2021			
Single hook	42237000	12/31/2021			
Mirror	42240000	12/31/2021			
Bath towel rail 600 mm	42260000	12/31/2021			
Towel holder floor-standing	42270000	12/31/2021			
Candle holder	42271000	12/31/2021			

New products

New product	Code no.
-------------	----------

AXOR MyEdition

Mounting plate 200	47921000
Mounting plate 245	47922000
Mounting plate 150	47923000
Template 150	47924000
Template 200	47925000
Template 245	47926000

AXOR Kitchen mixers

Accessories

Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	42018330
	42018340
Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	42818330
	42818340

Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
01		10821800	3	12174000	6	16518000	6	16974180	50
01700180	10	10822000	6	12210000	4	16518820	5	16982180	20
01750180	10	10822800	5	12231000	3	16520000	3	18	
10		10823000	30	12232000	6	16520820	3	18010000	4
10001000	8	10823800	30	12410000	4	16526000	5	18020000	2
10003000	8	10902180	20	12602000	4	16526820	5	19	
10007000	8	10921180	9	12626000	10	16532000	5	19418000	2
10010000	8	10924000	4	12680000	27	16532820	5	26	
10018000	8	10930000	20	12716000	4	16535000	4	26023000	2
10030000	6	10932000	5	12717000	3	16536000	4	26025000	10
10101000	10	10941180	9	12771000	10	16540000	6	26032000	2
10102000	6	10942000	3	13		16540820	6	26034000	2
10103000	8	10970000	20	13089000	18	16541000	8	26035000	2
10106000	10	10971180	11	13586000	50	16541820	8	26050000	15
10111000	8	10972000	5	13587000	50	16544000	5	26051000	15
10116000	8	10973180	8	13623180	25	16544820	5	26431000	9
10117000	8	11		15		16546000	5	26432000	24
10123000	10	11020000	6	15480180	2	16546820	5	26433000	10
10129000	8	11021000	6	15484180	10	16549180	6	26909180	3
10140000	4	11024000	3	15485180	2	16551000	6	27	
10145000	4	11025000	5	16		16551820	6	27348000	10
10211000	8	11026000	8	16180180	4	16560000	6	27419000	10
10303180	14	11040000	4	16182180	3	16560820	6	27451000	100
10410000	20	11220000	8	16261000	6	16580000	4	27515000	160
10411000	3	11420000	5	16261820	8	16580800	4	27830000	6
10414000	6	11425000	7	16320000	14	16581000	4	27980000	6
10416000	10	11430000	10	16320820	14	16581800	4	27982000	6
10452180	6	11445000	2	16325000	40	16582000	5	27982820	6
10465000	3	11620000	5	16325820	38	16582800	5	27987000	3
10531000	25	11625000	10	16502000	3	16800000	9	27989000	6
10611000	7	11626000	20	16502820	3	16800820	9	27991000	3
10614000	10	11731000	10	16505000	3	16801000	9	28	
10616000	10	11732000	10	16505820	2	16801820	9	28112000	10
10650180	10	11733000	10	16506000	3	16810000	10	28112820	10
10651000	5	11925000	10	16506820	3	16810820	10	28116000	15
10665000	10	11960000	25	16510000	6	16815000	10	28120000	10
10700000	10	12		16510820	7	16820000	10	28127000	25
10710000	10	12010000	4	16511000	7	16820820	10	28128000	28
10715000	10	12011000	4	16511820	7	16821000	6	28282000	30
10720000	10	12012000	5	16513000	4	16821820	6	28284000	25
10750180	3	12013000	5	16513820	4	16830000	20	28286000	25
10751000	3	12014000	4	16515000	7	16830820	20	28464000	80
10754180	11	12112000	5	16515820	5	16884000	100	28469000	80
10755000	5	12112450	5	16516000	5	16884820	80	28470180	2
10820000	3	12171000	6	16516820	5	16930180	25	28474000	6
10820800	3	12172000	6	16517000	6	16970180	25	28486180	6
10821000	5	12173000	6	16517820	6	16973180	50	28487000	8

PACKAGING UNIT

Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
28489000	8	35313000	2	36731000	110	39		39850800	4
28491000	12	35316000	2	36732000	110	39010000	10	39860000	4
28494000	7	35318000	2	36733000	40	39015000	10	39860800	8
28532000	50	35320000	2	36734000	40	39018000	10	39861000	4
28622000	25	35321000	2	36735000	4	39020000	4	39861800	7
28624000	25	35361180	6	36770180	7	39031000	7	39920000	10
28626000	25	35363180	10	36771000	7	39032000	5	39925000	10
34		36		36772000	5	39035000	5	40	
34010000	10	36100000	5	36773000	9	39037000	4	40068000	48
34016000	10	36101000	6	36822000	12	39112000	10	40088000	48
34017000	10	36102000	5	38		39113000	10	40806000	21
34112000	8	36103000	4	38010000	5	39115000	10	40808000	10
34113000	10	36104000	4	38021000	5	39116000	10	40819000	10
34115000	10	36105000	6	38021820	6	39117000	8	40820000	9
34116000	10	36106000	8	38023000	5	39118000	8	40821000	20
34127000	4	36107000	10	38026000	6	39133000	4	40830000	17
34210000	10	36110000	5	38026820	6	39134000	4	40833000	20
34313000	10	36111000	6	38032000	4	39135000	4	40834000	38
34315000	10	36114000	8	38034000	4	39136000	4	40835000	6
34410000	20	36115000	10	38036000	6	39143000	10	40836000	20
34420000	8	36116000	4	38054000	4	39144000	8	40837000	40
34425000	10	36120000	4	38112000	9	39147000	10	40840000	10
34435000	7	36140000	7	38113000	4	39148000	8	40872000	5
34620000	8	36410000	5	38115000	4	39210000	7	40873000	5
34625000	10	36411000	5	38116000	4	39313000	10	40877180	10
34635000	10	36425000	17	38119000	6	39314000	9	40878180	10
34705000	9	36702000	5	38120000	4	39315000	10	41	
34715000	9	36703000	3	38121000	4	39400000	4	41519000	10
34716000	10	36704000	5	38121820	9	39410000	9	41520000	9
34725000	9	36705000	9	38122000	4	39441000	5	41521000	15
34820000	6	36706000	9	38122820	9	39442000	6	41521820	15
34820800	6	36707000	9	38130000	10	39455000	9	41528000	48
34822000	3	36708180	3	38211000	5	39457000	9	41530000	16
34822800	4	36711000	9	38375000	10	39525000	50	41533000	20
35		36712000	2	38411000	25	39600000	2	41534000	20
35286000	2	36714000	9	38421000	6	39655000	10	41535000	10
35296000	2	36715000	9	38426000	6	39700000	9	41536000	10
35297000	2	36716000	9	38428000	6	39705000	9	41537000	160
35298000	2	36717000	9	38480000	40	39711000	10	41538000	20
35300000	2	36718000	9	38621000	6	39716000	10	41550000	8
35301000	2	36721000	9	38626000	6	39720000	9	41560000	20
35302000	2	36722000	9	38700000	9	39725000	9	41580000	11
35303000	2	36723000	9	38715000	10	39835000	4	41719000	10
35304000	2	36724000	27	38720000	10	39835800	4	41721000	15
35305000	2	36725000	30	38815000	10	39840000	3	41730000	16
35308000	2	36726000	9	38815800	4	39840800	3	41733000	20
35312000	2	36727000	9	38933000	10	39850000	4	41734000	28

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
41735000	10	42720000	9	45113820	9	51320000	25
41738000	20	42730000	10	45130000	10	51321000	25
41760000	13	42733000	10	45133000	4	58	
41780000	7	42734000	10	45200000	5	58300000	50
42		42735000	5	45210000	5	58304000	50
42018000	15	42736000	10	45405000	6	58306180	10
42018800	15	42737000	40	45407000	9	58308000	20
42019000	10	42801000	45	45410000	25	58311000	20
42019820	10	42802000	9	45420000	4	58313180	10
42020000	9	42803000	9	45440000	4	58314180	10
42020820	9	42818000	15	45442180	14	93	
42021000	10	42818800	15	45600000	6	93171000	30
42021820	10	42819000	9	45605000	6	96	
42028000	48	42821000	4	45710180	6	96186000	400
42028820	48	42830000	18	45711000	2	96259000	80
42030000	24	42832000	6	45712000	2	96441000	6
42030820	8	42833000	8	45713000	2		
42033000	20	42834000	9	45720000	10		
42033820	20	42835000	4	45721000	40		
42035000	10	42836000	15	45722000	5		
42035820	10	42837000	10	45723000	29		
42036000	20	42838000	10	45770180	5		
42036820	20	42840000	11	45771000	10		
42060000	9	42841000	10	47			
42060820	9	42842000	6	47010000	7		
42065000	10	42846000	10	47010600	7		
42065820	10	42870000	28	47020000	3		
42066000	10	42871000	100	47020600	3		
42066820	10	45		47060000	3		
42080000	5	45001000	5	47060600	3		
42080820	6	45002000	5	47210000	7		
42090000	10	45002820	5	47210600	7		
42090820	10	45003000	7	47410000	7		
42134000	15	45004000	4	47410600	7		
42134820	20	45005000	5	47903000	16		
42137000	160	45010000	5	47909000	16		
42137820	160	45012000	5	51			
42401000	50	45012820	5	51300000	30		
42430000	16	45013000	5	51300820	50		
42433000	20	45014000	7	51301000	80		
42434000	20	45015000	5	51303000	18		
42435000	5	45016000	6	51304000	20		
42436000	10	45110000	4	51305000	30		
42460000	14	45111000	4	51307000	50		
42480000	10	45112000	4	51309000	100		
42706000	10	45112820	9	51310000	100		
42708000	6	45113000	4	51312000	25		

brand	code no.	EAN	page
01			
AX	01700180	4059625032343	57
AX	01750180	4059625032350	421
10			
AX	10001000	4011097754260	93
AX	10003000	4011097754277	93
AX	10007000	4011097760803	94
AX	10010000	4011097177847	109
AX	10018000	4011097329406	109
AX	10030000	4011097239071	94
AX	10101000	4011097545370	392
AX	10102000	4011097754284	93
AX	10103000	4011097754291	94
AX	10106000	4011097545394	392
AX	10111000	4011097436685	92
AX	10116000	4011097436722	92
AX	10117000	4011097436746	92
AX	10123000	4011097676883	92
AX	10129000	4011097436807	93
AX	10140000	4011097545615	392
AX	10145000	4011097545639	392
AX	10211000	4011097436821	95
AX	10214000	4011097785103	95
AX	10300000	4011097493701	95
AX	10303180	4011097342597	54
AX	10410000	4011097177939	99
AX	10411000	4011097436845	96
AX	10414000	4011097815893	99
AX	10416000	4011097365893	98
AX	10418000	4011097381633	98
AX	10427000	4011097815886	99
AX	10444000	4011097180366	101
AX	10451000	4011097243641	101
AX	10452180	4011097254104	55
AX	10455000	4011097815862	97
AX	10456000	4011097436869	97
AX	10465000	4011097815855	96
AX	10480000	4011097377728	100
AX	10495000	4011097189437	100
AX	10531000	4011097678016	107
AX	10611000	4011097436883	102
AX	10614000	4011097815831	103
AX	10616000	4011097365916	102
AX	10621800	4011097585758	277
AX	10623800	4011097585765	277
AX	10625800	4011097585772	278
AX	10627800	4011097585789	278
AX	10628000	4059625029831	274
AX	10629000	4059625030196	275
AX	10637000	4059625030189	275
AX	10650180	4011097594309	332
AX	10651000	4011097594293	331
AX	10658000	4011097655406	331
AX	10665000	4011097815817	102
AX	10700000	4011097338040	104
AX	10710000	4011097338064	104
AX	10715000	4011097478425	104
AX	10720000	4011097338101	105
AX	10750180	4011097594286	126
AX	10751000	4011097593760	327
AX	10754180	4011097625690	128
AX	10755000	4011097625706	328
AX	10790000	4011097625683	329
AX	10820000	4011097488134	407

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	10820800	4059625144817	407
AX	10821000	4011097688565	406
AX	10821800	4011097688572	406
AX	10822000	4011097688541	406
AX	10822800	4011097688558	406
AX	10823000	4011097693712	413
AX	10823800	4011097694566	413
AX	10902180	4011097306414	120
AX	10921180	4011097678542	297
AX	10922180	4011097814186	275
AX	10924000	4011097677910	296
AX	10925000	4011097679747	297
AX	10929000	4011097679754	296
AX	10930000	4011097342061	106
AX	10932000	4011097594323	330
AX	10941180	4011097678535	298
AX	10942000	4011097678559	297
AX	10970000	4011097342085	105
AX	10971180	4011097594279	129
AX	10972000	4011097594316	329
AX	10973180	4011097606446	333
AX	10980000	4011097270326	120
AX	10981000	4011097270494	98
11			
AX	11020000	4011097598512	200
AX	11021000	4011097598529	200
AX	11024000	4011097634340	201
AX	11025000	4011097604503	200
AX	11026000	4011097613123	201
AX	11035000	4011097684949	200
AX	11040000	4011097613130	202
AX	11041000	4011097613109	202
AX	11042000	4011097597782	203
AX	11043000	4011097597775	203
AX	11220000	4011097598574	204
AX	11300000	4011097598581	204
AX	11301000	4011097598598	204
AX	11302000	4011097619811	204
AX	11420000	4011097604510	205
AX	11422000	4011097604527	205
AX	11425000	4011097598604	206
AX	11430000	4011097598635	206
AX	11436000	4011097652641	206
AX	11440000	4011097598659	208
AX	11443000	4011097637969	207
AX	11445000	4011097637976	208
AX	11620000	4011097604541	209
AX	11625000	4011097598666	209
AX	11626000	4011097598673	192
AX	11731000	4011097598697	210
AX	11732000	4011097597546	210
AX	11733000	4011097597560	211
AX	11925000	4011097613178	212
AX	11960000	4011097598734	211
AX	11980000	4011097667607	202
12			
AX	12010000	4011097700618	118
AX	12011000	4011097700625	118
AX	12012000	4011097700632	118
AX	12013000	4011097700649	119
AX	12014000	4011097700656	118
AX	12015000	4011097702308	119
AX	12016000	4011097727929	122
AX	12110000	4011097700663	119

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	12112000	4011097734309	112
AX	12112450	4011097760810	112
AX	12114000	4011097771489	113
AX	12115000	4011097777382	114
AX	12122000	4059625000014	112
AX	12122990	4011097785066	112
AX	12123000	4011097775456	113
AX	12123990	4011097785059	113
AX	12171000	4011097760797	393
AX	12172000	4011097760780	393
AX	12173000	4011097760773	393
AX	12174000	4011097760766	393
AX	12210000	4011097702315	120
AX	12231000	4011097789446	131
AX	12232000	4011097788081	125
AX	12410000	4011097704654	121
AX	12415000	4011097700670	121
AX	12416000	4011097700687	121
AX	12417000	4011097703909	122
AX	12422000	4011097702322	122
AX	12425000	4011097704661	123
AX	12426000	4011097706320	124
AX	12602000	4011097706658	124
AX	12605000	4011097702339	125
AX	12626000	4011097711102	152
AX	12680000	4011097776095	131
AX	12711000	4011097702353	126
AX	12712000	4011097703916	128
AX	12715000	4011097702360	127
AX	12716000	4011097702377	127
AX	12717000	4011097743752	126
AX	12731000	4011097702384	129
AX	12771000	4011097702391	129
AX	12790000	4011097712239	128
AX	12800000	4059625198131	406
AX	12800800	4059625311233	406
AX	12801000	4059625198148	406
AX	12801800	4059625311370	406
AX	12803000	4059625198476	407
AX	12803800	4059625312032	407
AX	12918000	4011097703930	120
13			
AX	13089000	4059625032305	100
AX	13586000	4059625032220	80
AX	13587000	4059625032367	421
AX	13594000	4011097702100	231
HG	13601000	4011097783727	340
AX	13603000	4059625080078	276
AX	13623180	4059625032213	80
14			
AX	14960000	4011097759777	421
AX	14960820	4011097759784	421
AX	14961000	4011097759791	422
AX	14961820	4011097759807	422
AX	14962000	4011097759814	422
AX	14962820	4011097759821	422
AX	14963000	4011097759838	422
AX	14963820	4011097759845	422
AX	14964000	4011097759852	422
AX	14965000	4011097759869	422
AX	14966000	4011097759876	422
AX	14967000	4011097759883	423
AX	14968000	4011097759890	423
AX	14969000	4011097759906	423

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	14970000	4011097759913	423
AX	14971000	4011097759920	423
AX	14972000	4011097759937	423
AX	14973000	4011097759944	424
AX	14974000	4011097759951	424
15			
AX	15480180	4059625077498	86
AX	15481180	4059625077528	101
AX	15482180	4059625077566	124
AX	15483180	4059625077580	124
AX	15484180	4059625077603	148
AX	15485180	4059625077627	237
AX	15486180	4059625077658	100
AX	15487180	4059625190241	58
AX	15490180	4059625202883	58
16			
AX	16180180	4011097678894	231
AX	16182180	4011097797427	232
AX	16261000	4011097515137	258
AX	16261820	4011097518237	258
AX	16320000	4011097518527	264
AX	16320820	4011097518534	264
AX	16325000	4011097515144	257
AX	16325820	4011097518558	257
AX	16502000	4011097515168	249
AX	16502820	4011097515175	249
AX	16505000	4011097515229	248
AX	16505820	4011097515236	248
AX	16506000	4011097515250	249
AX	16506820	4011097515267	249
AX	16510000	4011097515281	249
AX	16510820	4011097515298	249
AX	16511000	4011097785035	249
AX	16511820	4011097808451	249
AX	16513000	4011097509747	250
AX	16513820	4011097515311	250
AX	16514000	4011097784762	250
AX	16514820	4011097808444	250
AX	16515000	4011097823317	248
AX	16515820	4011097823300	248
AX	16516000	4011097823294	248
AX	16516820	4011097823287	248
AX	16517000	4011097823270	248
AX	16517820	4011097823263	248
AX	16518000	4011097823256	248
AX	16518820	4011097823249	248
AX	16520000	4011097515366	252
AX	16520820	4011097515373	252
AX	16526000	4011097823232	252
AX	16526820	4011097823225	252
AX	16530000	4011097515427	249
AX	16530820	4011097517919	249
AX	16532000	4011097509556	251
AX	16532820	4011097515441	251
AX	16534000	4011097785028	251
AX	16534820	4011097808437	251
AX	16535000	4011097822273	250
AX	16535820	4011097822259	250
AX	16536000	4011097822228	250
AX	16536820	4011097822204	250
AX	16540000	4011097515496	253
AX	16540820	4011097515502	253
AX	16541000	4011097509709	255
AX	16541820	4011097515526	255

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	16544000	4011097509525	256
AX	16544820	4011097515571	256
AX	16546000	4011097509587	255
AX	16546820	4011097515595	255
AX	16547000	4011097515618	254
AX	16547820	4011097515625	254
AX	16549180	4011097527062	254
AX	16550000	4011097785011	255
AX	16550820	4011097808420	255
AX	16551000	4011097785004	253
AX	16551820	4011097808413	253
AX	16553000	4011097784885	254
AX	16553820	4011097808390	254
AX	16554000	4011097784878	256
AX	16554820	4011097808383	256
AX	16560000	4011097515649	257
AX	16560820	4011097515656	257
AX	16572000	4011097809694	264
AX	16572820	4011097823218	264
AX	16580000	4011097823201	411
AX	16580800	4011097822891	411
AX	16581000	4011097822884	411
AX	16581800	4011097822877	411
AX	16582000	4011097822860	412
AX	16582800	4011097822853	412
AX	16585000	4059625198483	412
AX	16585800	4059625312179	412
AX	16800000	4011097515724	259
AX	16800820	4011097515731	259
AX	16801000	4011097784861	260
AX	16801820	4011097808314	260
AX	16810000	4011097509570	258
AX	16810820	4011097515755	258
AX	16815000	4011097515779	258
AX	16815820	4011097515786	258
AX	16820000	4011097513935	260
AX	16820820	4011097515809	260
AX	16821000	4011097784854	261
AX	16821820	4011097808307	261
AX	16823000	4011097809687	259
AX	16823820	4011097809670	259
AX	16824000	4011097784847	259
AX	16824820	4011097808291	259
AX	16830000	4011097513928	262
AX	16830820	4011097515823	262
AX	16871000	4011097509518	261
AX	16871820	4011097515847	261
AX	16872000	4011097784823	262
AX	16872820	4011097808277	262
AX	16882000	4011097515885	257
AX	16882820	4011097515892	257
AX	16883000	4011097784816	257
AX	16883820	4011097808246	257
AX	16884000	4011097515915	257
AX	16884820	4011097515922	257
AX	16930180	4059625032190	106
AX	16970180	4059625032404	70
AX	16973180	4059625032381	70
AX	16974180	4059625032398	70
AX	16982180	4059625032183	106
18			
AX	18010000	4011097519876	216
AX	18020000	4011097523002	216
AX	18310180	4059625036082	63

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	18311180	4059625036099	64
AX	18312180	4059625037805	65
AX	18313180	4059625037812	66
AX	18355000	4059625032879	324
AX	18356000	4059625032862	324
AX	18357000	4059625032855	325
AX	18358000	4059625032848	326
AX	18450000	4011097529561	217
19			
AX	19418000	4011097664637	100
26			
AX	26020000	4011097726045	316
AX	26021000	4011097726052	300
AX	26022000	4011097726069	300
AX	26023000	4011097726076	307
AX	26025000	4011097726083	306
AX	26031000	4011097726090	299
AX	26032000	4011097726106	298
AX	26034000	4059625030165	295
AX	26034820	4059625030158	295
AX	26035000	4059625030134	296
AX	26035820	4059625030127	296
AX	26050000	4011097822846	306
AX	26051000	4011097822839	306
AX	26431000	4059625030103	302
AX	26431820	4059625030097	302
AX	26432000	4059625030073	302
AX	26432820	4059625030066	302
AX	26433000	4059625030042	302
AX	26433820	4059625030035	302
AX	26434180	4059625032176	290
AX	26909180	4011097734224	299
27			
AX	27348000	4011097822822	302
AX	27419000	4011097401218	303
AX	27451000	4011097265377	312
AX	27515000	4011097245201	311
AX	27830000	4011097484914	108
AX	27831000	4011097484891	157
AX	27980000	4011097262574	108
AX	27982000	4011097523453	264
AX	27982820	4011097526539	264
AX	27983000	4011097678023	108
AX	27984000	4059625025710	316
AX	27987000	4011097733098	309
AX	27989000	4011097398792	309
AX	27991000	4011097733104	157
28			
AX	28011000	4059625206683	429
AX	28012000	4059625203019	427
AX	28014000	4059625206669	428
AX	28022000	4059625202999	428
HG	28071000	4011097115498	427
AX	28112000	4011097523835	315
AX	28112820	4011097523842	315
AX	28116000	4011097525556	257
AX	28116820	4011097525563	257
AX	28120000	4011097525587	257
AX	28120820	4011097525594	257
AX	28127000	4059625025659	315
AX	28128000	4059625025628	315
AX	28128820	4059625025611	315
AX	28282000	4011097239156	315
AX	28284000	4011097239187	107

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	28286000	4011097239163	107
AX	28464000	4011097554266	304
AX	28469000	4011097556963	304
AX	28470180	4011097601762	178
AX	28474000	4011097434902	263
AX	28486180	4011097603308	178
AX	28487000	4011097404905	263
AX	28489000	4011097400242	157
AX	28491000	4011097593784	303
AX	28494000	4011097434025	107
AX	28532000	4011097488516	107
AX	28622000	4059625032145	315
AX	28624000	4059625032169	152
AX	28626000	4059625032152	152
AX	28693000	4011097413433	309
34			
AX	34010000	4011097559414	184
AX	34016000	4011097559438	184
AX	34017000	4011097559407	184
AX	34112000	4011097559902	185
AX	34113000	4011097559919	186
AX	34115000	4011097559926	185
AX	34116000	4011097559933	185
AX	34127000	4011097559452	184
AX	34130000	4011097655536	184
AX	34132000	4011097705422	185
AX	34133000	4011097559582	186
AX	34210000	4011097559469	188
AX	34313000	4011097559605	187
AX	34315000	4011097559629	187
AX	34410000	4011097559476	189
AX	34420000	4011097559490	188
AX	34425000	4011097559506	189
AX	34427000	4011097559513	189
AX	34435000	4011097559841	192
AX	34444000	4011097559643	190
AX	34454000	4011097559995	190
AX	34620000	4011097559520	191
AX	34625000	4011097559537	191
AX	34635000	4011097559728	193
AX	34705000	4011097559797	193
AX	34715000	4011097559544	193
AX	34716000	4011097559551	193
AX	34725000	4011097559803	194
AX	34820000	4011097688626	410
AX	34820800	4011097688633	410
AX	34822000	4011097688664	410
AX	34822800	4011097688671	410
AX	34823000	4059625198179	410
AX	34823800	4059625311776	410
AX	34824000	4059625198216	410
AX	34824800	4059625311875	410
AX	34920000	4011097559810	195
AX	34960000	4011097559827	194
35			
AX	35274000	4059625003671	294
AX	35275000	4059625003664	293
AX	35276000	4059625003657	291
AX	35277000	4059625003640	294
AX	35278000	4059625003626	293
AX	35279000	4059625003602	293
AX	35280000	4059625003589	292
AX	35281000	4059625003565	292
AX	35282000	4059625003541	291

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	35283000	4059625003527	290
AX	35284000	4059625184684	285
AX	35286000	4059625184967	286
AX	35287000	4059625185209	286
AX	35288000	4059625033296	295
AX	35296000	4059625184691	284
AX	35297000	4059625184974	284
AX	35298000	4059625185216	285
AX	35300000	4059625184707	280
AX	35301000	4059625184981	280
AX	35302000	4059625185223	280
AX	35303000	4059625184950	278
AX	35304000	4059625184998	279
AX	35305000	4059625185230	279
AX	35306000	4059625185247	288
AX	35308000	4059625185285	289
AX	35309000	4059625185322	289
AX	35310000	4059625185254	287
AX	35312000	4059625185292	287
AX	35313000	4059625185339	288
AX	35314000	4059625185261	282
AX	35316000	4059625185308	283
AX	35317000	4059625185346	283
AX	35318000	4059625185278	281
AX	35320000	4059625185315	281
AX	35321000	4059625185353	282
AX	35361180	4059625184639	289
AX	35363180	4059625184646	290
36			
AX	36100000	4011097751573	162
AX	36101000	4011097751566	162
AX	36102000	4011097751559	162
AX	36103000	4011097751542	162
AX	36104000	4011097751535	163
AX	36105000	4011097751528	164
AX	36106000	4011097751511	165
AX	36107000	4011097751504	167
AX	36108000	4011097751498	166
AX	36110000	4011097755946	163
AX	36111000	4011097755953	163
AX	36112000	4011097755960	163
AX	36113000	4011097755977	164
AX	36114000	4011097751603	164
AX	36115000	4011097751580	166
AX	36116000	4011097751597	165
AX	36120000	4011097751467	168
AX	36121000	4011097755984	168
AX	36130000	4011097785134	168
AX	36140000	4011097751443	173
AX	36410000	4011097751429	171
AX	36411000	4011097751412	171
AX	36412000	4011097751405	170
AX	36416000	4011097751399	169
AX	36425000	4011097751382	168
AX	36455000	4011097815800	169
AX	36457000	4011097815794	169
AX	36655000	4011097815770	172
AX	36701180	4011097755588	173
AX	36702000	4011097755571	174
AX	36703000	4011097755564	173
AX	36704000	4011097755557	174
AX	36705000	4011097755540	335
AX	36706000	4011097755533	334
AX	36707000	4011097755526	335

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	36708180	4011097755519	174
AX	36711000	4011097755502	333
AX	36712000	4011097790268	340
AX	36714000	4011097779416	339
AX	36715000	4011097779409	339
AX	36716000	4011097779393	338
AX	36717000	4011097779386	338
AX	36718000	4011097779379	338
AX	36721000	4011097779362	336
AX	36721820	4011097906539	336
AX	36722000	4011097779355	337
AX	36722820	4011097906683	337
AX	36723000	4011097779348	337
AX	36723820	4011097841458	337
AX	36724000	4011097755496	179
AX	36725000	4011097755489	179
AX	36726000	4011097779331	336
AX	36726820	4011097906980	336
AX	36727000	4011097779324	336
AX	36727820	4011097907130	336
AX	36731000	4059625031490	312
AX	36732000	4059625031919	312
AX	36733000	4059625031957	312
AX	36734000	4059625031933	313
AX	36735000	4011097755472	179
AX	36736000	4011097789330	180
AX	36770180	4011097755465	130
AX	36771000	4011097755458	175
AX	36772000	4011097755441	176
AX	36773000	4011097755434	334
AX	36822000	4011097755427	178
38			
AX	38010000	4011097806518	232
AX	38021000	4011097823522	224
AX	38021820	4011097982380	224
AX	38023000	4011097823515	225
AX	38023820	4011097982403	225
AX	38026000	4011097825700	225
AX	38026820	4011097982427	225
AX	38032000	4011097823508	225
AX	38032820	4011097982441	225
AX	38034000	4011097823492	226
AX	38034820	4011097982465	226
AX	38036000	4011097982489	225
AX	38036820	4011097982496	225
AX	38037000	4011097849355	230
AX	38037820	4011097982915	230
AX	38054000	4011097849348	229
AX	38054820	4011097982779	229
AX	38112000	4011097412979	227
AX	38112820	4011097909523	227
AX	38113000	4011097413051	228
AX	38113820	4011097841854	228
AX	38115000	4011097413013	227
AX	38115820	4011097909677	227
AX	38116000	4011097413099	227
AX	38116820	4011097842202	227
AX	38119000	4011097677873	394
AX	38120000	4011097677880	394
AX	38121000	4011097849331	227
AX	38121820	4011097982816	227
AX	38122000	4011097849324	227
AX	38122820	4011097982830	227
AX	38130000	4011097366142	94

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	38130820	4011097910123	94
AX	38211000	4011097823485	232
AX	38211820	4011097982953	232
AX	38375000	4011097345154	242
AX	38411000	4011097849317	239
AX	38411820	4011097989556	239
AX	38412000	4011097849300	238
AX	38412820	4011097989518	238
AX	38421000	4011097849294	234
AX	38421820	4011097983325	234
AX	38426000	4011097849287	235
AX	38426820	4011097983349	235
AX	38428000	4011097849270	235
AX	38428820	4011097983363	235
AX	38436000	4011097849263	237
AX	38436820	4011097983226	237
AX	38442000	4011097849249	233
AX	38442820	4011097983301	233
AX	38445000	4011097849232	238
AX	38445820	4011097983264	238
AX	38480000	4011097377742	236
AX	38480820	4011097911731	236
AX	38621000	4011097849225	239
AX	38621820	4011097983011	239
AX	38626000	4011097849218	240
AX	38626820	4011097983189	240
AX	38700000	4011097345116	242
AX	38715000	4011097478456	242
AX	38720000	4011097345130	243
AX	38815000	4011097688701	410
AX	38815800	4011097688718	410
AX	38882000	4011097331188	245
AX	38933000	4011097331164	244
AX	38959000	4011097705101	53
AX	38960000	4011097704647	185
AX	38976000	4011097331133	243
39			
AX	39010000	4011097391274	136
AX	39015000	4011097391281	136
AX	39018000	4011097485461	136
AX	39020000	4011097480640	137
AX	39031000	4011097648910	137
AX	39032000	4011097648927	137
AX	39034000	4011097648941	137
AX	39035000	4011097648903	136
AX	39037000	4011097646626	137
AX	39112000	4011097488608	138
AX	39113000	4011097488622	138
AX	39115000	4011097488646	138
AX	39116000	4011097488660	138
AX	39117000	4011097677897	394
AX	39118000	4011097678009	394
AX	39133000	4011097400563	140
AX	39134000	4011097400587	140
AX	39135000	4011097400600	139
AX	39136000	4011097400624	139
AX	39143000	4011097400686	142
AX	39144000	4011097400709	141
AX	39147000	4011097400365	141
AX	39148000	4011097400389	140
AX	39210000	4011097648958	143
AX	39313000	4011097400648	142
AX	39314000	4011097400662	141
AX	39315000	4011097400723	141

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	39400000	4011097400495	143
AX	39410000	4011097400761	147
AX	39436000	4011097650852	148
AX	39441000	4011097488769	145
AX	39442000	4011097488783	145
AX	39445000	4011097400785	149
AX	39446000	4011097400808	149
AX	39447000	4011097488806	146
AX	39448000	4011097488820	146
AX	39449000	4011097486079	207
AX	39451000	4011097545691	143
AX	39453000	4011097399638	150
AX	39454000	4011097400846	150
AX	39455000	4011097400501	144
AX	39457000	4011097400525	144
AX	39480000	4011097488844	147
AX	39482000	4011097488868	147
AX	39525000	4011097488882	152
AX	39600000	4011097400884	151
AX	39620000	4011097400914	158
AX	39655000	4011097400891	151
AX	39670000	4011097545707	158
AX	39700000	4011097400983	153
AX	39705000	4011097400969	153
AX	39711000	4011097478388	153
AX	39716000	4011097478470	152
AX	39720000	4011097401027	154
AX	39725000	4011097401003	154
AX	39832000	4059625196779	409
AX	39832800	4059625304105	409
AX	39835000	4011097518763	409
AX	39835800	4011097527215	409
AX	39840000	4011097518770	409
AX	39840800	4011097520506	409
AX	39842000	4059625195963	409
AX	39842800	4059625311479	409
AX	39850000	4011097518756	409
AX	39850800	4011097519012	409
AX	39853000	4059625195949	409
AX	39853800	4059625311578	409
AX	39860000	4011097783277	408
AX	39860800	4011097783284	408
AX	39861000	4011097783291	408
AX	39861800	4011097783307	408
AX	39862000	4059625176320	408
AX	39862800	4059625176306	408
AX	39863000	4059625257890	407
AX	39863800	4059625257906	407
AX	39864000	4059625196724	408
AX	39864800	4059625311677	408
AX	39882000	4011097401140	157
AX	39883000	4011097401126	156
AX	39920000	4011097401102	156
AX	39925000	4011097401089	155
AX	39960000	4011097401065	155
AX	39965000	4011097401041	155
40			
HG	40068000	4011097218939	370
HG	40088000	4011097120461	364
AX	40806000	4011097177946	369
AX	40808000	4011097177960	369
AX	40819000	4011097286495	369
AX	40820000	4011097239194	369
AX	40820820	4011097561141	369

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	40821000	4011097177991	370
AX	40830000	4011097177953	369
AX	40833000	4011097178011	369
AX	40834000	4011097178004	369
AX	40835000	4011097177984	370
AX	40836000	4011097177977	370
AX	40837000	4011097178035	370
AX	40840000	4011097239200	370
AX	40872000	4011097594002	332
AX	40873000	4011097594217	332
AX	40877180	4011097601755	332
AX	40878180	4011097601748	333
41			
AX	41519000	4011097331041	382
AX	41519820	4011097496108	382
AX	41520000	4011097331065	383
AX	41520820	4011097931623	383
AX	41521000	4011097332307	383
AX	41521820	4011097496115	383
AX	41528000	4011097331089	376
AX	41528820	4011097561158	376
AX	41530000	4011097334042	382
AX	41530820	4011097496139	382
AX	41533000	4011097331034	382
AX	41533820	4011097496146	382
AX	41534000	4011097331027	382
AX	41534820	4011097496160	382
AX	41535000	4011097331102	384
AX	41535820	4011097496177	384
AX	41536000	4011097331096	376
AX	41536820	4011097561165	376
AX	41537000	4011097331119	376
AX	41537820	4011097493381	376
AX	41538000	4011097331072	384
AX	41538820	4011097493398	384
AX	41550000	4011097331058	375
AX	41550820	4011097496207	375
AX	41560000	4011097334066	383
AX	41560820	4011097496214	383
AX	41580000	4011097334080	383
AX	41580820	4011097496221	383
AX	41719000	4011097397252	375
AX	41721000	4011097397269	376
AX	41730000	4011097401324	375
AX	41733000	4011097397276	375
AX	41734000	4011097397283	375
AX	41735000	4011097397290	377
AX	41738000	4011097397306	376
AX	41760000	4011097401348	375
AX	41780000	4011097401362	375
42			
AX	42018000	4059625131640	412
AX	42018330	4059625297421	412
AX	42018340	4059625297414	412
AX	42018800	4059625131657	412
AX	42019000	4011097516127	386
AX	42019820	4011097516134	386
AX	42020000	4011097516158	387
AX	42020820	4011097516165	387
AX	42021000	4011097516189	387
AX	42021820	4011097516196	387
AX	42028000	4011097516219	387
AX	42028820	4011097516226	387
AX	42030000	4011097516240	386

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	42030820	4011097516257	386
AX	42033000	4011097516271	386
AX	42033820	4011097516288	386
AX	42035000	4011097516332	388
AX	42035820	4011097516349	388
AX	42036000	4011097516363	387
AX	42036820	4011097516370	387
AX	42060000	4011097516400	387
AX	42060820	4011097516417	387
AX	42065000	4011097516431	386
AX	42065820	4011097516448	386
AX	42066000	4011097516462	386
AX	42066820	4011097516479	386
AX	42080000	4011097516493	387
AX	42080820	4011097516509	387
AX	42090000	4011097516523	388
AX	42090820	4011097516530	388
AX	42134000	4011097516554	386
AX	42134820	4011097516561	386
AX	42137000	4011097516585	387
AX	42137820	4011097516592	387
AX	42300000	4011097535302	216
AX	42305000	4011097535319	216
AX	42401000	4011097598758	379
AX	42430000	4011097598765	379
AX	42433000	4011097608617	379
AX	42434000	4011097598772	379
AX	42435000	4011097613185	380
AX	42436000	4011097598789	379
AX	42460000	4011097598796	379
AX	42480000	4011097598802	379
AX	42706000	4011097704692	372
AX	42708000	4011097704708	372
AX	42720000	4011097704715	372
AX	42730000	4011097704722	372
AX	42733000	4011097704746	372
AX	42734000	4011097704739	372
AX	42735000	4011097704760	373
AX	42736000	4011097704753	373
AX	42737000	4011097704685	372
AX	42801000	4011097752396	363
AX	42802000	4011097752389	361
AX	42803000	4011097752372	360
AX	42818000	4059625182840	412
AX	42818330	4059625297407	412
AX	42818340	4059625297391	412
AX	42818800	4059625182857	412
AX	42819000	4011097755601	360
AX	42821000	4011097752365	363
AX	42830000	4011097752358	362
AX	42832000	4011097752341	362
AX	42833000	4011097752334	362
AX	42834000	4011097752327	360
AX	42835000	4011097752310	364
AX	42836000	4011097752303	363
AX	42837000	4059625026915	362
AX	42838000	4011097752198	361
AX	42840000	4059625026694	361
AX	42841000	4011097755595	364
AX	42842000	4059625026908	363
AX	42846000	4059625026922	363
AX	42870000	4011097753706	364
AX	42871000	4011097753690	180
AX	42890000	4011097789323	365

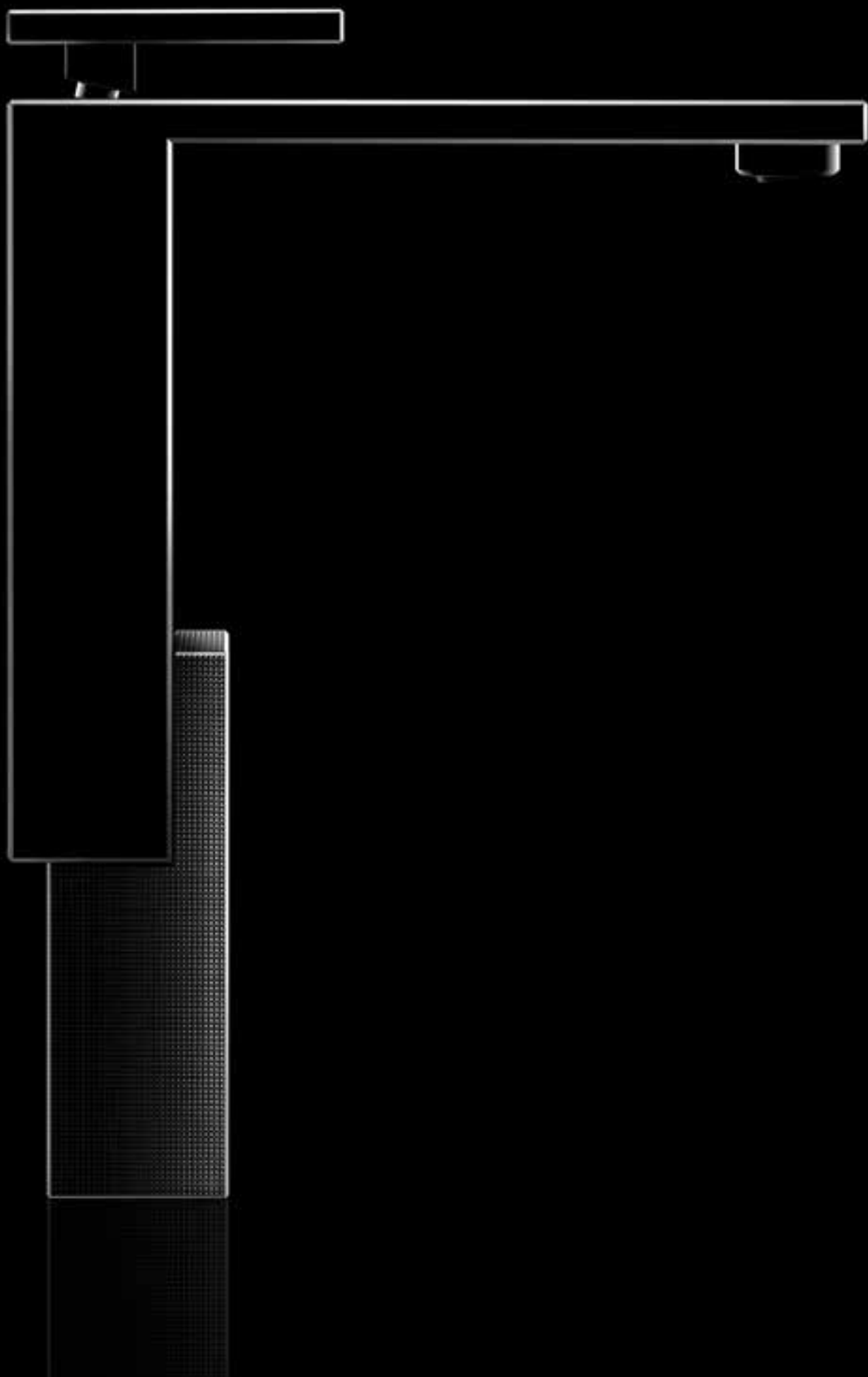
brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	42891000	4011097789316	365
45			
AX	45001000	4011097816760	222
AX	45001820	4011097982663	222
AX	45002000	4011097816753	222
AX	45002820	4011097982687	222
AX	45003000	4011097816746	222
AX	45003820	4011097982700	222
AX	45004000	4011097816739	223
AX	45004820	4011097982724	223
AX	45005000	4011097816722	222
AX	45005820	4011097982649	222
AX	45010000	4011097816715	223
AX	45010820	4011097982533	223
AX	45012000	4011097816708	223
AX	45012820	4011097982557	223
AX	45013000	4011097815992	223
AX	45013820	4011097982571	223
AX	45014000	4011097815985	224
AX	45014820	4011097982595	224
AX	45015000	4011097815978	223
AX	45015820	4011097982519	223
AX	45016000	4011097982618	224
AX	45016820	4011097982625	224
AX	45037000	4011097849485	229
AX	45037820	4011097982939	229
AX	45110000	4011097832432	231
AX	45111000	4011097832425	231
AX	45112000	4011097982854	226
AX	45112820	4011097982861	226
AX	45113000	4011097982885	226
AX	45113820	4011097982892	226
AX	45130000	4011097982748	226
AX	45130820	4011097982755	226
AX	45133000	4011097849478	229
AX	45133820	4011097982793	229
AX	45200000	4011097815961	233
AX	45200820	4011097982977	233
AX	45210000	4011097815954	233
AX	45210820	4011097982991	233
AX	45405000	4011097849461	235
AX	45405820	4011097983387	235
AX	45407000	4011097849454	235
AX	45407820	4011097983400	235
AX	45410000	4011097849430	239
AX	45410820	4011097989570	239
AX	45412000	4011097849423	238
AX	45412820	4011097989532	238
AX	45416000	4011097849416	234
AX	45416820	4011097983288	234
AX	45420000	4059625011980	322
AX	45421000	4059625012116	322
AX	45440000	4059625012154	323
AX	45442180	4059625037829	61
AX	45443180	4059625190234	62
AX	45444000	4011097849393	237
AX	45444820	4011097983240	237
AX	45600000	4011097849386	240
AX	45600820	4011097983035	240
AX	45605000	4011097849379	240
AX	45605820	4011097983202	240
AX	45710180	4011097789309	343
AX	45711000	4011097788999	342
AX	45712000	4011097788982	342

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	45713000	4011097788975	343
AX	45720000	4011097790022	305
AX	45721000	4011097788968	312
AX	45722000	4011097790039	307
AX	45723000	4011097789910	314
AX	45770180	4011097789903	344
AX	45771000	4011097789798	344
AX	45790000	4011097807980	343
46			
AX	46010000	4059625149034	52
AX	46011000	4059625149041	52
AX	46020000	4059625149379	52
AX	46021000	4059625149362	52
AX	46030000	4059625149355	53
AX	46031000	4059625149348	53
AX	46040000	4059625149331	55
AX	46041000	4059625149324	55
AX	46050000	4059625149317	53
AX	46051000	4059625149300	53
AX	46060000	4059625149294	54
AX	46061000	4059625149287	54
AX	46140000	4059625149270	62
AX	46141000	4059625149263	62
AX	46210000	4059625190227	56
AX	46211000	4059625190210	56
AX	46240000	4059625149256	61
AX	46241000	4059625149249	61
AX	46410000	4059625190081	59
AX	46411000	4059625190074	59
AX	46420000	4059625190067	56
AX	46421000	4059625190050	56
AX	46430000	4059625149232	57
AX	46431000	4059625149225	57
AX	46440000	4059625149218	59
AX	46441000	4059625149201	59
AX	46450000	4059625149195	56
AX	46451000	4059625149188	56
AX	46470000	4059625203958	58
AX	46520000	4059625149171	60
AX	46521000	4059625149164	60
AX	46650000	4059625189962	60
AX	46651000	4059625189955	60
AX	46700000	4059625149157	63
AX	46701000	4059625149140	63
AX	46710000	4059625149133	64
AX	46711000	4059625149126	64
AX	46720000	4059625149119	65
AX	46721000	4059625189948	65
AX	46730000	4059625149102	66
AX	46731000	4059625149096	66
AX	46740000	4059625189931	67
AX	46741000	4059625189924	67
AX	46750000	4059625149089	68
AX	46751000	4059625149072	68
AX	46760000	4059625149065	69
AX	46761000	4059625149058	69
AX	46770000	4059625189917	70
AX	46771000	4059625189900	70
47			
AX	47010000	4059625161401	78
AX	47010600	4059625161555	78
AX	47012000	4059625186190	78
AX	47020000	4059625161388	78
AX	47020600	4059625161531	78

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	47022000	4059625186121	79
AX	47040000	4059625161364	82
AX	47040600	4059625161517	82
AX	47042000	4059625186114	82
AX	47050000	4059625161340	81
AX	47050600	4059625161494	81
AX	47052000	4059625186138	81
AX	47060000	4059625161326	79
AX	47060600	4059625161470	79
AX	47062000	4059625186145	80
AX	47210000	4059625161302	83
AX	47210600	4059625161456	83
AX	47212000	4059625186152	83
AX	47410000	4059625161296	86
AX	47410600	4059625161449	86
AX	47412000	4059625186169	87
AX	47430000	4059625161289	85
AX	47430600	4059625161432	85
AX	47432000	4059625186176	86
AX	47440000	4059625161272	84
AX	47440600	4059625161425	84
AX	47442000	4059625186183	84
AX	47900000	4059625189023	87
AX	47900600	4059625189030	87
AX	47901000	4059625189047	79
AX	47901600	4059625189054	79
AX	47902000	4059625189061	83
AX	47902600	4059625189221	83
AX	47903000	4059625189214	87
AX	47904000	4059625189207	79
AX	47905000	4059625189191	83
AX	47906000	4059625189184	87
AX	47907000	4059625189177	79
AX	47908000	4059625189160	83
AX	47909000	4059625189153	87
AX	47910000	4059625189146	79
AX	47911000	4059625189139	83
AX	47913000	4059625189122	88
AX	47914000	4059625189115	79
AX	47915000	4059625189108	83
AX	47916000	4059625189092	88
AX	47917000	4059625189085	79
AX	47918000	4059625189078	83
AX	47921000	4059625306529	88
AX	47922000	4059625306536	89
AX	47923000	4059625306512	89
AX	47924000	4059625306543	89
AX	47925000	4059625306550	89
AX	47926000	4059625306567	89
51			
AX	51300000	4059625077788	431
AX	51300820	4059625130049	431
AX	51301000	4059625032244	431
AX	51302000	4059625032237	430
AX	51303000	4059625077795	431
AX	51303820	4059625147863	431
AX	51304000	4059625077801	431
AX	51304820	4059625147887	431
AX	51305000	4059625077818	431
AX	51305820	4059625147900	431
AX	51306000	4059625077689	431
AX	51307000	4059625079263	432
AX	51307820	4059625147924	432
AX	51308000	4059625077696	432

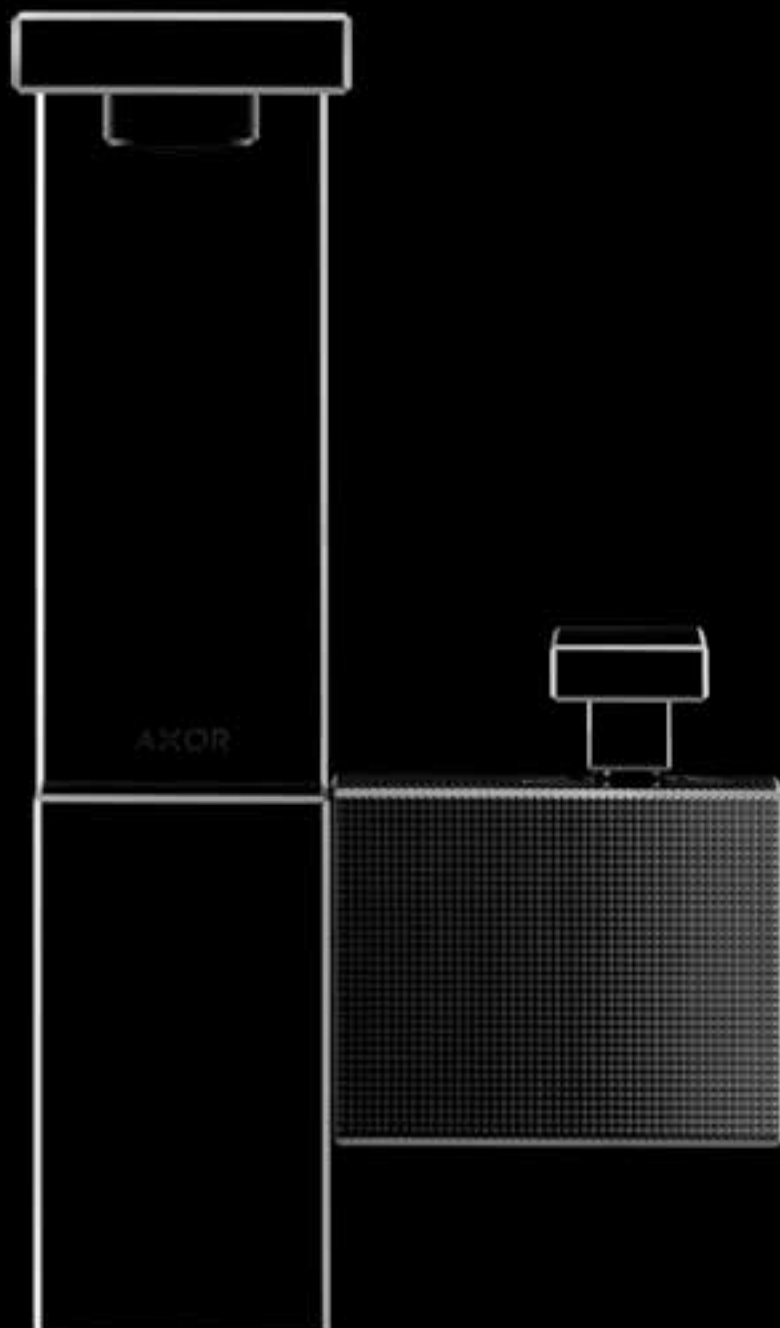
Code Numbers

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	51309000	4059625077719	432
AX	51310000	4059625077726	432
AX	51312000	4059625077702	432
AX	51315000	4059625077757	433
AX	51320000	4059625077733	432
AX	51321000	4059625077740	433
58			
AX	58300000	4059625077771	425
AX	58301180	4059625077467	425
AX	58302180	4059625077481	425
AX	58303000	4059625077504	425
AX	58304000	4059625077511	426
AX	58304820	4059625147948	426
AX	58305180	4059625077535	426
AX	58306180	4059625077542	426
AX	58307000	4059625077559	427
AX	58308000	4059625032299	427
AX	58311000	4059625077610	429
AX	58312000	4059625077634	429
AX	58312820	4059625147962	429
AX	58313180	4059625077641	429
AX	58314180	4059625077665	430
AX	58315000	4059625077672	430
AX	58316000	4059625077474	430
AX	58316820	4059625147986	430
92			
AX	92726000	4011097788111	362
AX	92990000	4059625032206	70
93			
AX	93171000	4059625032374	424
AX	93307000	4059625163368	327
AX	93308000	4059625163375	327
AX	93309000	4059625163382	327
AX	93310000	4059625163399	327
AX	93311000	4059625164303	327
AX	93312000	4059625164310	327
HG	93571610	4059625142684	341
HG	93572610	4059625142691	341
HG	93573610	4059625142714	341
HG	93574610	4059625142721	341
HG	93575610	4059625142738	341
HG	93576610	4059625142745	341
HG	93577610	4059625142752	341
HG	93578610	4059625142769	341
HG	93579610	4059625142776	341
AX	93663000	4059625261323	327
96			
HG	96186000	4011097161754	108
AX	96259000	4011097422640	54
AX	96383000	4011097350707	55
AX	96397000	4011097369570	309
AX	96441000	4011097432717	55
HG	96500000	4011097380018	99
AX	96660000	4011097404745	120
97			
AX	97686000	4011097502779	59
98			
HG	98806000	4011097570822	86
AX	98860000	4011097571065	421



AXOR EDGE

Basin	52
Bidet	56
Bath	56
Shower	60
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	61



AXOR EDGE

ARCHITECTONICS. IN PERFECTION.

The cube. Ushered into art by the avant-garde of the early 20th century. Taken to a new level by AXOR Edge. An asymmetrical arrangement of rectangular prisms, crafted with ultra-precision. A masterpiece through and through. Cube by cube. Transcending aesthetic and technical boundaries. Cut with diamonds, for edges and surfaces that verge on perfection.

AXOR Edge takes exclusivity to new heights. Bold yet refined. With flawlessly smooth surfaces that reflect light evenly. Intensely. Enlivened with structured surfaces that act as a counterpart. Enhancing the effect of

the high-gloss surfaces. Creating fascinating contrasts. Expressing individual personality. With a level of precision achieved only with state-of-the-art diamond-cutting technology.

With AXOR FinishPlus, the collection becomes an even more personal statement. A testimony to the discerning taste of its owner. Particularly in Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. AXOR Edge consists of 25 products. For the washbasin. For the bathtub. For the shower. In perfection.

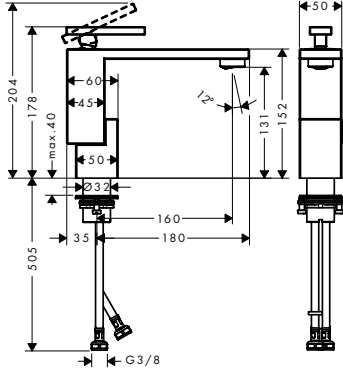
Design: Jean-Marie Massaud



Refinement finds its personal expression in the choice of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Four lucent finishes enhance the natural brilliance of AXOR Edge. From Polished Gold Optic to Polished Black Chrome. Manufactured to the highest technical standards. Finished using

PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) in AXOR's vacuum chambers. Cutting-edge technology that gives the finish more resistance, greater longevity and, above all, unprecedented brilliance and color. Ultra-radiance for an ultra-luxurious bathroom.

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 160 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46010000
46010XXX



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

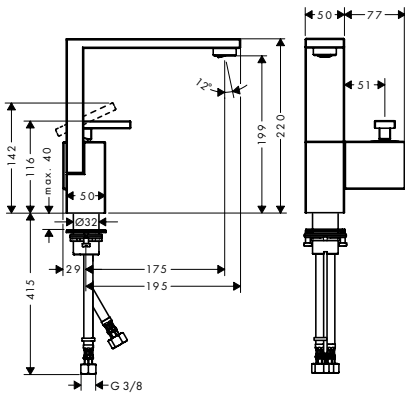
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46011000
46011XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.



Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection 175 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome

46020000

Special Finishes*

46020XXX



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set - diamond cut

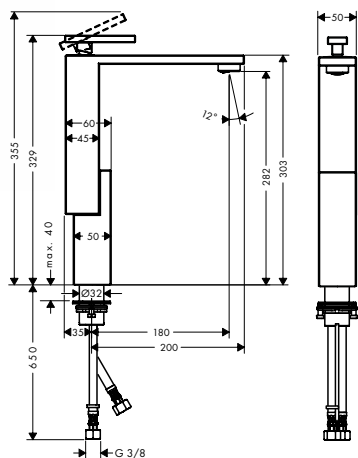
Chrome
Special Finishes*

46021000
46021XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer 280 for wash bowls with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection 180 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- Alternative products:
- / Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

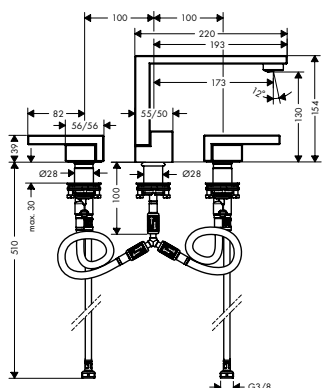
Chrome
Special Finishes*

46030000
46030XXX



Chrome
Special Finishes*

46031000
46031XXX



3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 173 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- Alternative products:
- / 3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- Optional parts:
- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Chrome
Special Finishes*

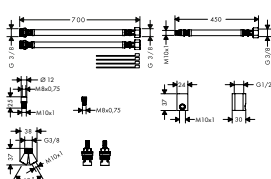
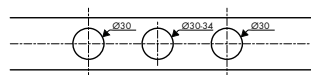
46050000
46050XXX



Chrome
Special Finishes*

46051000
46051XXX

38959000



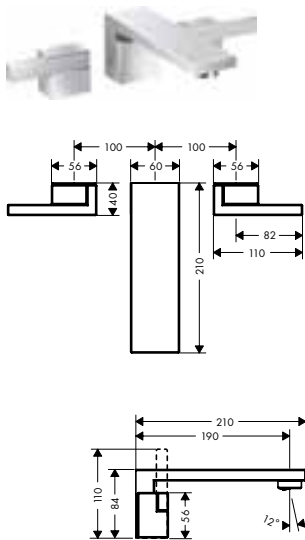
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000

finish

code no.



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm and push-open waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 190 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46060000
46060XXX



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm and push-open waste set - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46061000
46061XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

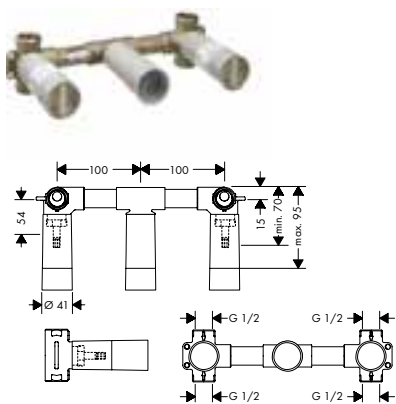
- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000



Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection from above or below
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

- / connection dimension: DN15
- / extension length: 25 mm

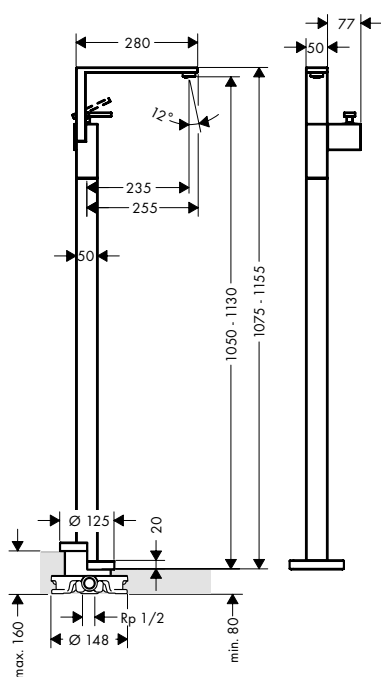
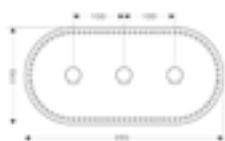
96259000

finish

code no.

Seal

96383000



Single lever basin mixer
floor-standing with push-open
waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46040000
46040XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 235 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46041000
46041XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

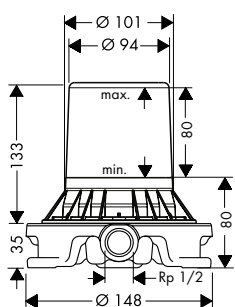
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

Optional parts:

- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

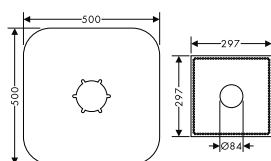
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

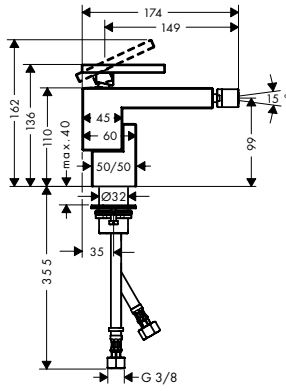
96441000



Sealing foil for basic set bath
mixer floor-standing

96441000

Bidet



Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 149 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 6.7 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

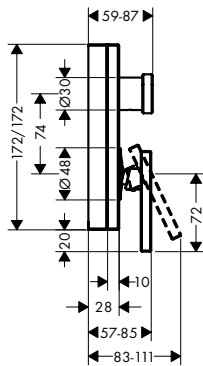
Alternative products:

- / Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set - diamond cut

finish	code no.
Chrome	46210000
Special Finishes*	46210XXX



Bath



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 23.8 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 25.3 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 23.8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome	46450000
Special Finishes*	46450XXX

Chrome	46451000
Special Finishes*	46451XXX

Chrome	46420000
Special Finishes*	46420XXX

Chrome	46421000
Special Finishes*	46421XXX

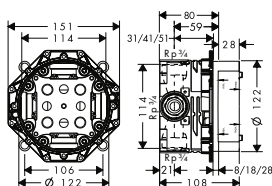
	01700180
--	----------

	13587000
--	----------

	93171000
--	----------

finish

code no.



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000

3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome

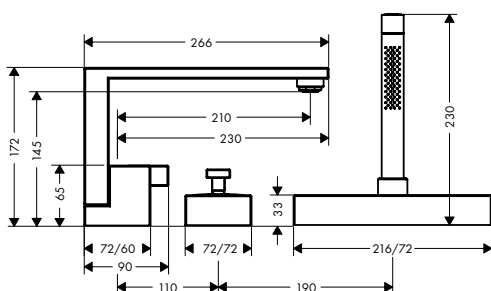
46430000

Special Finishes*

46430XXX

- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder

- / projection 210 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.45 m
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20.2 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20.2 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Alternative products:

- / 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut

Chrome

46431000

Special Finishes*

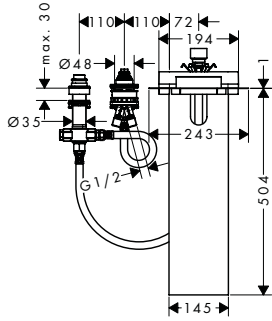
46431XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

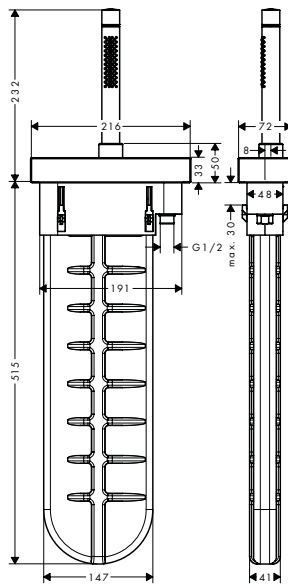
15487180



Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15487180

- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / drilling diameter: 35 mm, 50 mm
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
- / suitable for suitable for installation on bath rim
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required



Rim mounted bath set

Chrome

46470000

Special Finishes*

46470XXX

- / suitable for suitable for installation on bath rim
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / connection thread
- / G 1/2
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / no additional maintenance opening required
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- / removable for service at any time

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

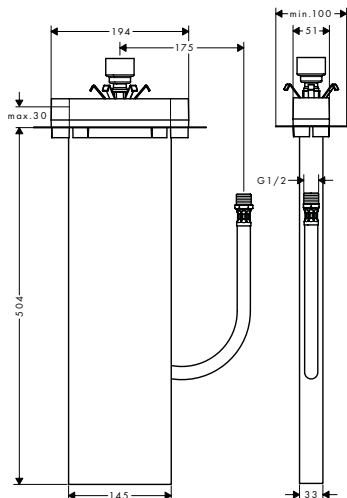
15490180

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

28014000

28011000



Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

15490180

- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / connection thread
- / R 1/2
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

28014000

28011000

finish code no.

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome 46440000
Special Finishes* 46440XXX



- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 255 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
 - / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

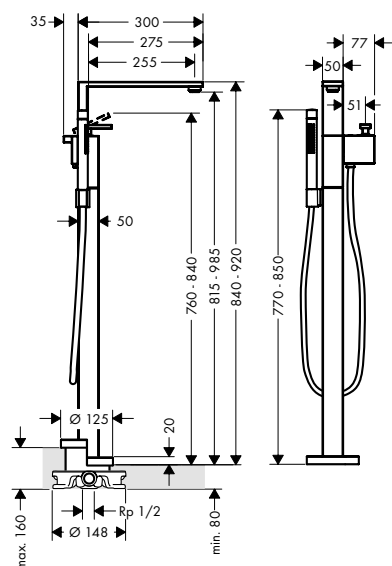
- Alternative products:
- / Single lever bath mixer floor-standing - diamond cut

Chrome 46441000
Special Finishes* 46441XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- Required parts:
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

- Optional parts:
- / Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000
 - / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

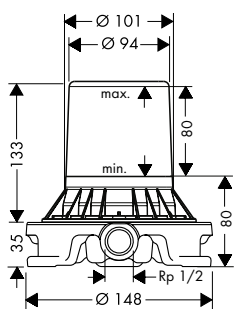


Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000



Bath spout

Chrome 46410000
Special Finishes* 46410XXX

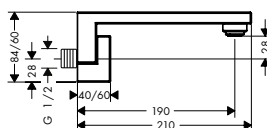


- / projection 190 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / flow rate: 23 l/min
- / connection dimension: G 1/2
- / spray type: normal spray

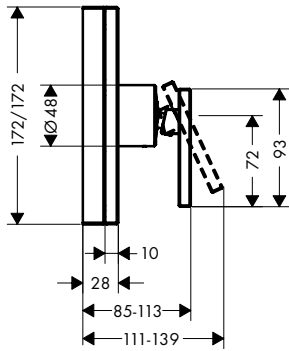
This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- Alternative products:
- / Bath spout diamond cut
- Chrome 46411000
Special Finishes* 46411XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.



Shower



Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

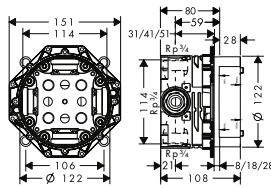
finish	code no.
Chrome	46650000
Special Finishes*	46650XXX

Chrome	46651000
Special Finishes*	46651XXX

01700180

13587000

93171000



Basic set iBox universal

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

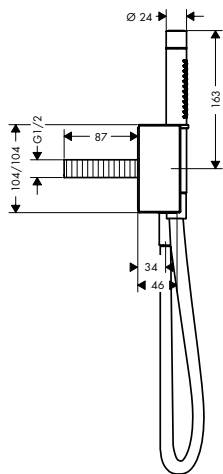
Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

01700180

13587000

93171000



Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

- / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / installation: wall
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

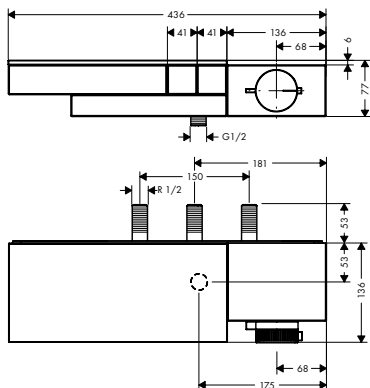
Chrome	46520000
Special Finishes*	46520XXX

Chrome	46521000
Special Finishes*	46521XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

finish

code no.



Thermostat for exposed/
concealed installation
for 2 functions

- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24.4 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: frosted grey glass
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46240000
46240XXX



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

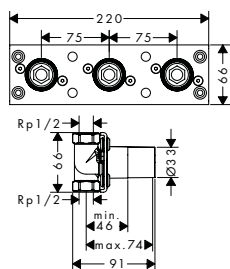
46241000
46241XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions

45442180

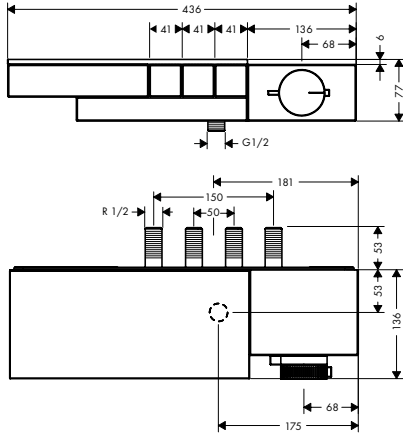


Basic set for thermostat
for exposed/ concealed
installation for 2 functions

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2

45442180

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



Thermostat for exposed/
concealed installation
for 3 functions

- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21.5 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: frosted grey glass
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large

finish	code no.
Chrome	46140000
Special Finishes*	46140XXX



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut

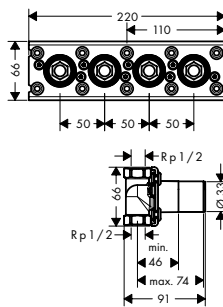
Chrome	46141000
Special Finishes*	46141XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions

45443180



Basic set for thermostat
for exposed/ concealed
installation for 3 functions

- / suitable for AXOR Edge Thermostat for 3 functions exposed/concealed installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2

45443180

Required parts:

- / Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions

Chrome	46140000
Special Finishes*	46140XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

- / Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut

Chrome	46141000
Special Finishes*	46141XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

finish

code no.



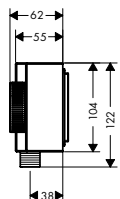
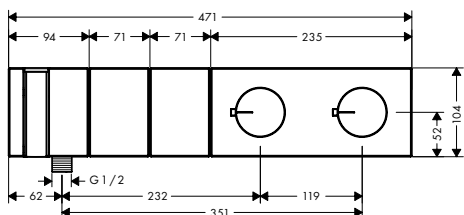
Thermostatic module Select
470/100 for concealed
installation for 2 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46700000
46700XXX



- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 34.5 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 34.5 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46701000
46701XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

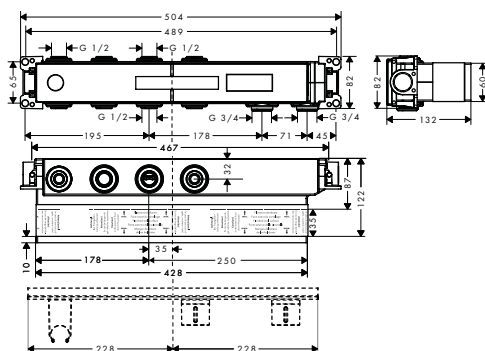
18310180



Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 2 functions

18310180

- / 2 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



finish

code no.



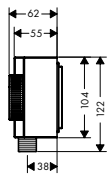
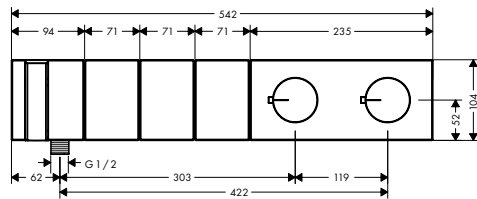
Thermostatic module Select
540/100 for concealed
installation for 3 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46710000
46710XXX



- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 37.5 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 37.5 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46711000
46711XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

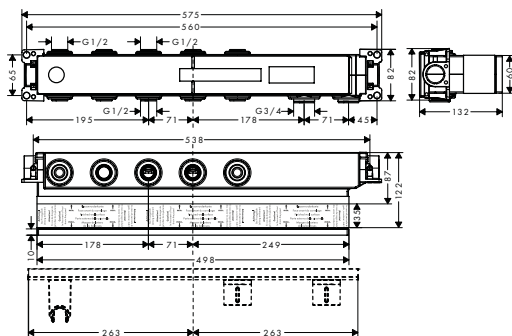
18311180



Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 3 functions

18311180

- / 3 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



finish

code no.

Thermostatic module Select
610/100 for concealed
installation for 4 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46720000
46720XXX



- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 4 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38.7 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 38.7 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, Waterfall, Rain large, Mono

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46721000
46721XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

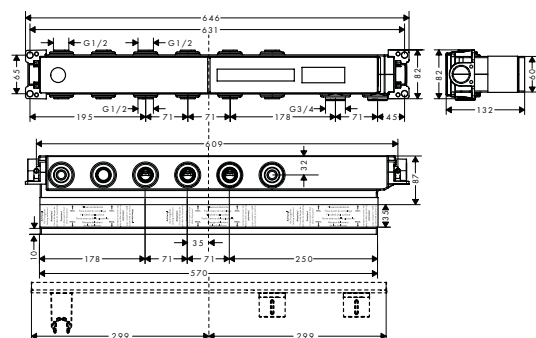
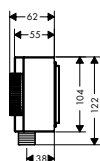
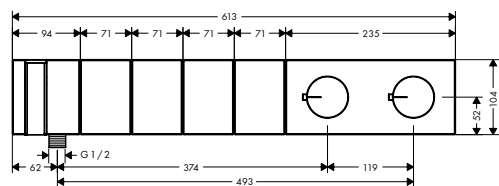
- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

18312180

Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 4 functions

18312180

- / 4 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



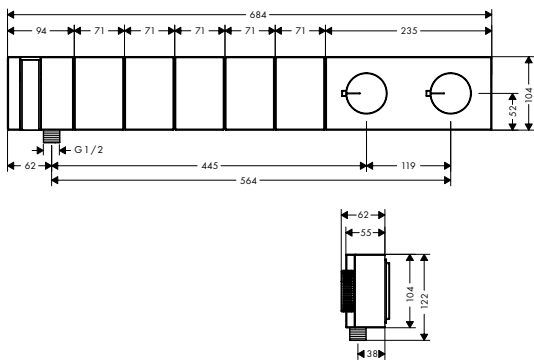
Thermostatic module Select
680/100 for concealed
installation for 5 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46730000
46730XXX



- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 5 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 37.9 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 37.9 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, handshower, Mono, PowderRain small and PowderRain large



This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions - diamond cut

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46731000
46731XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

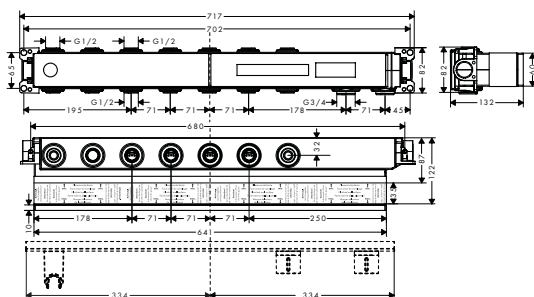
18313180

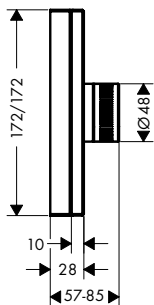


Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 5 functions

18313180

- / 5 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20





**Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation**

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

finish	code no.
Chrome	46740000
Special Finishes*	46740XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation - diamond cut

Chrome	46741000
Special Finishes*	46741XXX

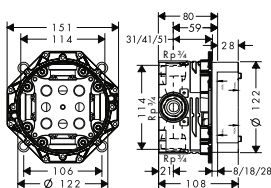
This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



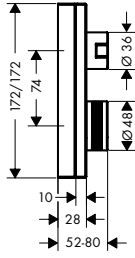
Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

46750000
46750XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

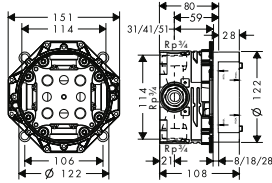
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000



Basic set iBox universal

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

01700180

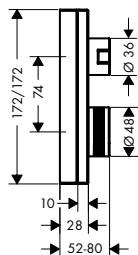
Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000

finish code no.



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

- / 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Chrome 46760000
Special Finishes* 46760XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve - diamond cut

Chrome 46761000
Special Finishes* 46761XXX

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

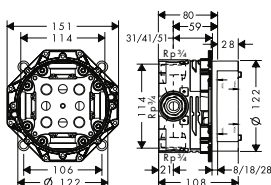
Basic set iBox universal


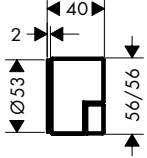
01700180


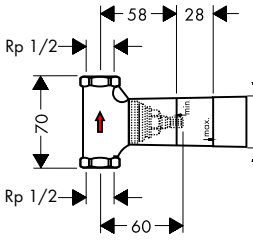
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:


- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

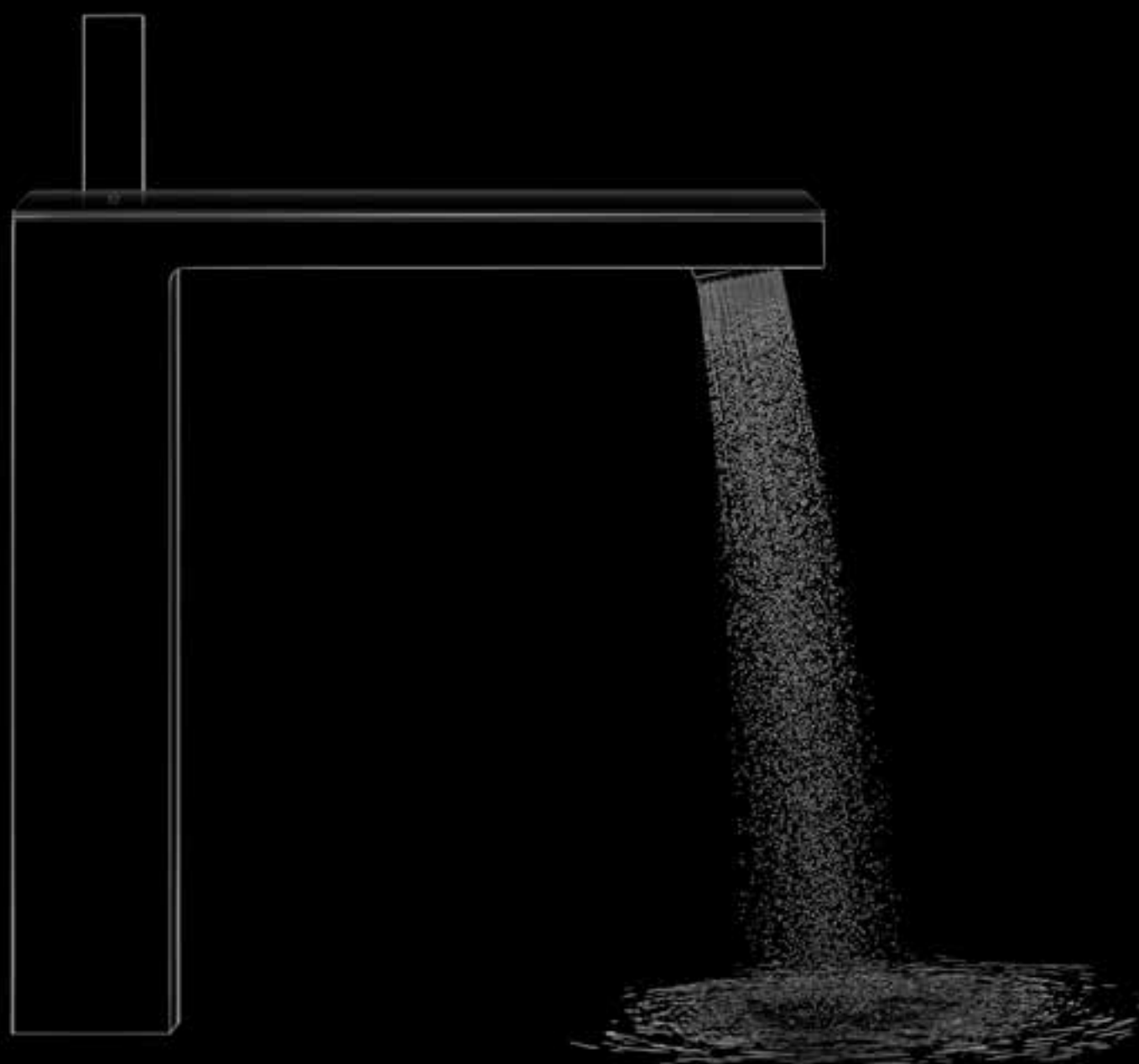


		finish	code no.
 	<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation</p> <p>/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / 1 function</p> <p>This product is not available in brushed special finishes.</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>46770000 46770XXX</p>
	<p>Alternative products:</p> <p>/ Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut</p> <p>This product is not available in brushed special finishes.</p> <p>Required parts:</p> <p>/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p> <p>Optional parts:</p> <p>/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>46771000 46771XXX</p> <p>16973180 16974180 16970180</p> <p>92990000</p>

 	<p>Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p> <p>/ connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15</p> <p>Alternative products:</p> <p>/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p> <p>Optional parts:</p> <p>/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>		<p>16973180</p> <p>16974180 16970180</p> <p>92990000</p>
--	---	--	--

<p>Showers</p> 	<p>For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.</p>		
---	---	--	--

<p>Accessories</p> 	<p>For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.</p>		
---	---	--	--



AXOR MY EDITION

Basin	78
Bidet	83
Bath	84
Plates	87



AXOR MY EDITION

A PERSONAL
STATEMENT. IN PERFECTION.

Setting oneself apart from the masses. Gratifying the need for uniqueness. Striking out in a new direction. This is the mission statement of AXOR MyEdition. Clear, linear design sets the stage for personal fulfilment. For one's own creativity. With a wide range of plates. Upon request available in exclusive materials. Individualisation. In perfection.

True luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. The exclusive PVD surfaces of AXOR FinishPlus set new standards. Surfaces of exceptional lustre, robustness and durability. Manufactured with state-of-the-art engineering. From unique specimens to large-scale production. From Polished Gold Optic to Brushed Black Chrome. Uni or bicolour. Brushed or polished. Numerous ways to express one's own personality. Individualisation par excellence.

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection: a metal body, chrome-plated or with one of different AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Crowned with a fascinating plate: with an exclusive portfolio of materials, AXOR Signature opens the door to path-breaking possibilities. Glass, metal, wood, marble, leather. More radiance. New sensual experiences. Thanks to special materials from Mother Nature. A new concept for mixers. Premiere for AXOR MyEdition.

Black Walnut

Black Marble

(Nero Marquina)

from the Basque region

Plate in Black Glass

Plate in Mirror Glass

Mounting plate
for individual material



Grey Nappa Leather
from Europe



White Marble
(Lasa Covelano Vena Oro)
from South Tyrol



Metal plate in different
PVD surfaces available
















Body in different
PVD surfaces available








ASSORTMENT LOGIC

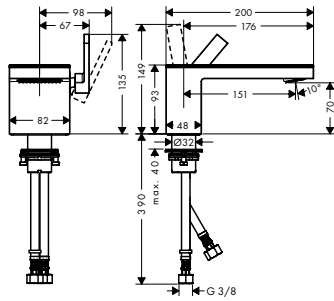
The versions Chrome (body) / Mirror Glass (plate) and Chrome / Black Glass are available as standard with own article number for all 9 AXOR MyEdition products. Additionally to the standard versions the products can be configured individually and ordered with separate article number for the product body and the plate.
(see next page) →

COLLECTION OVERVIEW
AND COMBINATION
OPTIONS

			Product Plates											
														
			Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome			15 PVD surfaces		
			Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
	Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome	47010000			47010600								
	Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47012000 47900000			47012000 47900600			47012000 47903000			47012000 47903xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces	47012xxx 47900000			47012xxx 47900600			47012xxx 47903000			47012xxx 47903xxx		
	Single lever basin mixer 230	Standard product Chrome		47020000		47020600								
	Single lever basin mixer 230 without plate	Chrome		47022000 47901000		47022000 47901600			47022000 47904000			47022000 47904xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces		47022xxx 47901000		47022xxx 47901600			47022xxx 47904000			47022xxx 47904xxx		
	3-hole basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome	47050000			47050600								
	3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47052000 47900000			47052000 47900600			47052000 47903000			47052000 47903xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces	47052xxx 47900000			47052xxx 47900600			47052xxx 47903000			47052xxx 47903xxx		
	Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation	Standard product Chrome		47060000		47060600								
	Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47062000 47901000		47062000 47901600			47062000 47904000			47062000 47904xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces		47062xxx 47901000		47062xxx 47901600			47062xxx 47904000			47062xxx 47904xxx		
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome		47040000		47040600								
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47042000 47901000		47042000 47901600			47042000 47904000			47042000 47904xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces		47042xxx 47901000		47042xxx 47901600			47042xxx 47904000			47042xxx 47904xxx		
	Single lever bidet mixer	Standard product Chrome			47210000			47210600						
	Single lever bidet mixer without plate	Chrome			47212000 47902000			47212000 47902600			47212000 47905000			47212000 47905xxx
		15 PVD surfaces			47212XXX 47902000			47212XXX 47902600			47212xxx 47905000			47212xxx 47905xxx
	4-hole rim-mounted bath mixer	Standard product Chrome	47430000			47430600								
	4-hole rim-mounted bath mixer without plate	Chrome	47432000 47900000			47432000 47900600			47432000 47903000			47432000 47903xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces	47432xxx 47900000			47432xxx 47900600			47432xxx 47903000			47432xxx 47903xxx		
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome		47440000		47440600								
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47442000 47901000		47442000 47901600			47442000 47904000			47442000 47904xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces		47442xxx 47901000		47442xxx 47901600			47442xxx 47904000			47442XXX 47904xxx		
	Tub filler	Standard product Chrome	47410000			47410600								
	Tub filler without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000			47412000 47903xxx		
		15 PVD surfaces	47412xxx 47900000			47412xxx 47900600			47412xxx 47903000			47412xxx 47903xxx		

Product Plates														
														
Wood: Black Walnut			White marble: Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			Black Marble: Nero Marquina			Leather: grey Nappa leather			Mounting plate for individual material		
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
47012000 47906000			47012000 47909000			47012000 47913000			47012000 47916000			47012000 47921000*		
47012xxx 47906000			47012xxx 47909000			47012xxx 47913000			47012xxx 47916000			47012xxx 47921000*		
	47022000 47907000			47022000 47910000			47022000 47914000			47022000 47917000			47022000 47922000*	
	47022xxx 47907000			47022xxx 47910000			47022xxx 47914000			47022xxx 47917000			47022xxx 47922000*	
47052000 47906000			47052000 47909000			47052000 47913000			47052000 47916000			47052000 47921000*		
47052xxx 47906000			47052xxx 47909000			47052xxx 47913000			47052xxx 47916000			47052xxx 47921000*		
	47062000 47907000			47062000 47910000			47062000 47914000			47062000 47917000			47062000 47922000*	
	47062xxx 47907000			47062xxx 47910000			47062xxx 47914000			47062xxx 47917000			47062xxx 47922000*	
	47042000 47907000			47042000 47910000			47042000 47914000			47042000 47917000			47042000 47922000*	
	47042xxx 47907000			47042xxx 47910000			47042xxx 47914000			47042xxx 47917000			47042xxx 47922000*	
		47212000 47908000			47212000 47911000			47212000 47915000			47212000 47918000			47212000 47923000*
		47212xxx 47908000			47212xxx 47911000			47212xxx 47915000			47212xxx 47918000			47212xxx 47923000*
47432000 47906000			47432000 47909000			47432000 47913000			47432000 47916000			47432000 47921000*		
47432xxx 47906000			47432xxx 47909000			47432xxx 47913000			47432xxx 47916000			47432xxx 47921000*		
	47442000 47907000			47442000 47910000			47442000 47914000			47442000 47917000			47442000 47922000*	
	47442xxx 47907000			47442xxx 47910000			47442xxx 47914000			47442xxx 47917000			47442xxx 47922000*	
47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000			47412000 47921000*		
47412xxx 47906000			47412xxx 47909000			47412xxx 47913000			47412xxx 47916000			47412xxx 47921000*		

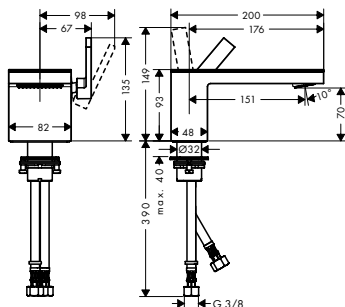
* For the exact positioning of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate the corresponding template is needed as optional part.



Single lever basin mixer 70
with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome/
Mirror Glass 47010000
Chrome/Black Glass 47010600



Single lever basin mixer 70
with push-open waste set
without plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 47012000
Special Finishes* 47012XXX

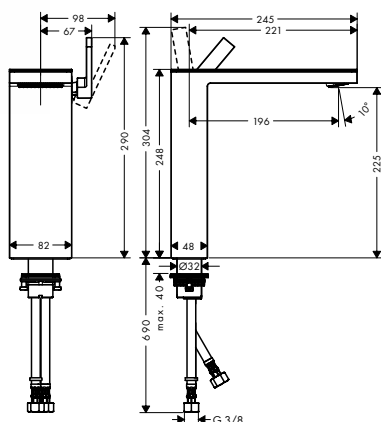


Required parts (choose one)

- / Plate 200 Metal
- / Plate 200 Glass
- / Plate 200 Black Walnut
- / Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro
- / Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina
- / Plate 200 Leather
- / Mounting plate 200

Chrome 47903000
Special Finishes* 47903XXX
Mirror 47900000
Black 47900600
47906000
47909000
Grey 47913000
47916000
47921000

NEW



Single lever basin mixer 230
for wash bowls with push-open
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 230
- / projection 196 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

Chrome/ 47020000
Mirror Glass
Chrome/Black Glass 47020600



finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer 230
for wash bowls with push-open
waste set without plate

Chrome 47022000
Special Finishes* 47022XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 230
- / projection 196 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

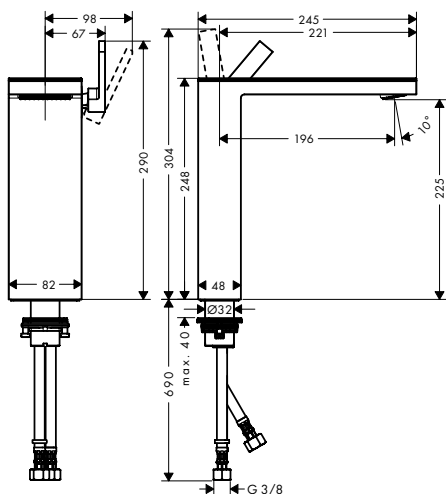
Required parts (choose one)

- / Plate 245 Metal

Chrome	47904000
Special Finishes*	47904XXX
- / Plate 245 Glass

Mirror	47901000
Black	47901600
	47907000
	47910000
- / Plate 245 Black Walnut
- / Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro
- / Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina
- / Plate 245 Leather
- / Mounting plate 245

Grey	47914000
	47917000
	47922000



NEW



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 221 mm

Chrome/ 47060000
Mirror Glass
Chrome/Black Glass 47060600



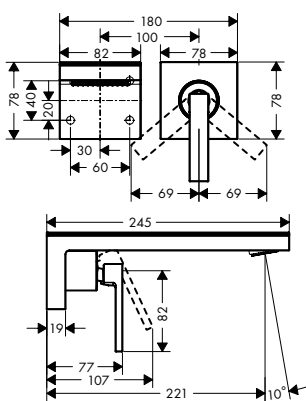
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, plate, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

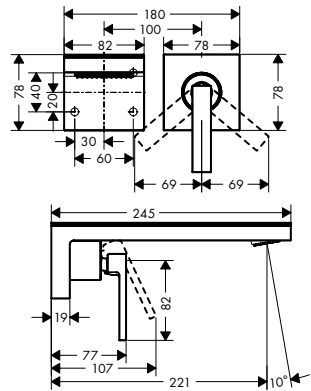
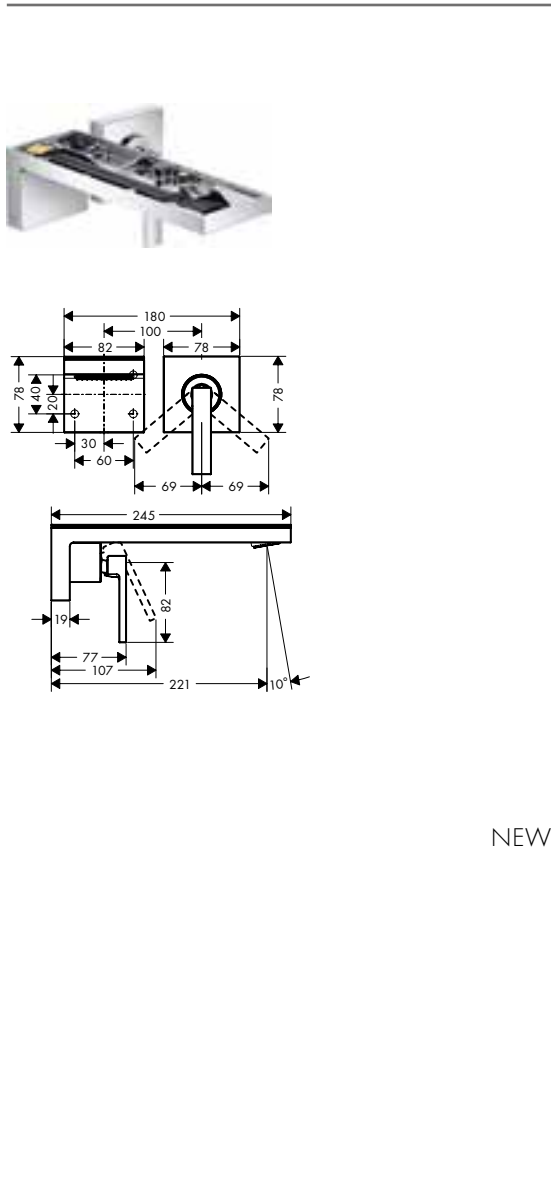
Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted 13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 13586000





Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 221 mm
without plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

47062000
47062XXX



Required parts (choose one)

- / Plate 245 Metal
- / Plate 245 Glass
- / Plate 245 Black Walnut
- / Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro
- / Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina
- / Plate 245 Leather
- / Mounting plate 245

Chrome	47904000
Special Finishes*	47904XXX
Mirror	47901000
Black	47901600
	47907000
	47910000
Grey	47914000
	47917000
	47922000

NEW

Required parts:

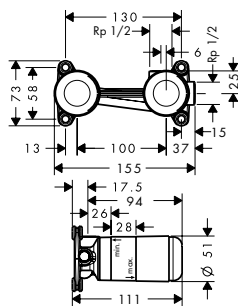
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

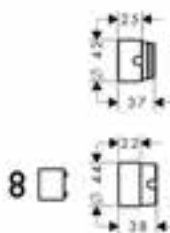
13623180

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

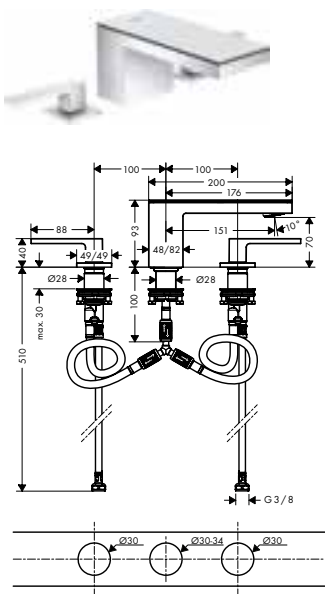
- / extension length: 25 mm

finish code no.

3-hole basin mixer 70
with push-open waste set

Chrome/
Mirror Glass 47050000
Chrome/Black Glass 47050600

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



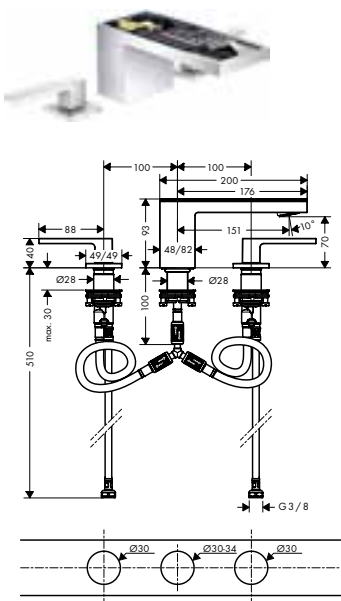
Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

3-hole basin mixer 70
with push-open waste set
without plate

Chrome 47052000
Special Finishes* 47052XXX

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts (choose one)

- / Plate 200 Metal
- / Plate 200 Glass
- / Plate 200 Black Walnut
- / Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro
- / Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina
- / Plate 200 Leather
- / Mounting plate 200

Chrome 47903000
Special Finishes* 47903XXX
Mirror 47900000
Black 47900600
47906000
47909000
Grey 47913000
47916000
47921000

NEW

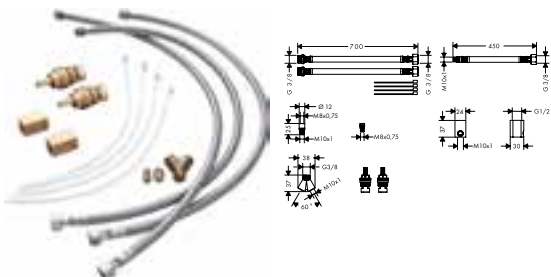
Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

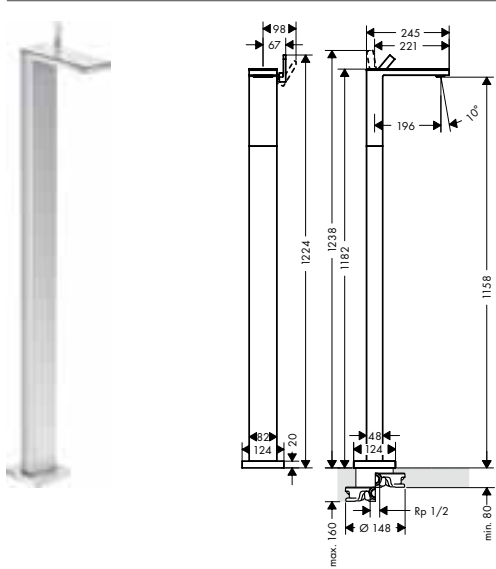
38959000

Hose extension set for 3-hole
basin mixer

38959000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles





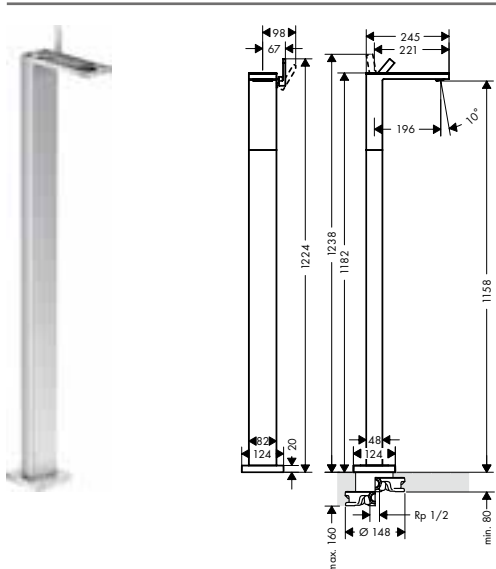
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / projection 196 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish code no.
 Chrome/ Mirror Glass 47040000
 Chrome/Black Glass 47040600



- Required parts:
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180
- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000



Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set without plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 196 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

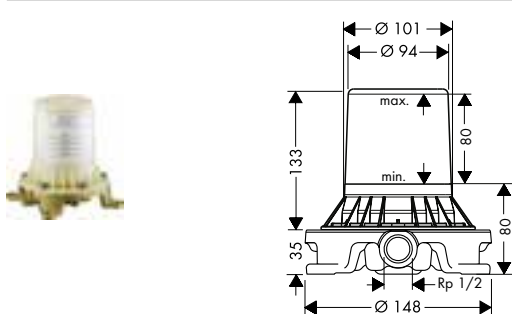
Chrome
 Special Finishes* 47042000
 47042XXX



- Required parts (choose one)
- / Plate 245 Metal Chrome 47904000
 - / Plate 245 Glass Special Finishes* 47904XXX
 - / Plate 245 Black Walnut Mirror 47901000
 - / Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro Black 47901600
 - / Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina 47907000
 - / Plate 245 Leather 47914000
 - / Mounting plate 245 Grey 47917000
 - 47922000

- Required parts:
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180
- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

NEW



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

10452180

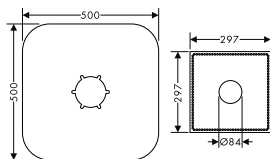
- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

finish

code no.

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

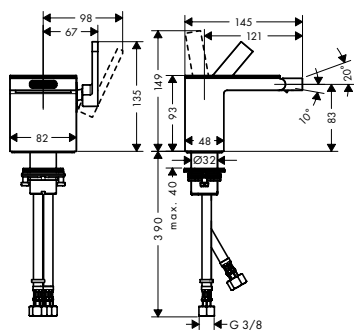
96441000



Bidet

Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set

Chrome/ Mirror Glass 47210000
 Chrome/Black Glass 47210600

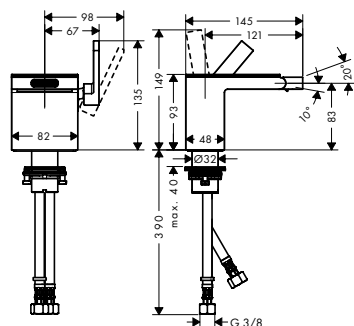


- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, plate, waste set
- / projection 121 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15



Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate

Chrome Special Finishes* 47212000
 47212XXX



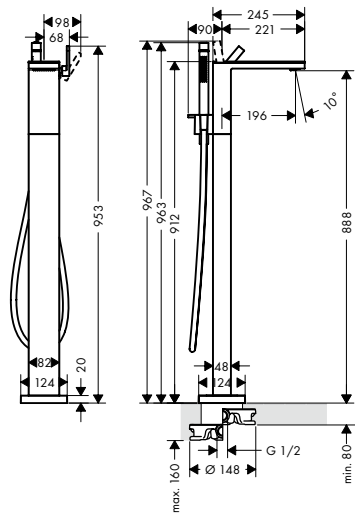
- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 121 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts (choose one)

- / Plate 150 Metal
 - Chrome 47905000
 - Special Finishes* 47905XXX
- / Plate 150 Glass
 - Mirror 47902000
 - Black 47902600
 - 47908000
 - 47911000
- / Plate 150 Black Walnut
- / Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro
- / Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina
- / Plate 150 Leather
 - Grey 47918000
 - 47923000
- / Mounting plate 150

NEW



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, plate, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / Ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

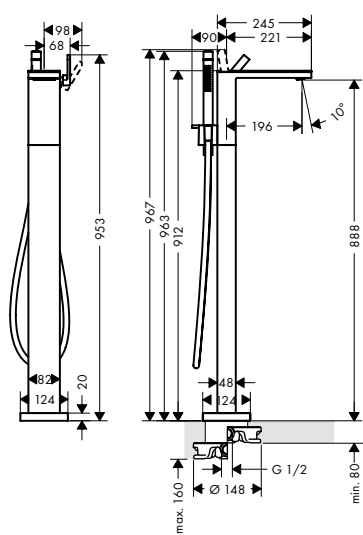
Chrome/
Mirror Glass 47440000
Chrome/Black Glass 47440600



- Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
 - / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / Ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 47442000
Special Finishes* 47442XXX



- Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
 - / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
	Special Finishes*	47904XXX
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000
/ Mounting plate 245		47922000

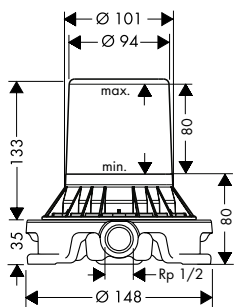
NEW

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

finish

code no.



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

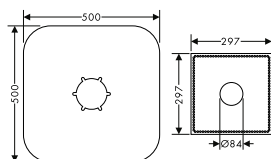
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

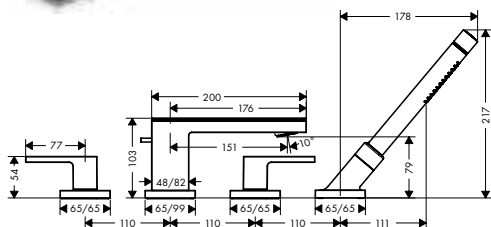
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000



Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome/ Mirror Glass 47430000
 Chrome/Black Glass 47430600

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, plate, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / projection 150 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / connection dimension: DN15



Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

Optional parts:

- / Secuflex insert extension

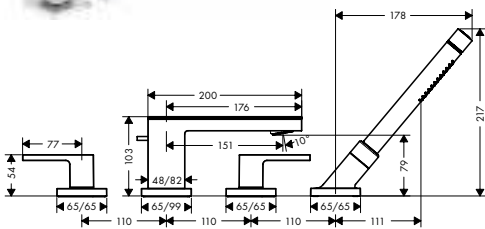
98806000

finish

code no.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate

Chrome 47432000
Special Finishes* 47432XXX



- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / projection 150 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
	Special Finishes*	47903XXX
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
	Black	47900600
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
/ Mounting plate 200		47921000

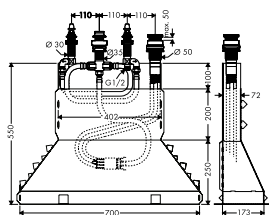
NEW

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15480180

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

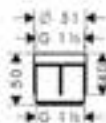


- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000

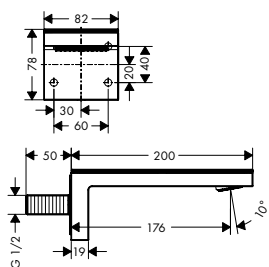
Secuflex insert extension

98806000


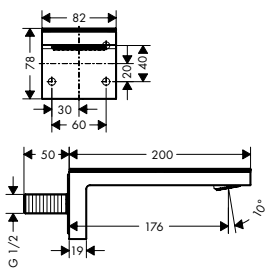

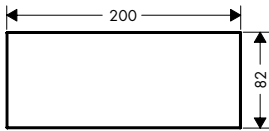

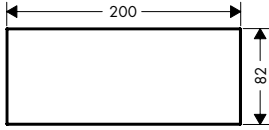

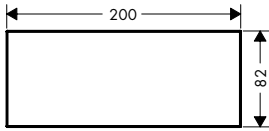

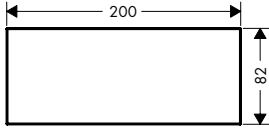


Bath spout

Chrome/ Mirror Glass 47410000
Chrome/Black Glass 47410600



- / consists of: bath spout, plate
- / projection 176 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / plate of metal
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / spray type: normal spray

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Bath spout without plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / projection 176 mm / wall-mounted / flow rate: 20 l/min / connection dimension: DN15 / spray type: normal spray 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>47412000 47412XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts (choose one)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Plate 200 Metal / Plate 200 Glass / Plate 200 Black Walnut / Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro / Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina / Plate 200 Leather / Mounting plate 200 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Mirror Black Grey</p>	<p>47903000 47903XXX 47900000 47900600 47906000 47909000 47913000 47916000 47921000</p>
<p>Plates</p>  	<p>Plate 200 Metal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / length 200 mm / material: metal / removable 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>47903000 47903XXX</p>
	<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Plate 245 Metal / Plate 150 Metal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>47904000 47904XXX 47905000 47905XXX</p>
 	<p>Plate 200 Glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / length 200 mm / material: glass / removable 	<p>Mirror Black</p>	<p>47900000 47900600</p>
	<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Plate 245 Glass / Plate 150 Glass 	<p>Mirror Black Mirror Black</p>	<p>47901000 47901600 47902000 47902600</p>
 	<p>Plate 200 Black Walnut</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / length 200 mm / material: walnut / Since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary / removable 		<p>47906000</p>
	<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Plate 245 Black Walnut / Plate 150 Black Walnut 		<p>47907000 47908000</p>
 	<p>Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / length 200 mm / material: marble / Since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary / removable 		<p>47909000</p>
	<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro / Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro 		<p>47910000 47911000</p>



NEW

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.

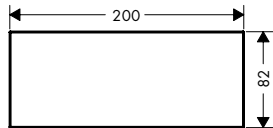


Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina

47913000

- / length 200 mm
- / material: marble
- / Since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary
- / removable

Alternative sizes:

- / Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina 47914000
- / Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina 47915000

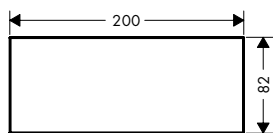


Plate 200 Leather

Grey

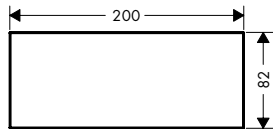
47916000

- / length 200 mm
- / material: leather
- / removable

Alternative sizes:

- / Plate 245 Leather Grey 47917000
- / Plate 150 Leather Grey 47918000

NEW



Mounting plate 200

47921000

- / the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate
- / the template can be used several times
- / dimension: 200 x 82 mm (individual material)
- / material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material)
- / with rubber seal for tight fit
- / removable
- / the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is required for exact positioning of the individual material on the mounting plate
- / not included: individual material, glue

Alternative sizes:

- NEW / Mounting plate 245 47922000
- NEW / Mounting plate 150 47923000

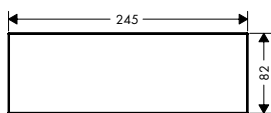
Required parts:

- NEW / Template 200 47925000

finish

code no.

NEW



Mounting plate 245

47922000

- / the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate
- / the template can be used several times
- / dimension: 245 x 82 mm (individual material)
- / material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material)
- / with rubber seal for tight fit
- / removable
- / the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is required for exact positioning of the individual material on the mounting plate
- / not included: individual material, glue

NEW
NEW

Alternative sizes:

- / Mounting plate 200
- / Mounting plate 150

47921000
47923000

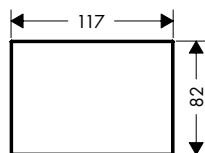
NEW

Required parts:

- / Template 245

47926000

NEW



Mounting plate 150

47923000

- / the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate
- / the template can be used several times
- / dimension: 117 x 82 mm (individual material)
- / material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material)
- / with rubber seal for tight fit
- / removable
- / the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is required for exact positioning of the individual material on the mounting plate
- / not included: individual material, glue

NEW
NEW

Alternative sizes:

- / Mounting plate 245
- / Mounting plate 200

47922000
47921000

NEW

Required parts:

- / Template 150

47924000

NEW



Template 200

47925000

- / for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate
- / the template can be used several times
- / not included: individual material, glue

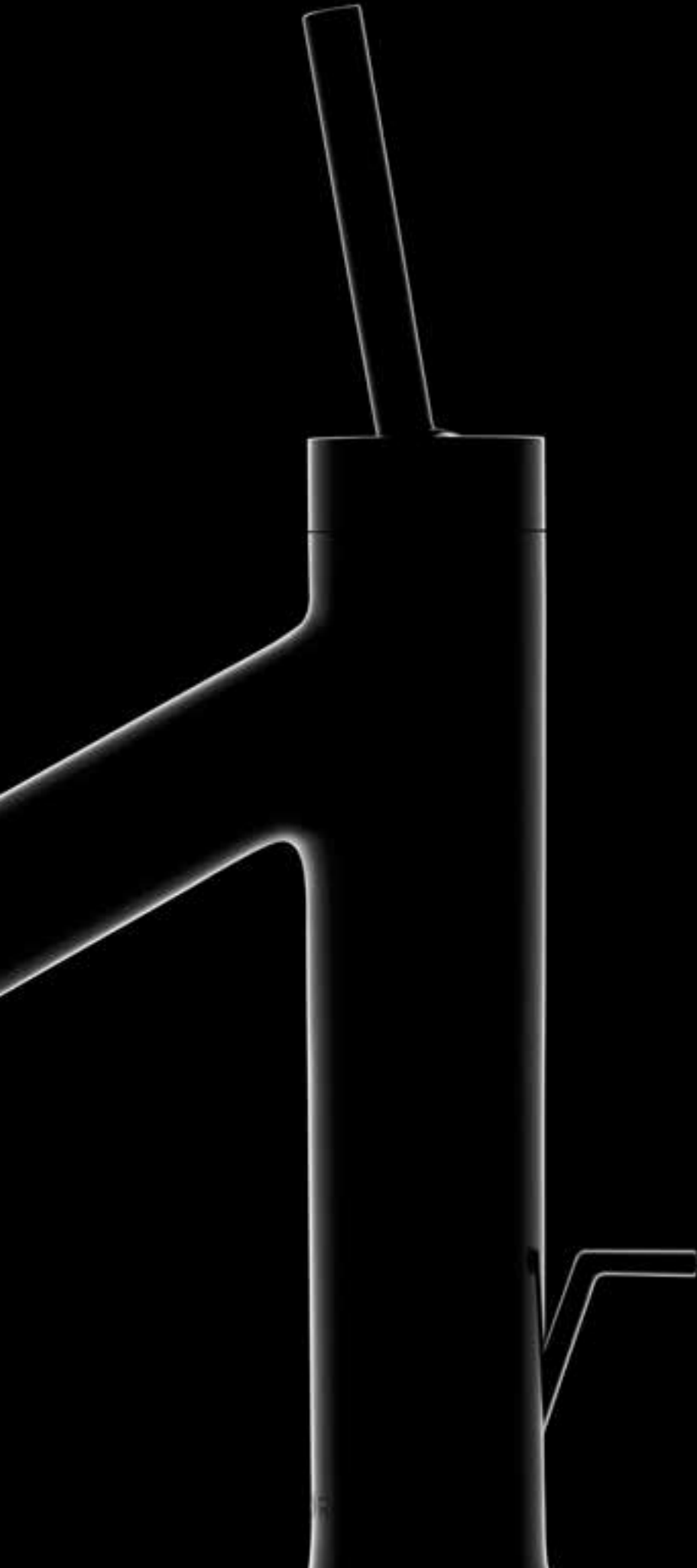
NEW
NEW

Alternative sizes:

- / Template 245
- / Template 150

47926000
47924000

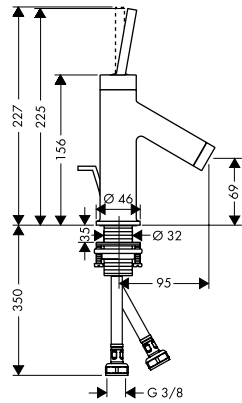




AXOR STARCK

Basin	92
Bidet	95
Bath	96
Shower	102
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	104
Overhead showers	107
Hand showers	107
Shower sets	108
AXOR Starck Classic	109
AXOR Starck V	110

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 70
with pin handle for hand
washbasins with pop-up waste set

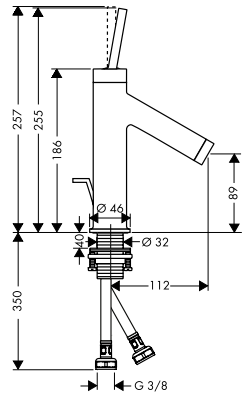
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 95 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10116000
10116XXX



Single lever basin mixer 90
with pin handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10111000
10111XXX

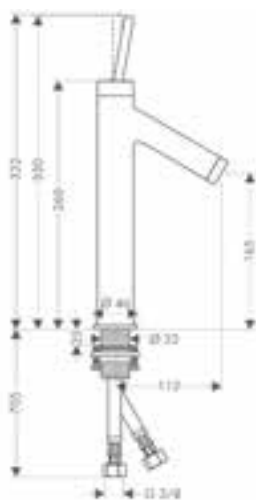


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10117000
10117XXX



Single lever basin mixer 170
with pin handle and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

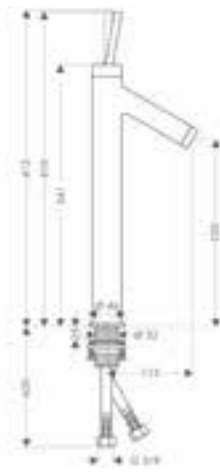
Chrome
Special Finishes*

10123000
10123XXX



finish

code no.

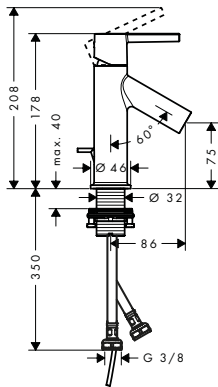


Single lever basin mixer 250
with pin handle for wash bowls
with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10129000
10129XXX

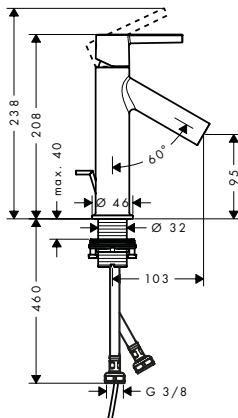


Single lever basin mixer 80
with lever handle for hand
washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10102000
10102XXX

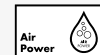


Single lever basin mixer 100
with lever handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10001000
10001XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and waste set

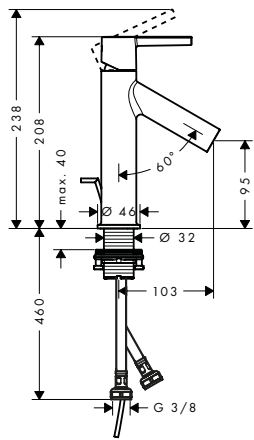
Chrome
Special Finishes*

10003000
10003XXX

This product is available in the special finish
Brushed Red Gold only via AXOR Signature
inquiry.

finish

code no.

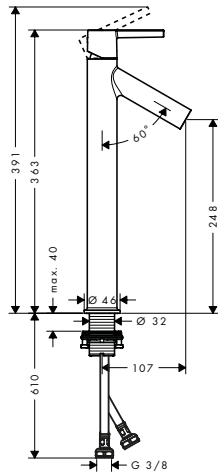
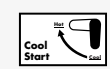


Single lever basin mixer 100
CoolStart with lever handle
and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / cold water in middle position

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10007000
10007XXX

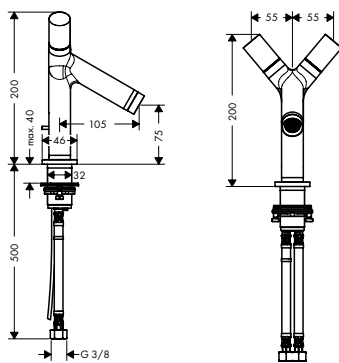
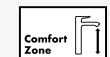


Single lever basin mixer 250
with lever handle for wash bowls
with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 107 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10103000
10103XXX



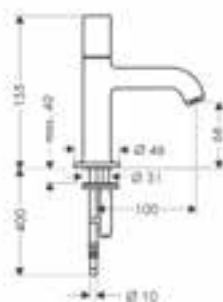
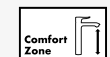
2-handle basin mixer 80
with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 105 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is available in the special finish
Polished Red Gold only via AXOR Signature
inquiry.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10030000
10030XXX

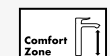


Pillar tap 70 without waste set

- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 100 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valve 180°
- / for cold water connection
- / connection type: copper pipe connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

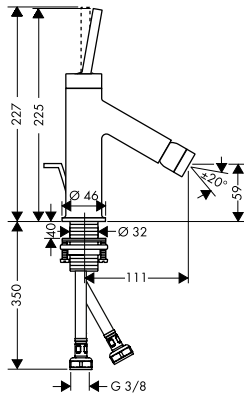
38130000
38130820
38130XXX



Bidet

finish

code no.

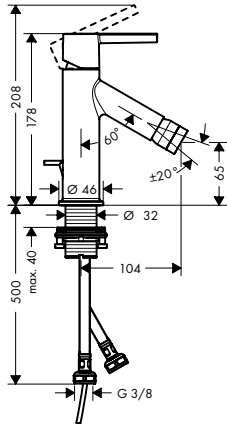


Single lever bidet mixer with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 111 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10211000
10211XXX

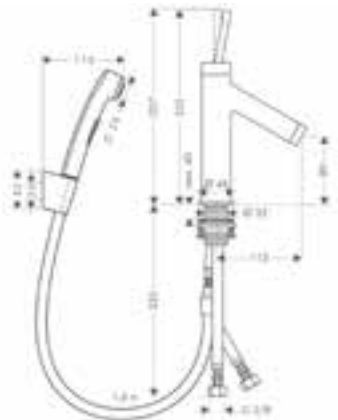


Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 104 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10214000
10214XXX



Single lever basin mixer 90 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / spray type Bidette: shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

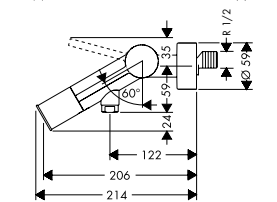
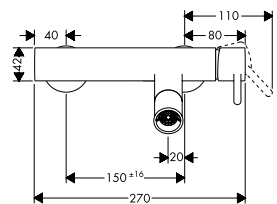
Chrome
Special Finishes*

10300000
10300XXX



This product is available in the special finish Polished Gold Optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Bath



Single lever bath mixer
for exposed installation with pin
handle

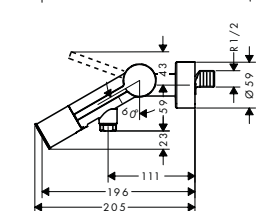
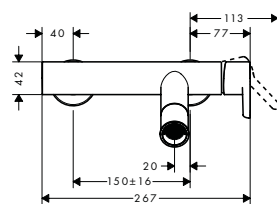
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

Chrome
Special Finishes*

code no.

10411000
10411XXX



Single lever bath mixer
for exposed installation with lever
handle

- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10465000
10465XXX



finish

code no.

Single lever bath mixer
floor-standing with lever handle

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10455000
10455XXX



- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Consisting of:

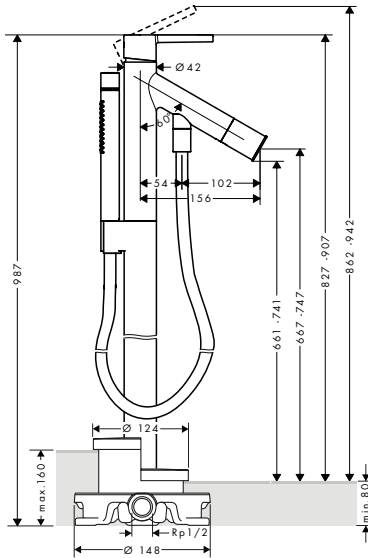
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:

- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000
- / Extension 60 mm for spout Chrome 10981000
Special Finishes* 10981XXX
- / Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000



Single lever bath mixer
floor-standing with pin handle

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10456000
10456XXX



- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

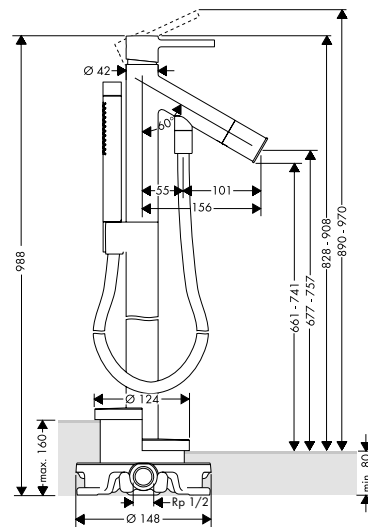
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:


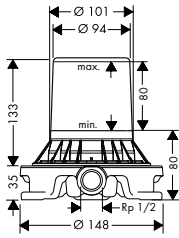



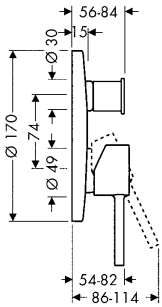
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180


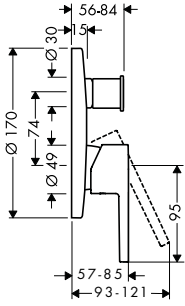
Optional parts:


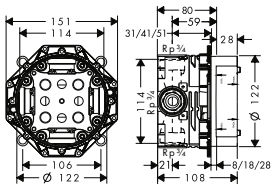
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000
- / Extension 60 mm for spout Chrome 10981000
Special Finishes* 10981XXX
- / Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.


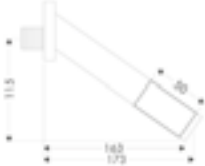

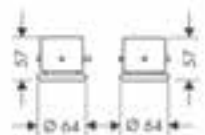

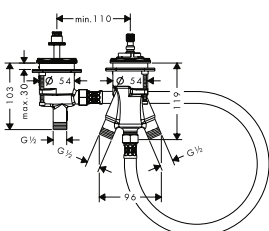

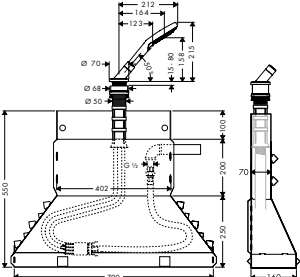
		finish	code no.
		<p>Basic set for mixers floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>10452180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 	<p>96441000</p>
		<p>Extension 60 mm for spout</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / extension length: 60 mm 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 10981000 10981XXX</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle / Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 10456000 10456XXX Chrome Special Finishes* 10455000 10455XXX</p>
		<p>Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 10416000 10416XXX</p>
		<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 10418000 10418XXX</p>
		<p>This product is available in the special finish Polished Gold Optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>	
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element round 2-hole / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* 14961000 14961820 14961XXX 13587000</p>

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10414000 10414XXX</p>
	<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10427000 10427XXX</p>
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 			<p>01700180</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element round 2-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 		<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>14961000 14961820 14961XXX 13587000</p>

 	<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 		<p>01700180</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 			<p>13587000 93171000</p>

 	<p>Extension set 2.5 cm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / extension length: 25 mm 		<p>96500000</p>
--	---	--	-----------------

 	<p>Bath spout</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / projection 122 mm / flow rate: 25 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: normal spray 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10410000 10410XXX</p>	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 50 mm for bath spout 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10495000 10495XXX</p>	

		finish	code no.
		<p>Extension 50 mm for bath spout / extension length: 50 mm</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 10495000 10495XXX</p>
		<p>2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles / 2 functions / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 10480000 10480XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p> <p>Optional parts: / Flexible connection tube 800 mm / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p>	<p>15486180 58308000 13089000</p>
		<p>Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15</p>	<p>15486180</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / Finish set square / Finish set oval / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 19418000 19418XXX Chrome Special Finishes* 28012000 28012XXX Chrome Special Finishes* 28022000 28022XXX 15490180</p>
		<p>Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 19418000 19418XXX</p>
		<p>Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)</p> <p>Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension</p>	<p>98806000</p>

finish

code no.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10444000
10444XXX

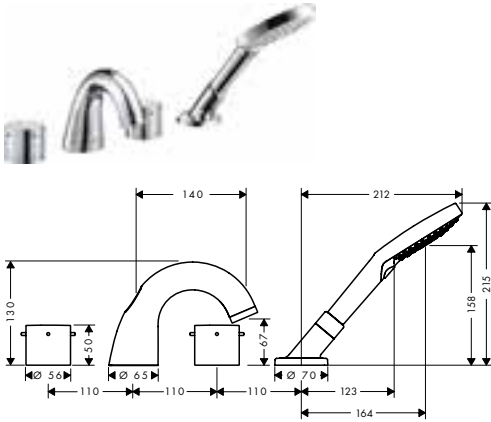


- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 140 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180



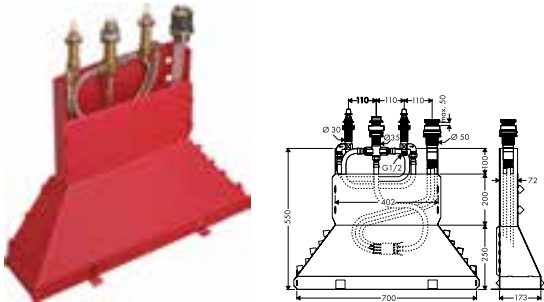
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

98806000



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with zero handles

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10451000
10451XXX

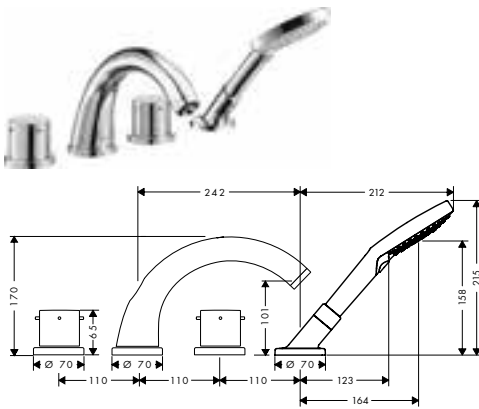


- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 242 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

15481180



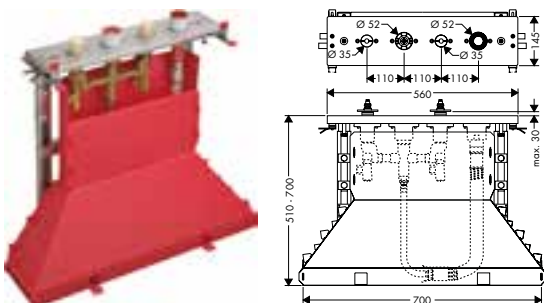
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

15481180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

98806000

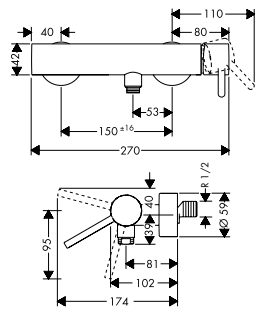


*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Shower

finish

code no.

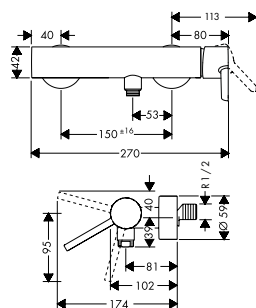


Single lever shower mixer
for exposed installation with pin
handle

- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10611000
10611XXX

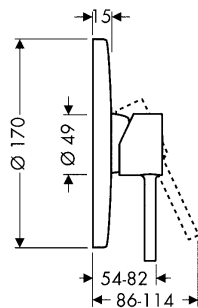


Single lever shower mixer
for exposed installation with lever
handle

- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10665000
10665XXX



Single lever shower mixer
for concealed installation with pin
handle

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10616000
10616XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

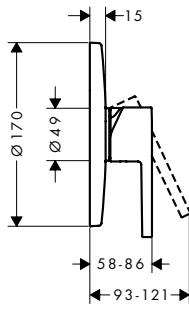
Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

14960000
14960820
14960XXX
13587000
93171000

finish code no.



Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

This product is available in the special finish Brushed Red Gold only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Required parts:

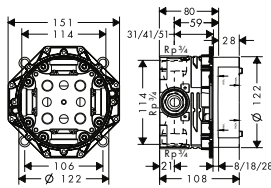
- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole

Chrome	14960000
Brushed Nickel	14960820
Special Finishes*	14960XXX
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Chrome 14960000
Brushed Nickel 14960820
Special Finishes* 14960XXX



Basic set iBox universal

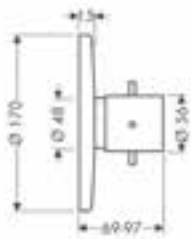
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation

finish	code no.
Chrome	10715000
Special Finishes*	10715XXX

Chrome	10710000
Special Finishes*	10710XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole

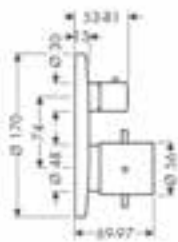
Chrome	14960000
Brushed Nickel	14960820
Special Finishes*	14960XXX

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

13587000

- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Chrome	10700000
Special Finishes*	10700XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole arrow


Chrome	14963000
Brushed Nickel	14963820
Special Finishes*	14963XXX

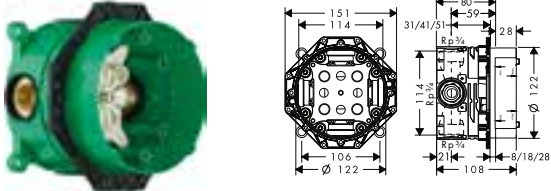
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

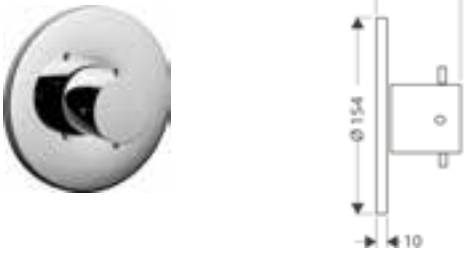
13587000

- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

93171000

		finish	code no.
	<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10720000 10720XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>14962000 14962820 14962XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

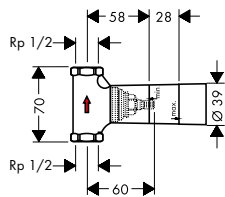
	<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 		01700180
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		

	<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15/DN20 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10970000 10970XXX</p>	
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 			16973180 16974180 16970180
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 			92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

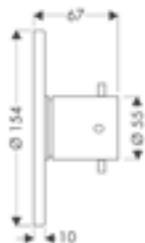
- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / flow rate: 52 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

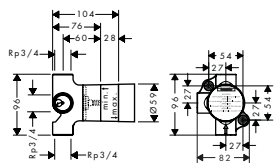
10930000
10930XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



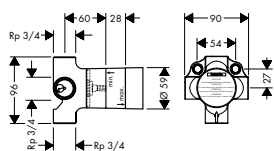
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000

Overhead showers

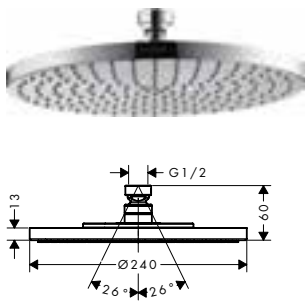


Plate overhead shower 240 1jet

- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

28494000
28494XXX

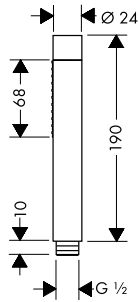


Optional parts:

- / Shower arm 390 mm
- / Ceiling connector 100 mm
- / Ceiling connector 300 mm

Chrome	26431000
Brushed Nickel	26431820
Special Finishes*	26431XXX
Chrome	26432000
Brushed Nickel	26432820
Special Finishes*	26432XXX
Chrome	26433000
Brushed Nickel	26433820
Special Finishes*	26433XXX

Hand showers



Baton hand shower 2jet

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome
Special Finishes*

28532000
28532XXX



Alternative products:

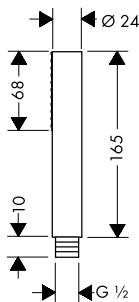
- / Baton hand shower 1jet

Chrome	10531000
Special Finishes*	10531XXX

Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	28282000
Special Finishes*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
Special Finishes*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
Special Finishes*	28284XXX



Baton hand shower 1jet

- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10531000
10531XXX



Alternative products:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet

Chrome	28532000
Special Finishes*	28532XXX

Optional parts:

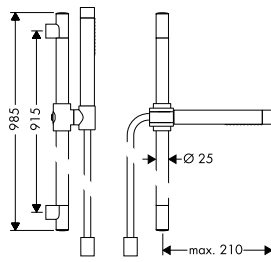
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	28282000
Special Finishes*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
Special Finishes*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
Special Finishes*	28284XXX

Shower sets

finish

code no.



Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

27980000
27980XXX



- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Alternative products:



- / Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

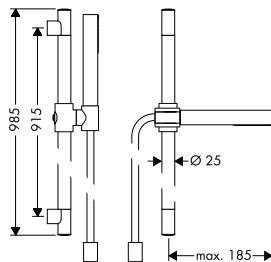
27983000
27983XXX

Optional parts:

- / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

Chrome

96186000



Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

27983000
27983XXX



- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

- / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

Chrome

96186000



Shower bar 0.90 m

Chrome
Special Finishes*

27830000
27830XXX

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / bar width: brass pipe with a bar calibre of 25 mm
- / metal shower slide
- / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

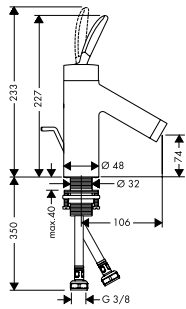
Optional parts:

- / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

Chrome

96186000

Basin Classic



Single lever basin mixer 70
with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 106 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10010000
10010XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 70 with waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10018000
10018XXX

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Starck Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

AXOR STARCK V

THE VITALITY
OF WATER.



Water releases energy. Boldness channels it into a spectacular form. AXOR Starck V sets the water free, revealing an extraordinary natural spectacle: a vortex. In all its strength and glory. Vital and elemental. A daring idea.

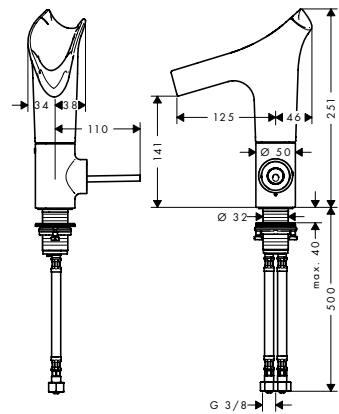
Design: Philippe Starck



AXOR Starck V has received numerous awards:



Basin



Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

finish

code no.

Chrome	12112000
White	12112450
Special Finishes*	12112XXX



Alternative sizes:

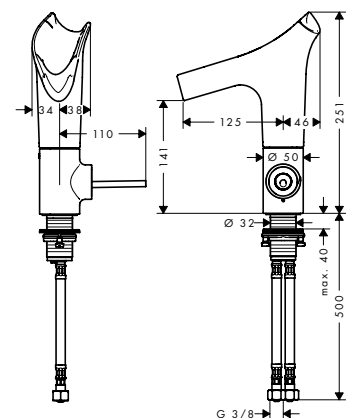
- / Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout for wash bowls with waste set

Chrome	12114000
Special Finishes*	12114XXX

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut
- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut

Chrome	12122000
Polished Gold Optic	12122990
Special Finishes*	12122XXX
Chrome	12123000
Polished Gold Optic	12123990
Special Finishes*	12123XXX



Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

Chrome	12122000
Polished Gold Optic	12122990
Special Finishes*	12122XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut
- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome	12123000
Polished Gold Optic	12123990
Special Finishes*	12123XXX
Chrome	12112000
White	12112450
Special Finishes*	12112XXX

finish code no.

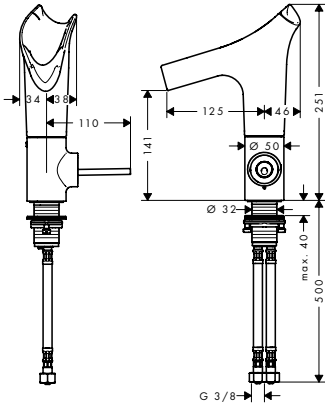


Single lever basin mixer 140
with glass spout and waste set -
bevel cut

Chrome 12123000
Polished Gold Optic 12123990
Special Finishes* 12123XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut
- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome 12122000
Polished Gold Optic 12122990
Special Finishes* 12122XXX
Chrome 12112000
White 12112450
Special Finishes* 12112XXX

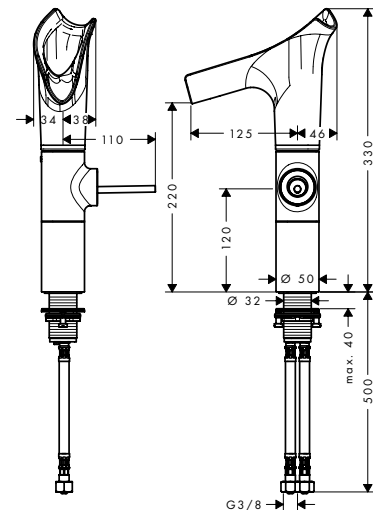


Single lever basin mixer 220
with glass spout for wash bowls
with waste set

Chrome 12114000
Special Finishes* 12114XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / not recommended for the public and semi-public area



Alternative sizes:

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome 12112000
White 12112450
Special Finishes* 12112XXX

finish

code no.



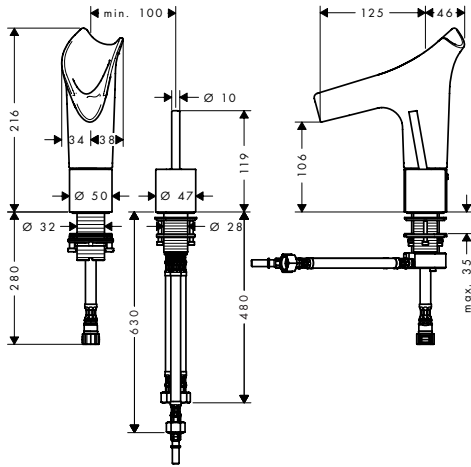
2-hole basin mixer 110 with waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12115000
12115XXX



- / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / not recommended for the public and semi-public area





AXOR STARCK ORGANIC

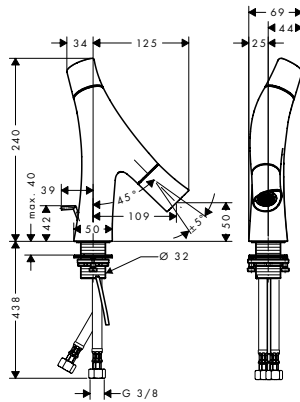


Basin	118
Bidet	120
Bath	121
Shower	126
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	126
Hand showers	131
Shower sets	131

Basin

finish

code no.

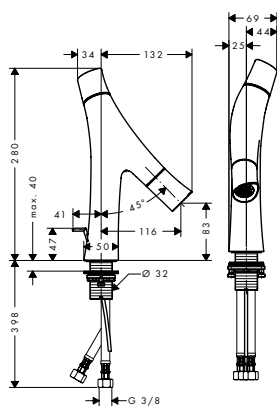


2-handle basin mixer 50 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 50
- / projection 109 mm
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12014000
12014XXX



2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 116 mm
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12010000
12010XXX

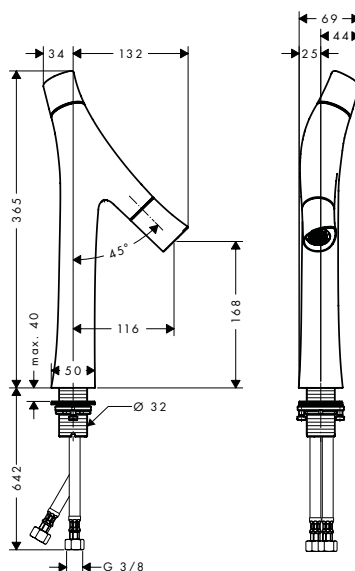


Alternative products:

- / 2-handle basin mixer 80 with waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12011000
12011XXX



2-handle basin mixer 170 for wash bowls with waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 116 mm
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

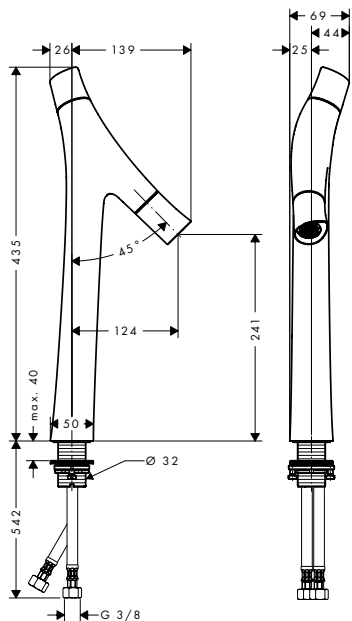
Chrome
Special Finishes*

12012000
12012XXX



finish

code no.

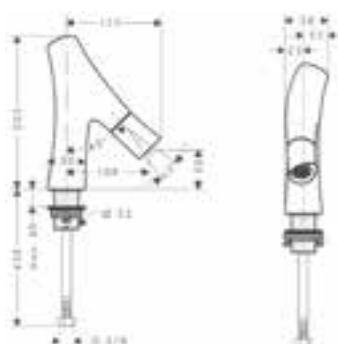


2-handle basin mixer 240 for wash bowls with waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 240
- / projection 124 mm
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12013000
12013XXX

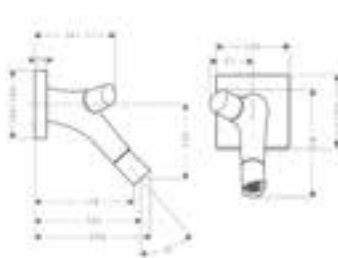


Pillar tap 50 without waste set

- / ComfortZone 50
- / projection 109 mm
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / for cold water connection
- / connection type: G 3/8 connection hose
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12110000
12110XXX



2-handle basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 187 mm

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 187 mm
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12015000
12015XXX


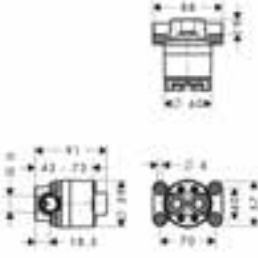

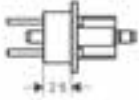



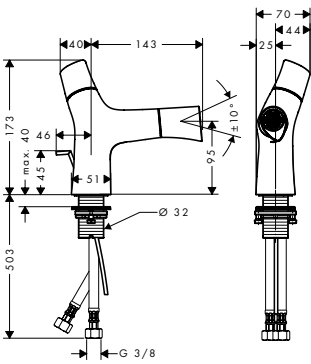



Required parts:

- / Basic set 10902180
- / Seal 96660000

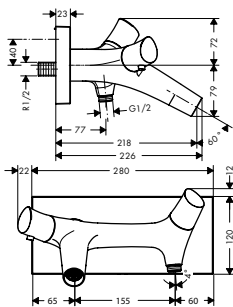
Optional parts:

- / Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted 12918000

		finish	code no.		
		<p>Basic set</p> <p>/ connection dimension: G 1/2</p> <hr/> <p>Required parts:</p> <p>/ Seal</p> <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <p>/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns</p> <p>/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted</p> <p>/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted</p>	<p>10902180</p> <p>96660000</p> <p>10980000</p> <p>11980000</p> <p>12918000</p>		
		<p>Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted</p> <p>/ extension for basic set</p>	<p>12918000</p>		
		<p>Seal</p> <p>Optional parts:</p> <p>/ Basic set</p>	<p>96660000</p> <p>10902180</p>		
<p>Bidet</p>			<p>2-handle bidet mixer with pop-up waste set</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>/ consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set</p> <p>/ projection 143 mm</p> <p>/ aerator with ball pivot</p> <p>/ normal spray</p> <p>/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min</p> <p>/ flow rate booster: 7.2 l/min</p> <p>/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control, ceramic valve for volume control</p> <p>/ temperature limitation adjustable</p> <p>/ separation of temperature and volume control</p> <p>/ isolated water conduction</p> <p>/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters</p> <p>/ pop-up waste set G 1 1/4</p> <p>/ connection dimension: DN15</p>	<p>12210000</p> <p>12210XXX</p>	

Bath

finish code no.



Bath thermostat for exposed installation

- / projection 218 mm
- / 2 functions
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 12410000
Special Finishes* 12410XXX

Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

Chrome 28282000
Special Finishes* 28282XXX



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome 12415000
Special Finishes* 12415XXX

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717

Chrome 12416000
Special Finishes* 12416XXX

Required parts:

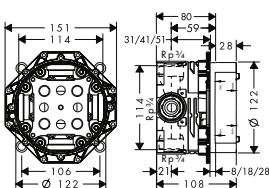
- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element square 2-hole red blue
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Chrome 14968000
Special Finishes* 14968XXX
93171000
13587000



Basic set iBox universal

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

01700180


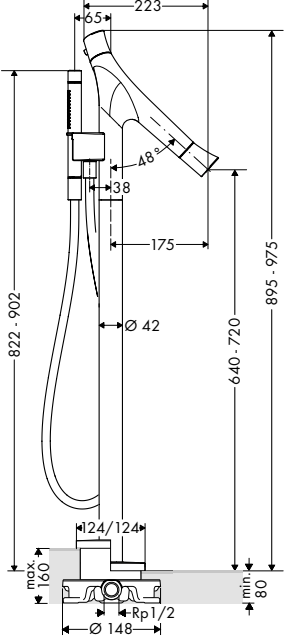

Optional parts:


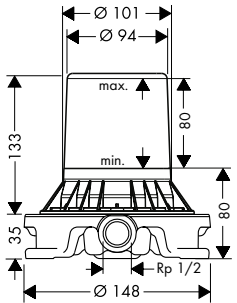
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal



13587000
93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		<p>Bath spout</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / projection 160 mm / flow rate: 25 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: laminar spray 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>finish</td> <td>code no.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>12417000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>12417XXX</td> </tr> </table>	finish	code no.	Chrome	12417000	Special Finishes*	12417XXX
finish	code no.								
Chrome	12417000								
Special Finishes*	12417XXX								

		<p>Bath thermostat floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 175 mm / 2 functions / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / dirt filter included <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000) <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for mixers floor-standing <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing / Extension 60 mm for pipe 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>12016000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>12016XXX</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">  </div>	Chrome	12016000	Special Finishes*	12016XXX
Chrome	12016000						
Special Finishes*	12016XXX						

		<p>Basic set for mixers floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>10452180</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>96441000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>97686000</td> </tr> </table>		10452180		96441000		97686000
	10452180								
	96441000								
	97686000								

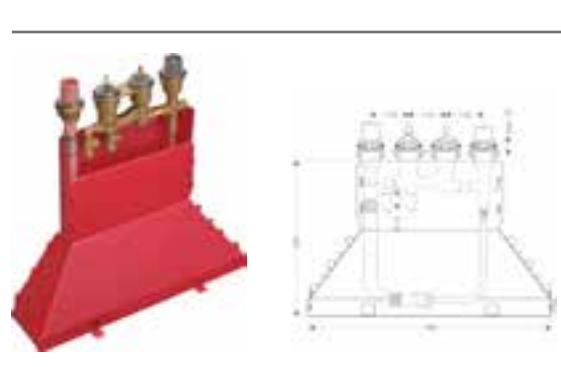
		<p>2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>12422000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>12422XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	12422000	Special Finishes*	12422XXX
Chrome	12422000						
Special Finishes*	12422XXX						

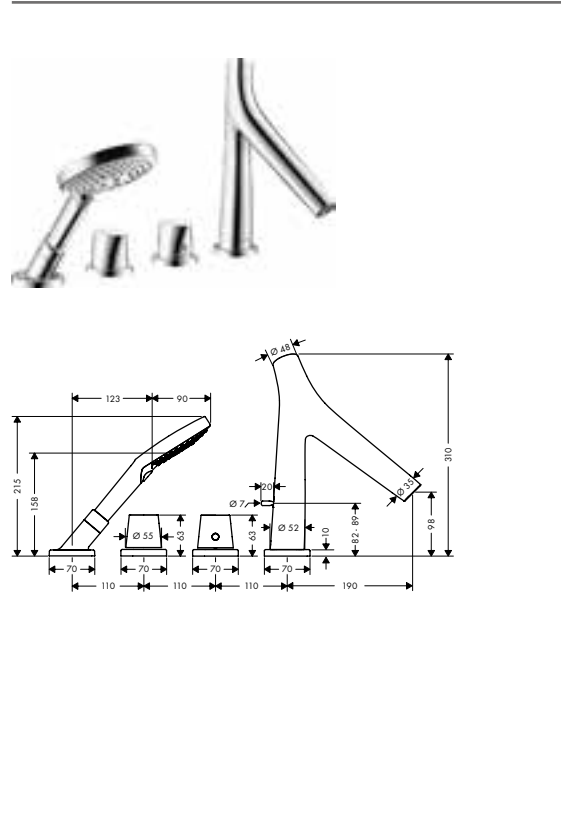
	finish	code no.
	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 	
Optional parts:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / Finish set square / Finish set oval / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set 	Chrome 19418000 Special Finishes* 19418XXX Chrome 28012000 Special Finishes* 28012XXX Chrome 28022000 Special Finishes* 28022XXX Chrome 15490180 Special Finishes* 15490180	

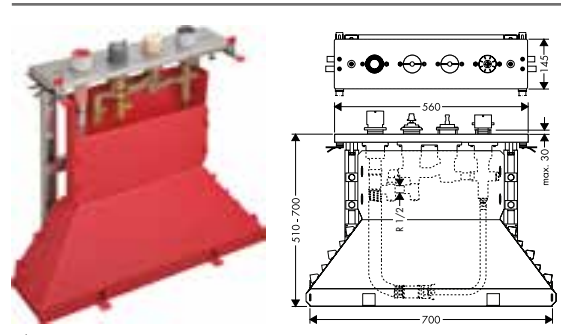
	Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome 19418000 Special Finishes* 19418XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m 	
Consisting of:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) 		
Optional parts:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 		98806000

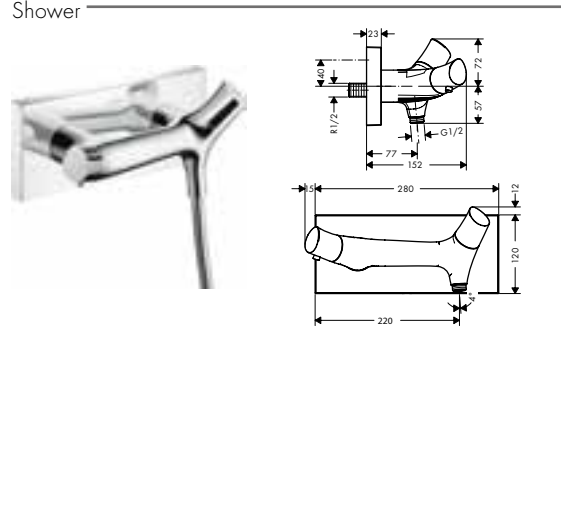
	4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome 12425000 Special Finishes* 12425XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 	
Consisting of:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) 		
Required parts:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 		15482180


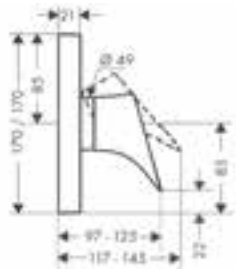
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.


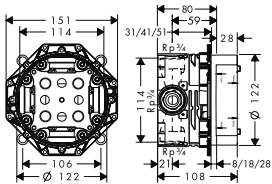
	<p>finish</p> <p>code no.</p> <p>Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>15482180</p> <p>98806000</p>
---	---	---------------------------------


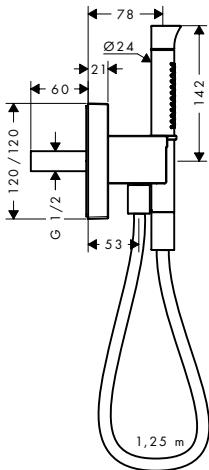
	<p>4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 <hr/> <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) <hr/> <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer 	<p>12426000 12426XXX</p> <p>15483180</p>
---	--	--

	<p>Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>15483180</p> <p>98806000</p>
--	--	---------------------------------

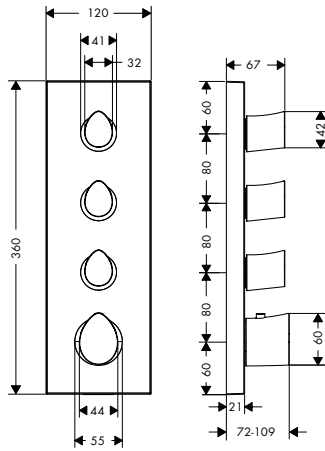
	<p>Shower thermostat for exposed installation</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: s-shaped connections / connection dimension: DN15 <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m 	<p>12602000 12602XXX</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes* 28282000 28282XXX</p>
--	---	--

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>12605000 12605XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 1-hole red blue / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>01700180 14965000 14965XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

 	<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 		<p>01700180</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>13587000 93171000</p>

 	<p>Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>12232000 12232XXX</p>
	<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 		<p>28486180</p>

Thermostatic module



Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm

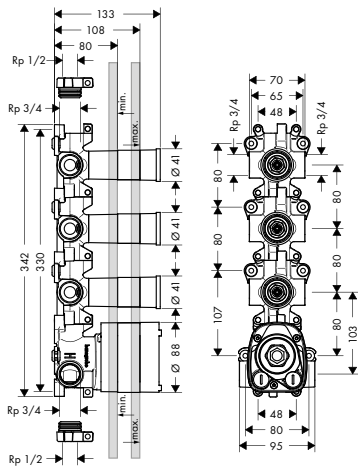
finish

code no.

Chrome 12717000
Special Finishes* 12717XXX

10750180

Chrome 12790000
Special Finishes* 12790XXX



Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

- / connection from left or right
- / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / spindle valves
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

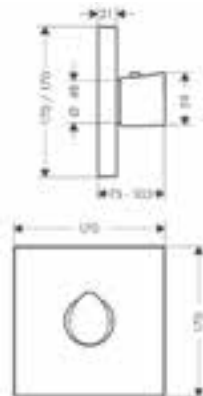
- / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions
- / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

Chrome 10751000
Special Finishes* 10751XXX

Chrome 12717000
Special Finishes* 12717XXX

10750180

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

- / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension element square 1-hole arrow
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome 12711000
Special Finishes* 12711XXX

01700180

Chrome 14966000
Special Finishes* 14966XXX

13587000
93171000

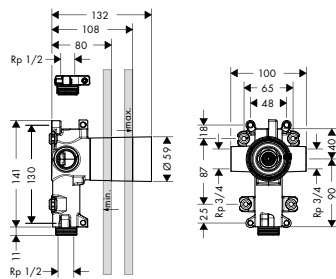
		finish	code no.
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>12715000 12715XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>14970000 14970XXX 13587000</p> <p>93171000</p>
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/diverter valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>12716000 12716XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>14969000 14969XXX 13587000</p> <p>93171000</p>
		<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>13587000 93171000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome 12712000 Special Finishes* 12712XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation 	<p>10754180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm 	<p>Chrome 12790000 Special Finishes* 12790XXX</p>
		<p>Extension set 25 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm 	<p>Chrome 12790000 Special Finishes* 12790XXX</p>
		<p>Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>10754180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation / Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation 	<p>Chrome 12712000 Special Finishes* 12712XXX Chrome 10755000 Special Finishes* 10755XXX Chrome 36702000 Special Finishes* 36702XXX</p>

		finish	code no.
		<p>Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15/DN20 / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>12771000 12771XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 	<p>10971180 16973180 16974180 16970180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection from left or right / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>10971180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>16973180</p>
		<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 	<p>16974180 16970180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>12731000 12731XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 	<p>36770180 16982180 16930180</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



Basic set for shut-off/
diverter valve Trio 120/120
for concealed installation

- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

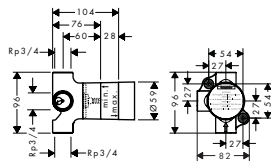
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Chrome	36772000
Special Finishes*	36772XXX
Chrome	10932000
Special Finishes*	10932XXX
Chrome	12731000
Special Finishes*	12731XXX

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000



Basic set for shut-off/ diverter
valve Trio for concealed
installation

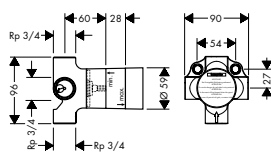
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

16982180

92990000



Basic set for Quattro four-way
diverter valve for concealed
installation

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

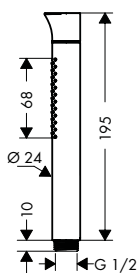
Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

16930180

92990000

Hand showers



Baton hand shower 2jet

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

finish

code no.

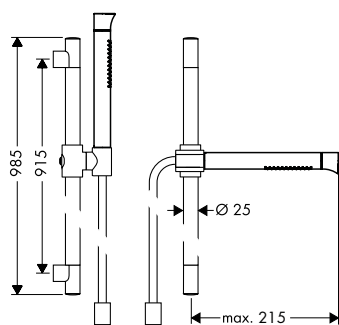
Chrome 12680000
Special Finishes* 12680XXX



Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m Chrome 28282000
Special Finishes* 28282XXX
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m Chrome 28286000
Special Finishes* 28286XXX
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m Chrome 28284000
Special Finishes* 28284XXX

Shower sets



Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / wall supports of plastic

Chrome 12231000
Special Finishes* 12231XXX



Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

- / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D Chrome 96186000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

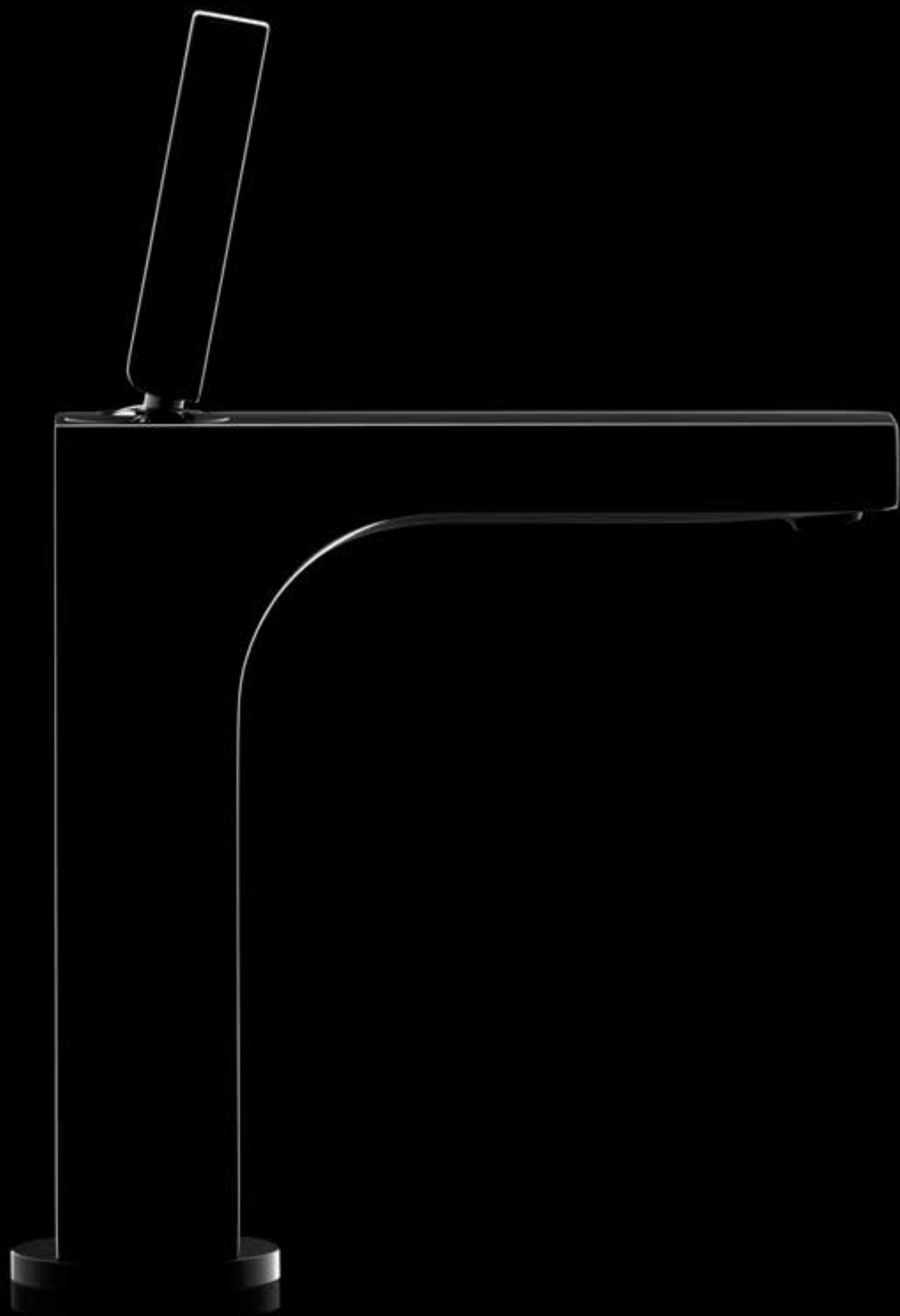
Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

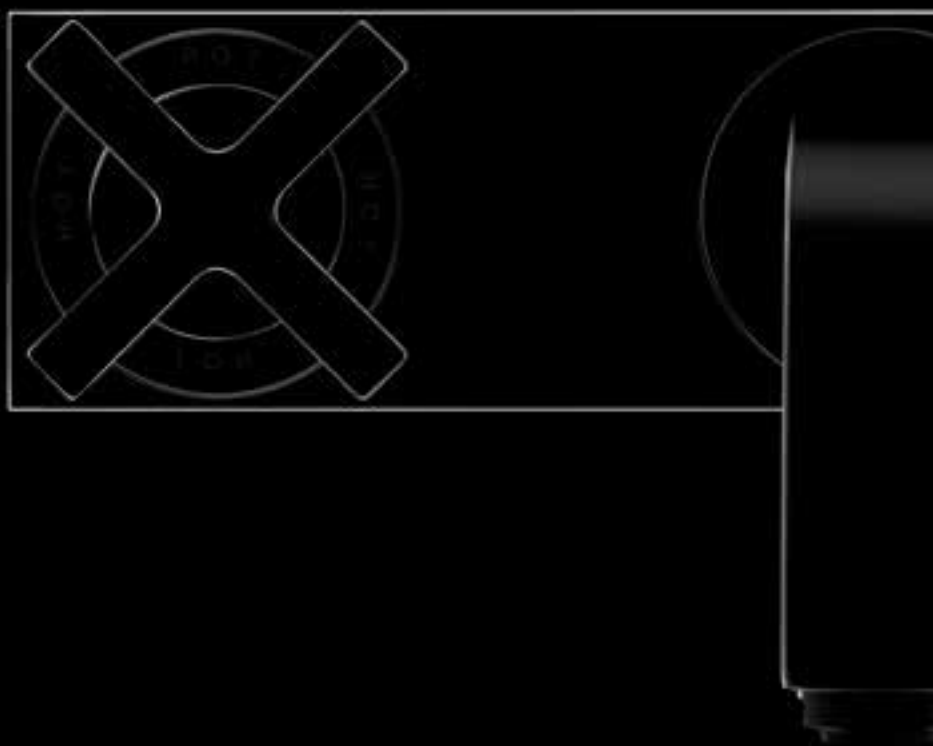


For matching AXOR Starck Organic Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



AXOR CITTERIO

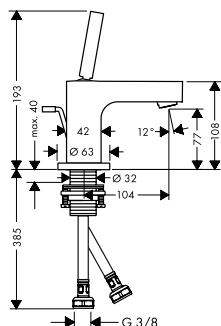
Basin	136
Bidet	143
Bath	143
Shower	151
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	152
Overhead showers	157
Shower sets	157
Shower systems	158



Basin

finish

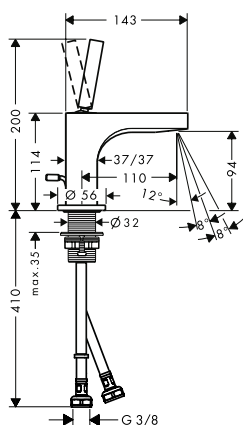
code no.



Single lever basin mixer 80
with pin handle for hand
washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 104 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

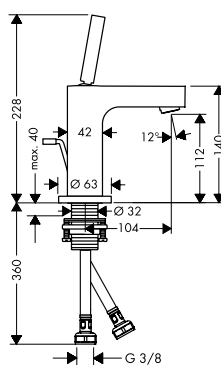
Chrome 39015000
Special Finishes* 39015XXX



Single lever basin mixer 90
with pin handle for hand
washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 110 mm
- / laminar spray
- / swiveling spray former
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 39035000
Special Finishes* 39035XXX



Single lever basin mixer 110
with pin handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 104 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 39010000
Special Finishes* 39010XXX

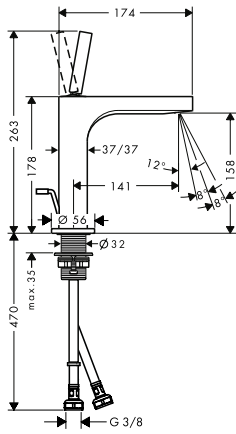


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and waste set

Chrome 39018000
Special Finishes* 39018XXX

finish code no.



Single lever basin mixer 160 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 141 mm
- / laminar spray
- / swiveling spray former
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

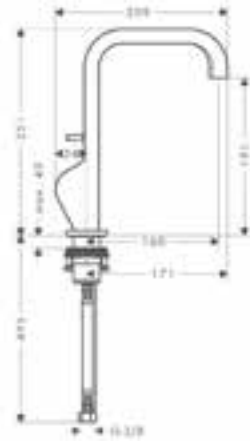
Chrome 39031000
Special Finishes* 39031XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 160 with pin handle and waste set

Chrome 39032000
Special Finishes* 39032XXX



Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection 160 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

Chrome 39034000
Special Finishes* 39034XXX

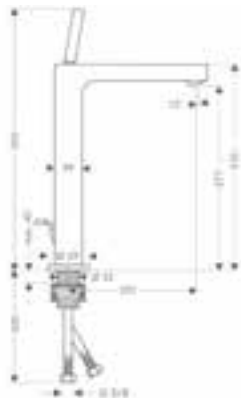


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and waste set

Chrome 39037000
Special Finishes* 39037XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



Single lever basin mixer 280 with pin handle for wash bowls with pop-up waste set

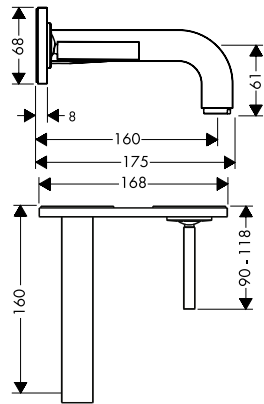
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection 201 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 39020000
Special Finishes* 39020XXX



finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with pin handle,
spout 160 mm and plate

Chrome 39112000
Special Finishes* 39112XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 160 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and plate
- Chrome 39115000
Special Finishes* 39115XXX

Alternative products:

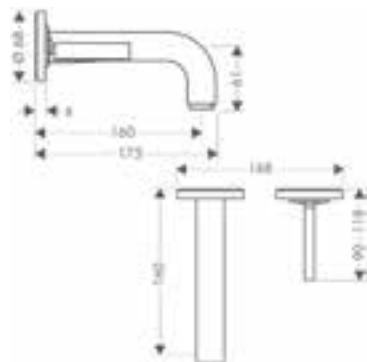
- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and escutcheons
 - / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons
- Chrome 39113000
Special Finishes* 39113XXX
- Chrome 39116000
Special Finishes* 39116XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted 13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 13586000



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with pin handle,
spout 160 mm and escutcheons

Chrome 39113000
Special Finishes* 39113XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 160 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons
- Chrome 39116000
Special Finishes* 39116XXX

Required parts:

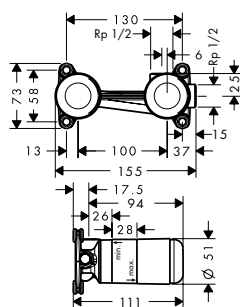
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted 13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 13586000

finish

code no.



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

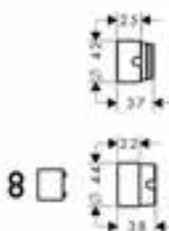
13623180

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

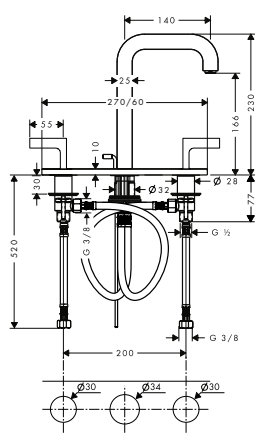
13586000



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

- / extension length: 25 mm



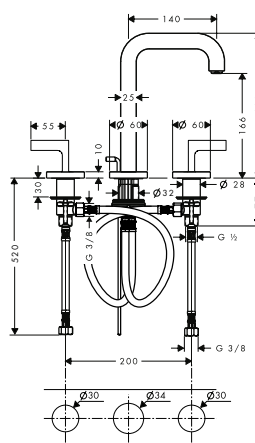
3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, plate and pop-up waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39136000
39136XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / for use only at flat, plain surfaces



3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39135000
39135XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

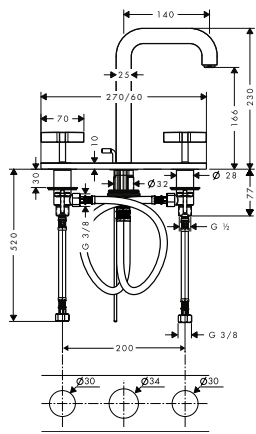
Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

finish

code no.

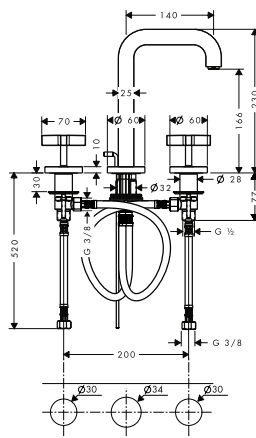


3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, plate and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / for use only at flat, plain surfaces

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39134000
39134XXX



3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

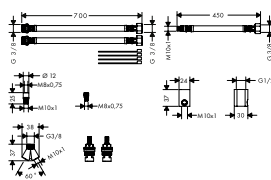
39133000
39133XXX



Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

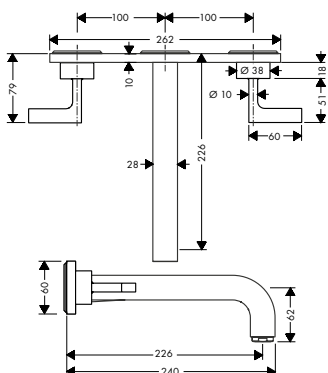
38959000



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and plate

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 226 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39148000
39148XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

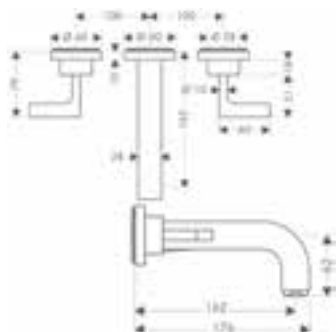
Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000

finish

code no.



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 162 mm, lever handles and escutcheons

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39315000
39315XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 162 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

- / 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 222 mm, lever handles and escutcheons

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39147000
39147XXX

Required parts:

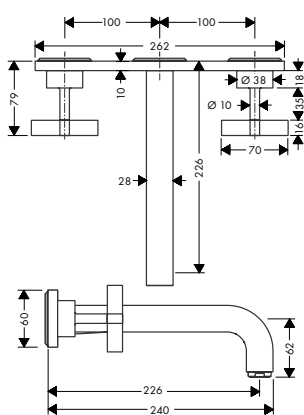
- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, cross handles and plate

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39144000
39144XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 226 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

- / 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, cross handles and plate

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39314000
39314XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

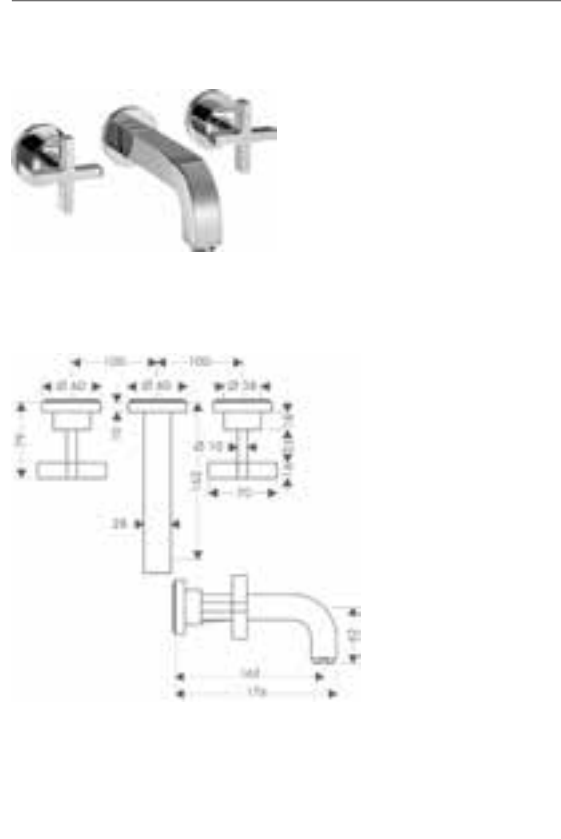

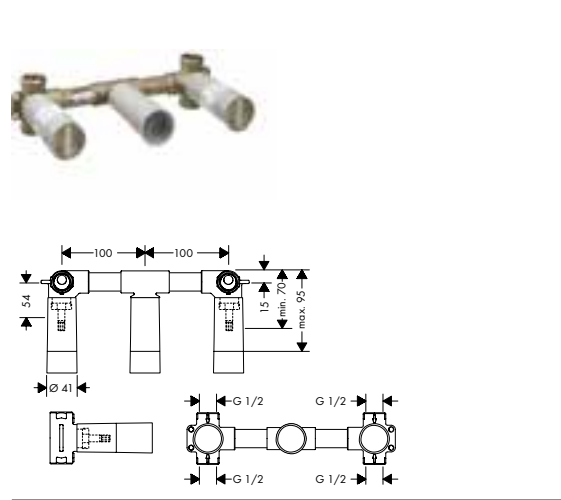

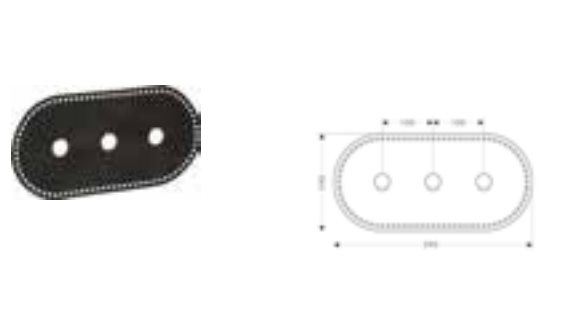
10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

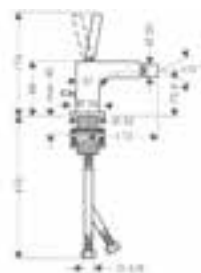
96383000
96259000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.
	<p>3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 162 mm, cross handles and escutcheons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection 162 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39313000 39313XXX</p> 
	<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 222 mm, cross handles and escutcheons 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39143000 39143XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Seal / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted 	<p>10303180</p> <p>96383000 96259000</p>
	<p>Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection from above or below / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Seal / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted 	<p>10303180</p> <p>96383000 96259000</p>
	<p>Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection dimension: DN15 / extension length: 25 mm 	<p>96259000</p>
	<p>Seal</p>	<p>96383000</p>

Bidet

finish code no.

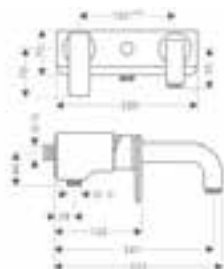


Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Chrome 39210000
Special Finishes* 39210XXX

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 112 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15

Bath

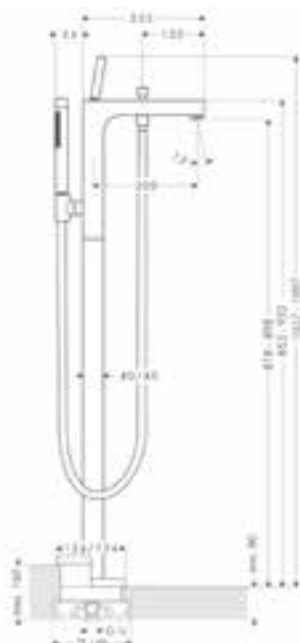


Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handle

Chrome 39400000
Special Finishes* 39400XXX



- / projection 241 mm
- / connection type: G 1/2
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle

Chrome 39451000
Special Finishes* 39451XXX



- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / intrinsically safe against backflow
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

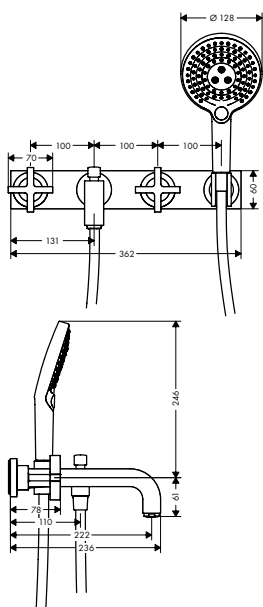
Optional parts:
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.	
		<p>Basic set for mixers floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>10452180</p>	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 		<p>96441000</p>
		<p>Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: basic set / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39455000 39455XXX</p>	
		<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39457000 39457XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 2-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>14967000 14967XXX 13587000</p> <p>93171000</p>
		<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>01700180</p>	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>13587000 93171000</p>

finish

code no.



3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and plate

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / projection 222 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:

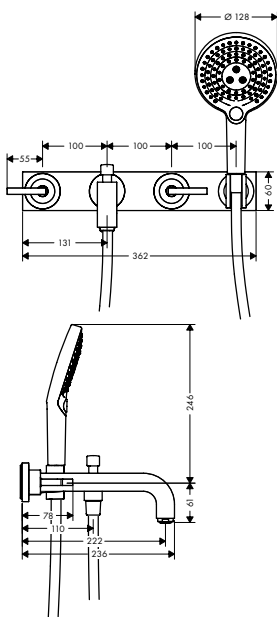
- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000



Chrome
Special Finishes*

39441000
39441XXX



3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and plate

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / projection 222 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000

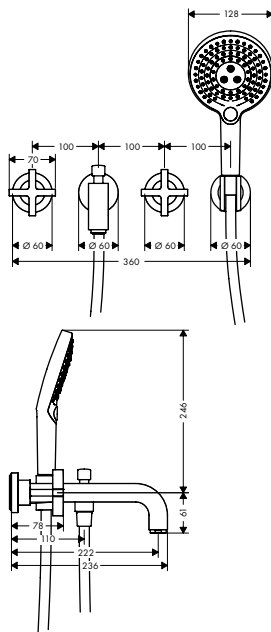


Chrome
Special Finishes*

39442000
39442XXX

finish

code no.



3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and escutcheons

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / projection 222 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Chrome
Special Finishes*

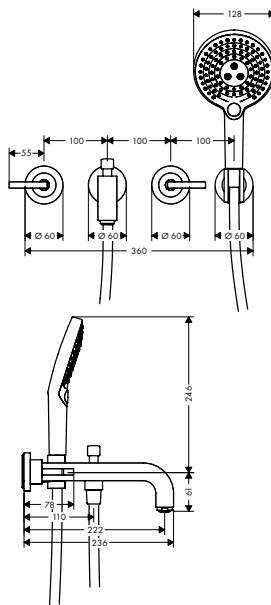


10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000



3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and escutcheons

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / projection 222 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39448000
39448XXX



10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

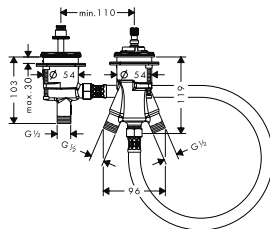
96383000
96259000

		finish	code no.
		<p>Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection from above or below / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 	<p>10303180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Seal / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted 	<p>96383000 96259000</p>
		<p>Bath spout</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / projection 165 mm / flow rate: 25 l/ min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: normal spray 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 39410000 39410XXX</p>
		<p>2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with cross handles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 39480000 39480XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 	<p>15486180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Flexible connection tube 800 mm / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 	<p>58308000 13089000</p>
		<p>2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with lever handles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 39482000 39482XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 	<p>15486180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Flexible connection tube 800 mm / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 	<p>58308000 13089000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

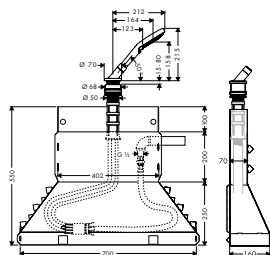
15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower
- / Finish set square
- / Finish set oval
- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

Chrome	19418000
Special Finishes*	19418XXX
Chrome	28012000
Special Finishes*	28012XXX
Chrome	28022000
Special Finishes*	28022XXX
	15490180



Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Chrome 19418000
Special Finishes* 19418XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

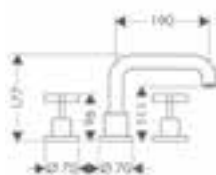
Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:

- / Secuflex insert extension

98806000



3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

Chrome 39436000
Special Finishes* 39436XXX

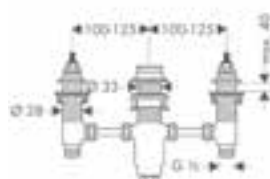
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15484180

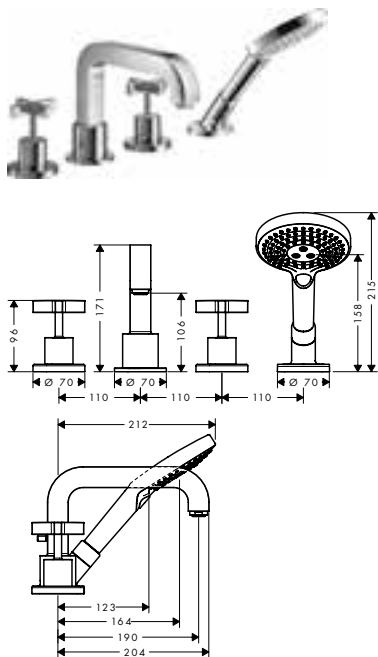


Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15484180

- / maintenance opening required
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°

finish code no.



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles and escutcheons

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39445000
39445XXX



- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

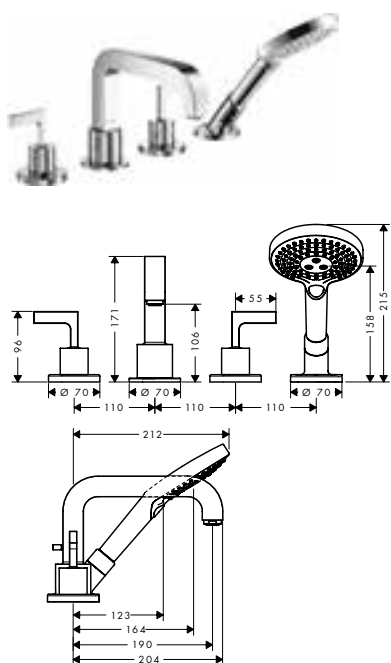
- / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

Optional parts:

- / Secuflex insert extension

98806000



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39446000
39446XXX



- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

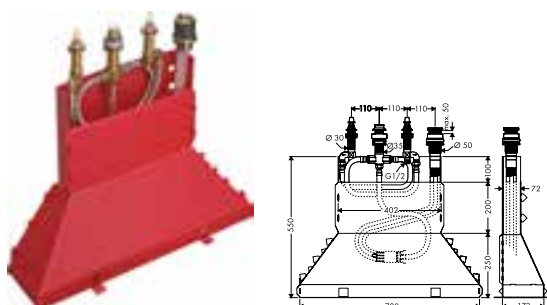
- / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

Optional parts:

- / Secuflex insert extension

98806000



Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

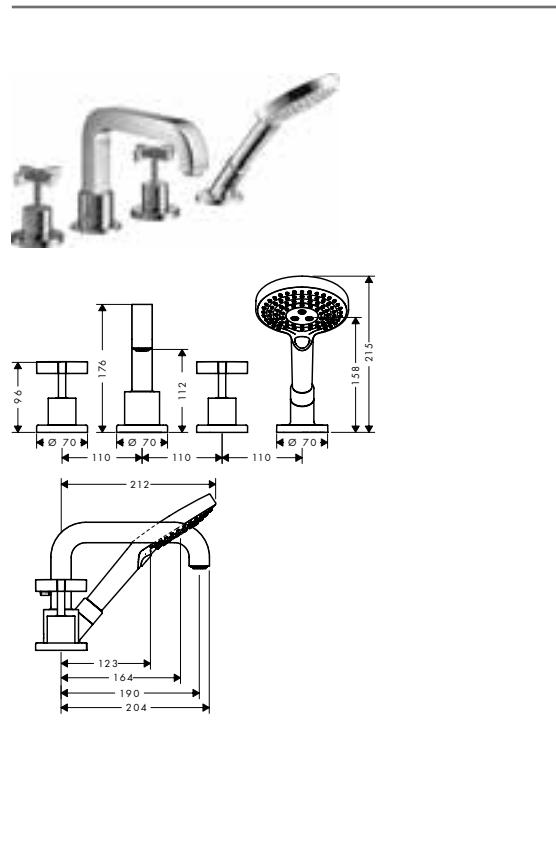
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Secuflex insert extension

98806000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles and escutcheons

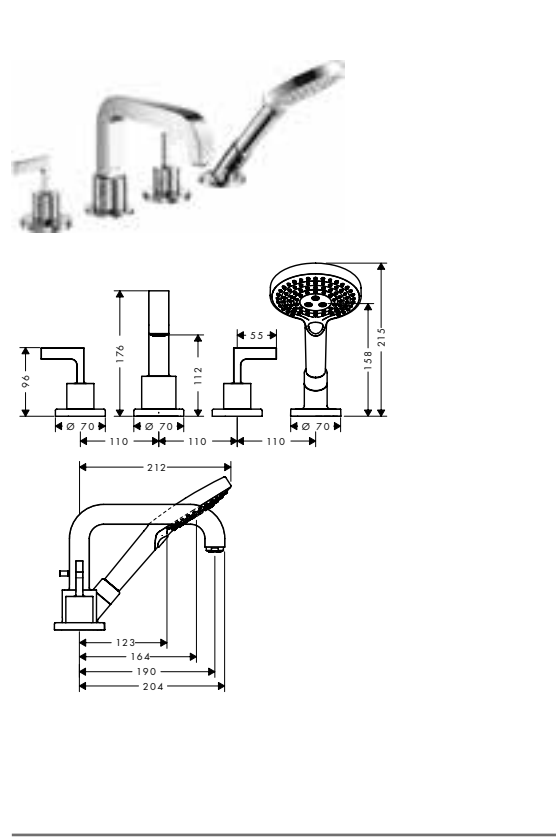
- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

finish code no.
Chrome 39453000
Special Finishes* 39453XXX



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

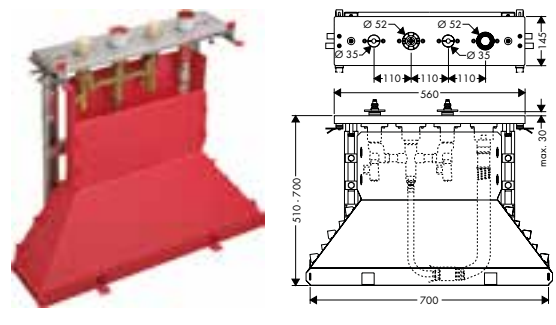
- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

Chrome 39454000
Special Finishes* 39454XXX



Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

15481180

98806000

Shower

finish

code no.

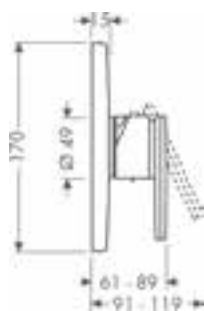


Single lever shower mixer
for exposed installation with lever
handle

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39600000
39600XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15



Single lever shower mixer
for concealed installation
with lever handle

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39655000
39655XXX

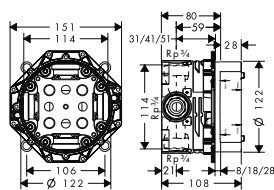
- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element square 1-hole red blue Chrome
Special Finishes*
14965000
14965XXX
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



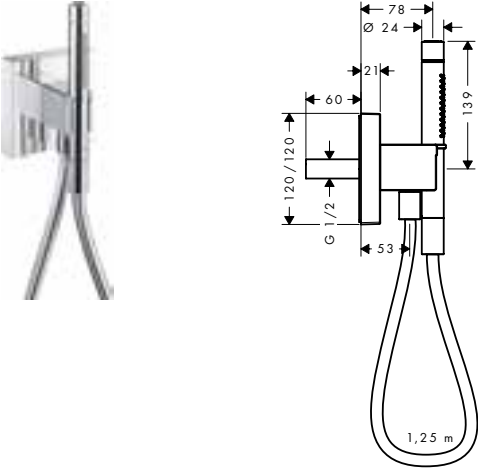

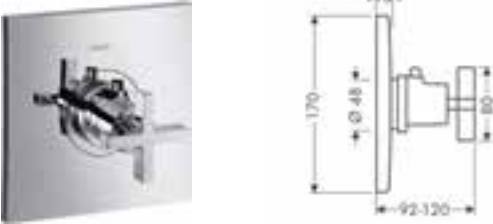
Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

		finish	code no.
	<p>Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>12626000 12626XXX</p>
<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) 			
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 		<p>28486180</p>	
	<p>Shower holder round</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>39525000 39525XXX</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX</p>
<p>Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters</p>			
	<p>Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>39716000 39716XXX</p>
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<p>01700180</p>	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>14964000 14964XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

		finish	code no.
		<p>Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 39711000 39711XXX</p>
		<p>/ flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set</p>	
		<p>Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal</p>	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Extension element square 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 14964000 14964XXX 13587000 93171000</p>
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and cross handle</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 39705000 39705XXX</p>
		<p>/ 1 function / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set</p>	
		<p>Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal</p>	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 14970000 14970XXX 13587000 93171000</p>
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and lever handle</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 39700000 39700XXX</p>
		<p>/ 1 function / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set</p>	
		<p>Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal</p>	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 14970000 14970XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

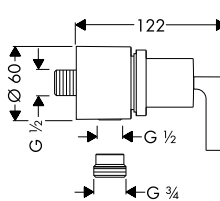
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.


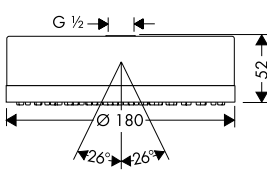

		finish	code no.
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve and cross handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39725000 39725XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>14969000 14969XXX 13587000</p> <p>93171000</p>
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve and lever handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39720000 39720XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>14969000 14969XXX 13587000</p> <p>93171000</p>
		<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>13587000</p> <p>93171000</p>


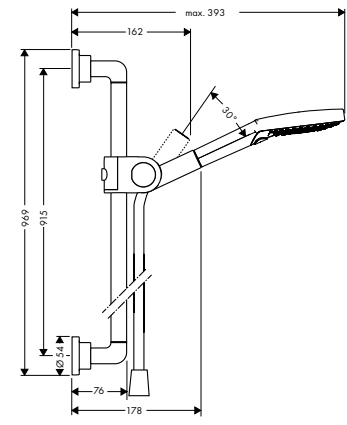



		finish	code no.
		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>39965000 39965XXX</p>
		<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle</p>	
		<p>/ connection type: DN15/DN20</p>	
		<p>Required parts:</p>	
		/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
		/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
		/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000
		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>39960000 39960XXX</p>
		<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle</p>	
		<p>/ connection type: DN15/DN20</p>	
		<p>Required parts:</p>	
		/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
		/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
		/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000
		<p>Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p>	
		<p>/ connection type: DN15</p>	
		<p>/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets</p>	
		<p>/ flow rate: 52 l/min</p>	
		<p>/ connection dimension: DN15</p>	
		<p>Alternative products:</p>	
		/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
		/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000
		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>39925000 39925XXX</p>
		<p>Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle</p>	
		<p>Required parts:</p>	
		/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
		/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000


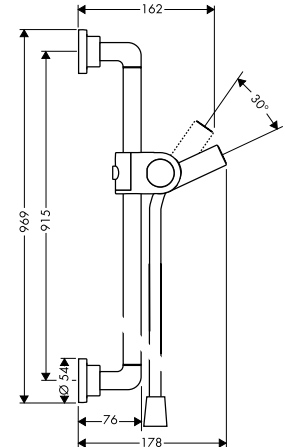
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with lever handle</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39920000 39920XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation</p>	<p>16930180 16982180</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation</p>	<p>16982180</p>
		<p>/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20</p>	
		<p>Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation</p>	<p>16930180</p>
		<p>/ requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20</p>	
		<p>Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>39883000 39883XXX</p>
		<p>/ connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15/DN20 / with non-return valve</p>	

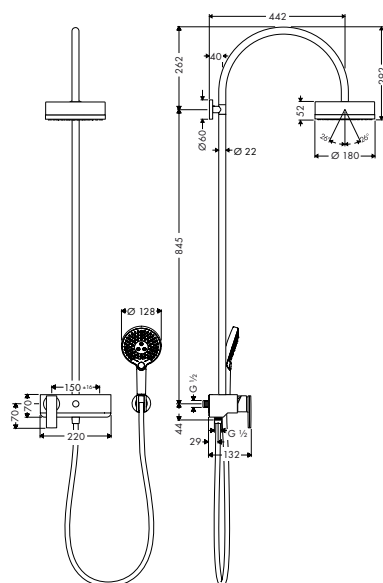
		<p>Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15/DN20 / with non-return valve 	<p>finish Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>code no. 39882000 39882XXX</p>
--	---	--	--	---

<p>Overhead showers</p>  	<p>Overhead shower 180 1jet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / spray type: RainAir / shower head size: 180 mm / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min / material spray disc: metal / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower arm 390 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28489000 28489XXX</p>	
---	--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	---

<p>Shower sets</p>  	<p>Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient diversion via Select button / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall bar 0.90 m / support for shower hose with conical nuts / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / wall supports of metal <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>27991000 27991XXX</p>	  
---	--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	---

 	<p>Shower bar 0.90 m</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / metal shower slide / slide with locking mechanism / wall supports of metal <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>27831000 27831XXX</p>	
---	---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	--

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 ljet

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, slider
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower arm length: 420 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable

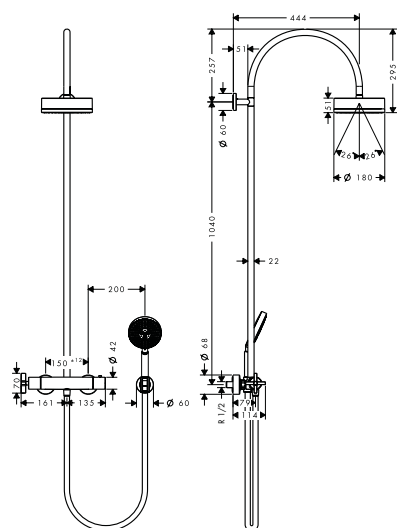
Chrome
Special Finishes*

39620000
39620XXX



Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 180 ljet (# 28489000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 ljet

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / hand shower wall support
- / shower arm length: 444 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 0.15 MPa/max. 0.6 MPa
- / thermostat AXOR Citterio
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

39670000
39670XXX



Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 180 ljet (# 28489000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers

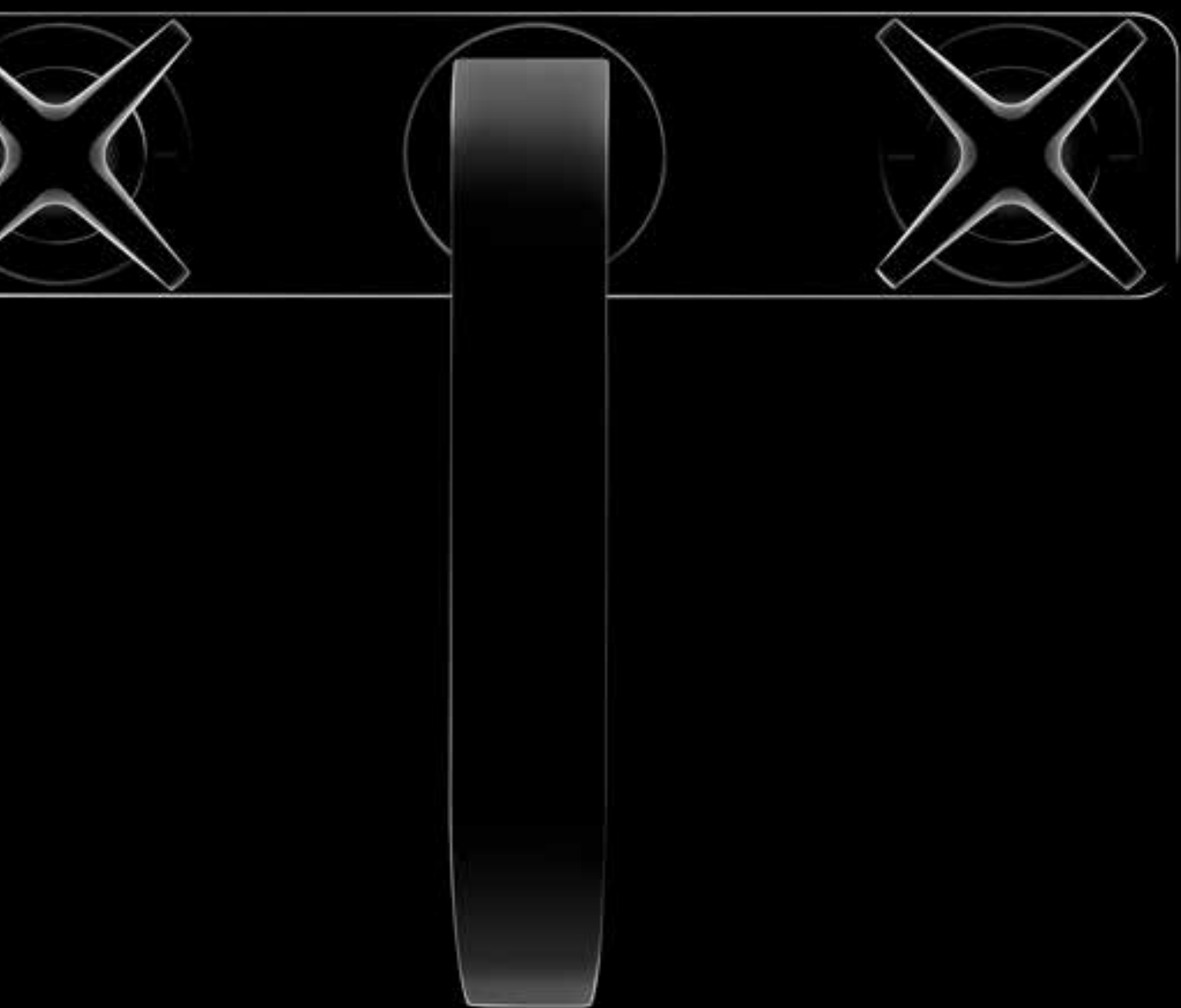


For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Citterio Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

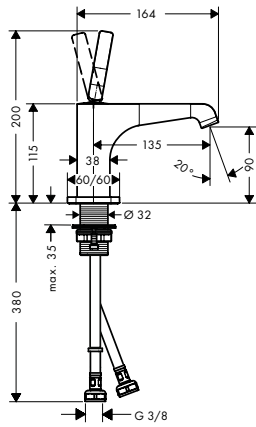


AXOR CITTERIO E



Basin	162
Bidet	168
Bath	168
Shower	172
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	173
Shower sets	179

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 90
with pin handle for hand
washbasins with waste set

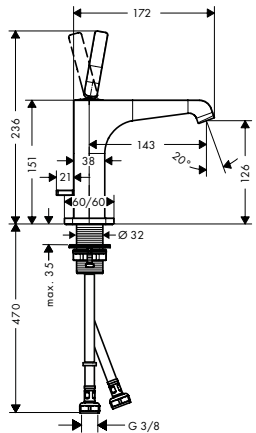
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 135 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

Chrome
Special Finishes*

code no.

36102000
36102XXX



Single lever basin mixer 130
with pin handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 143 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36100000
36100XXX

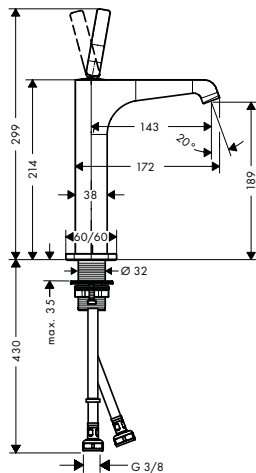


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with pin handle and waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36101000
36101XXX



Single lever basin mixer 190
with pin handle for wash bowls
with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection 143 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

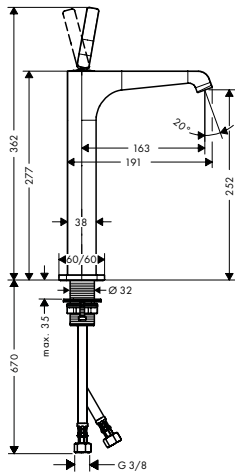
Chrome
Special Finishes*

36103000
36103XXX



finish

code no.

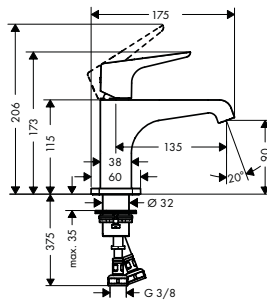


Single lever basin mixer 250
with pin handle for wash bowls
with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 163 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36104000
36104XXX

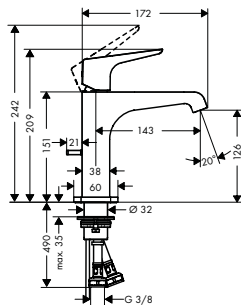


Single lever basin mixer 90
with lever handle for hand
washbasins with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 135 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36112000
36112XXX



Single lever basin mixer 130
with lever handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 143 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36110000
36110XXX



Alternative products:

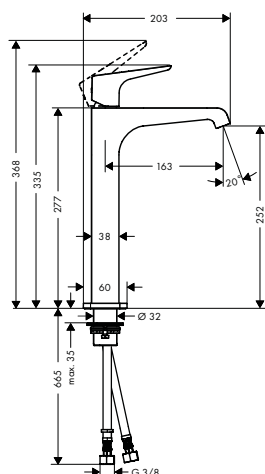
- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36111000
36111XXX

finish

code no.

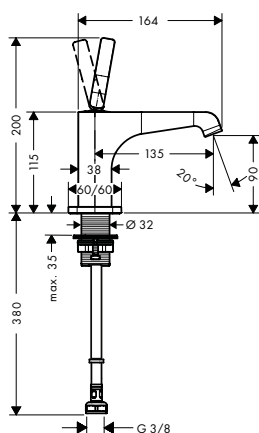


Single lever basin mixer 250
with lever handle for wash bowls
with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 163 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36113000
36113XXX

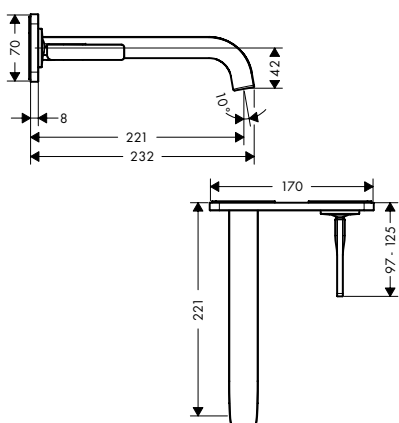


Pillar tap 90 with pin handle
without waste set

- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 135 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / for cold water connection
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connection hose
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36105000
36105XXX



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with pin handle,
spout 221 mm and plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36114000
36114XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

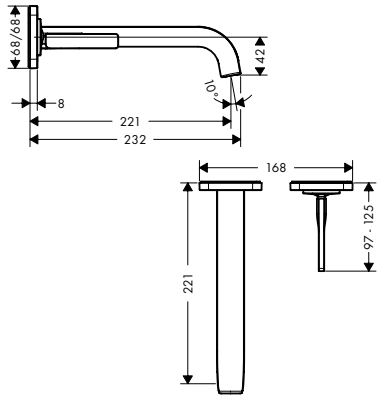
Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with pin handle,
spout 221 mm and escutcheons

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36106000
36106XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Required parts:

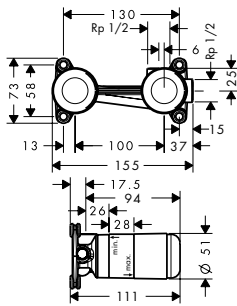
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

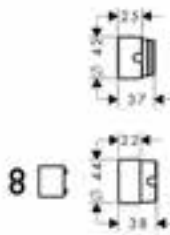
13623180

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

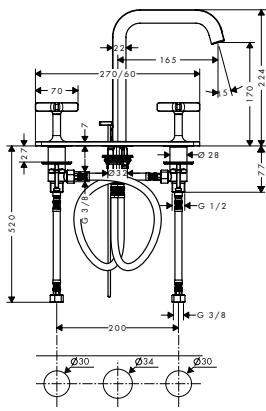
13586000



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

- / extension length: 25 mm



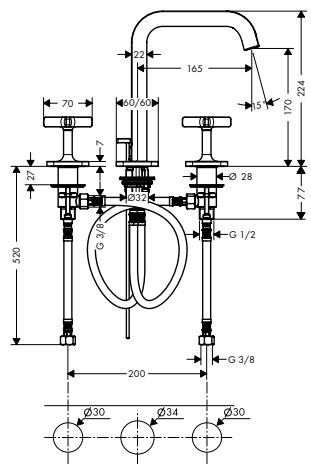
3-hole basin mixer 170 with plate and pop-up waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36116000
36116XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / for use only at flat, plain surfaces



3-hole basin mixer 170
with escutcheons and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

finish

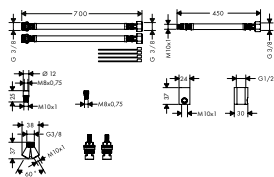
Chrome
Special Finishes*

code no.

36108000
36108XXX



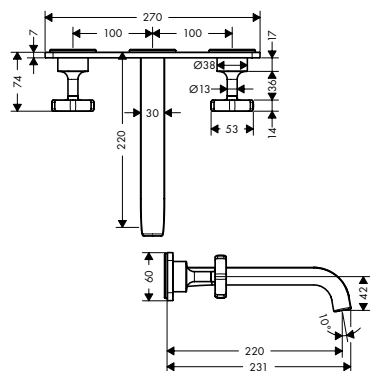
38959000



Hose extension set for 3-hole
basin mixer

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000



3-hole basin mixer for concealed
installation wall-mounted
with spout 220 mm and plate

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer
for concealed installation wall-mounted,
waste set
- / projection 220 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer
for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set
for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

Chrome

Special Finishes*

36115000

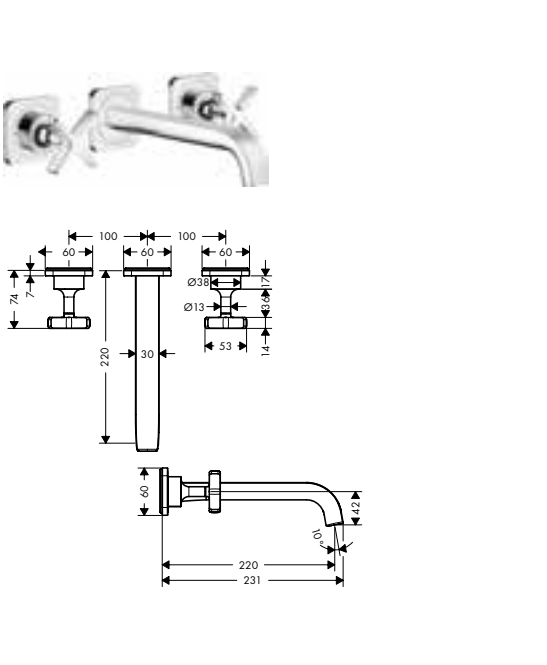

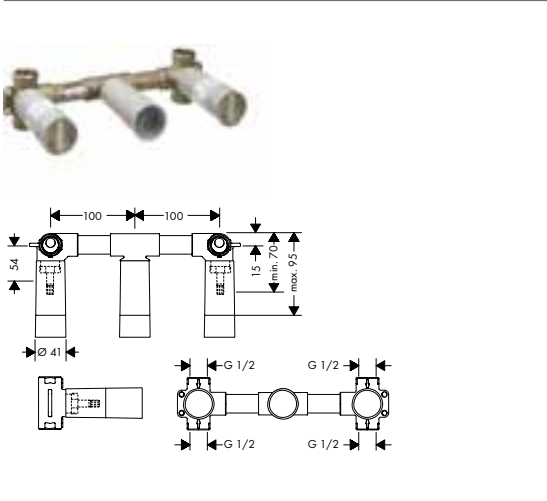

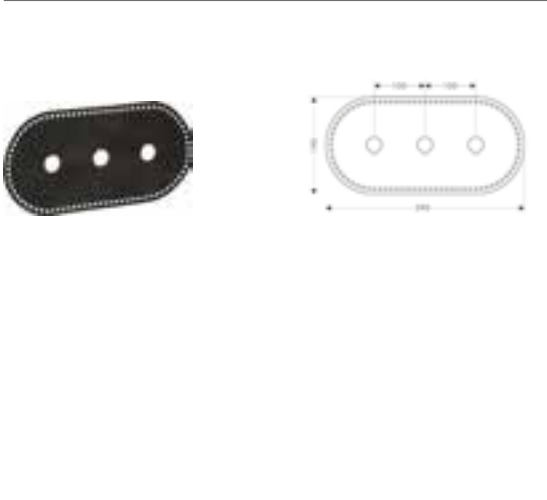
36115XXX



10303180

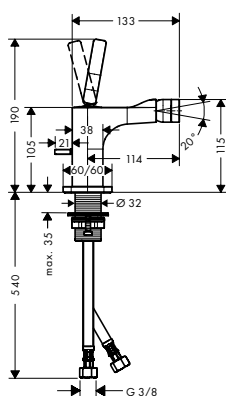
96383000

96259000

	finish	code no.
	<p>3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and escutcheons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection 220 mm / laminar spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>36107000 36107XXX</p> 
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Seal / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted 		<p>10303180</p> <p>96383000 96259000</p>
	<p>Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection from above or below / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 	<p>10303180</p> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Seal / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted
	<p>Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection dimension: DN15 / extension length: 25 mm 	<p>96259000</p>
	<p>Seal</p>	<p>96383000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Bidet



Single lever bidet mixer with pin handle and pop-up waste set

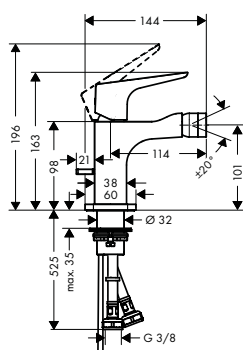
- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 114 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

Chrome
Special Finishes*

code no.

36120000
36120XXX

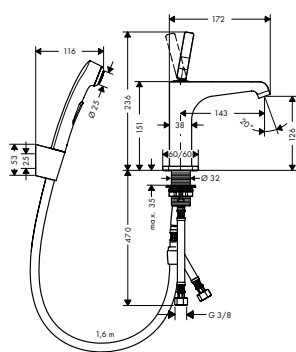


Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 114 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36121000
36121XXX



Single lever basin mixer 130 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

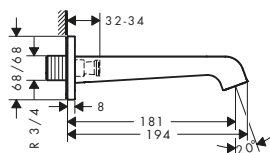
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 143 mm
- / normal spray
- / spray type Bidette: shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36130000
36130XXX



Bath



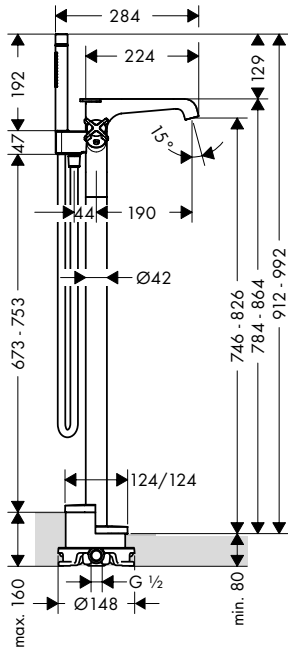
Bath Spout

- / connection type: G ¾
- / projection 181 mm
- / flow rate: 22 l/min
- / spray type: laminar spray

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36425000
36425XXX

finish code no.



Bath thermostat floor-standing

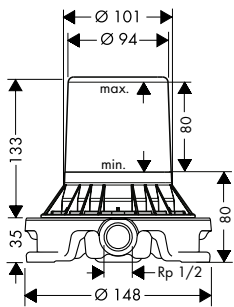
Chrome 36416000
Special Finishes* 36416XXX

- / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

- Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
 - / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

- Required parts:
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000
 - / Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000

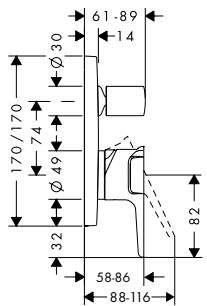


Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

Chrome 36455000
Special Finishes* 36455XXX

- / connection type: basic set
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

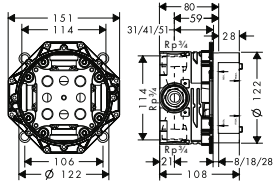
- Alternative products:
- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 Chrome 36457000
Special Finishes* 36457XXX

- Required parts:
- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

- Optional parts:
- / Extension element softcube 2-hole Chrome 14972000
Special Finishes* 14972XXX
 - / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
 - / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

finish

code no.



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

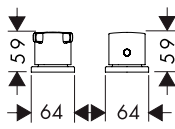
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000



2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Chrome

36412000

Special Finishes*

36412XXX

- / 2 functions
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

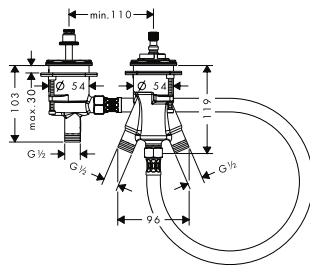
15486180

Optional parts:

- / Flexible connection tube 800 mm
- / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

58308000

13089000



Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower
- / Finish set square
- / Finish set oval
- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

Chrome

19418000

Special Finishes*

19418XXX

Chrome

28012000

Special Finishes*

28012XXX

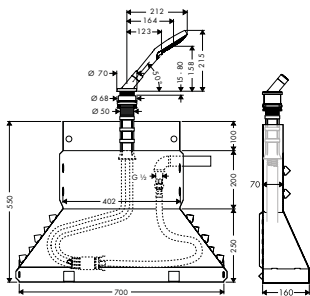
Chrome

28022000

Special Finishes*

28022XXX

15490180



Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Chrome

19418000

Special Finishes*

19418XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:

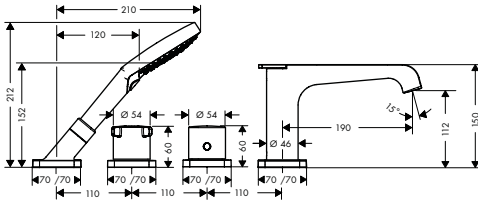
- / Secuflex insert extension

98806000

finish code no.

4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Chrome 36411000
Special Finishes* 36411XXX



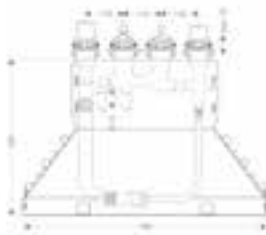
- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 15482180

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15482180

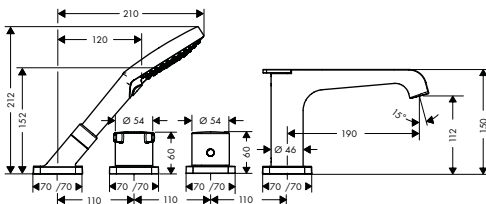


- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000

4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer


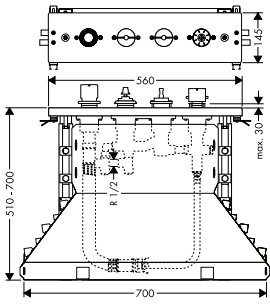
Chrome 36410000
Special Finishes* 36410XXX


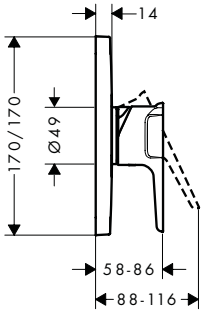



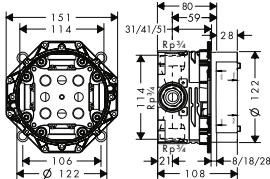
- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer 15483180

	finish	code no.
 	<p>Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>15483180</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>98806000</p>

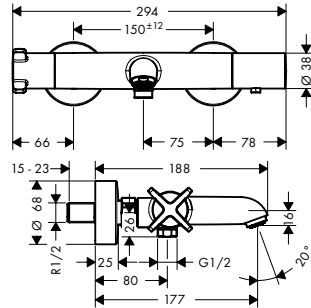
Shower		finish	code no.
 	<p>Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>36655000 36655XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<p>01700180</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element softcube 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>14971000 14971XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

 	<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 		<p>01700180</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>13587000 93171000</p>

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

finish

code no.

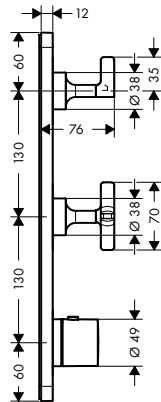
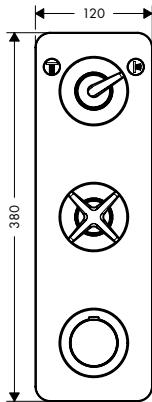


Bath thermostat for exposed installation

- / projection 177 mm
- / 2 functions
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36140000
36140XXX



Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

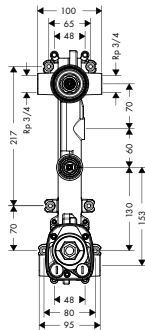
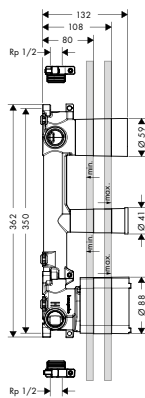
Chrome
Special Finishes*

36703000
36703XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions

36701180



Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions

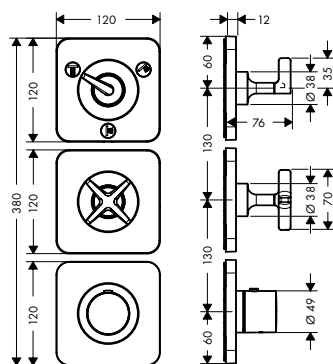
- / 2 functions
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36703000
36703XXX

Required parts:

- / Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate



Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons

- / consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/diverter valve, shut-off valve
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

Consisting of:

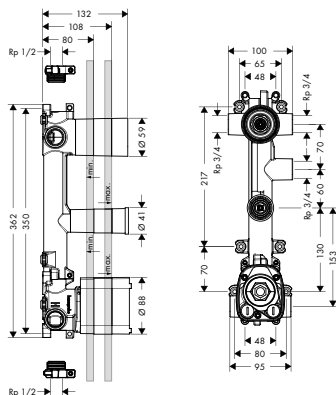
- / Shut-off/diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36772000)
- / Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36771000)
- / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36702000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	36704000
Special Finishes*	36704XXX

36708180



Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions

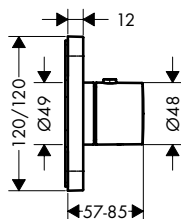
- / 3 functions
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- / Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons

Chrome	36704000
Special Finishes*	36704XXX

36708180



Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module

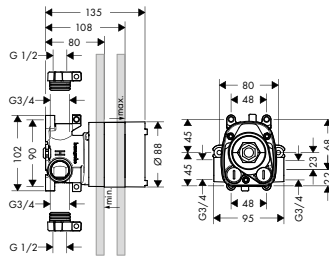
Chrome	36702000
Special Finishes*	36702XXX

10754180

Chrome	10790000
Special Finishes*	10790XXX

finish

code no.



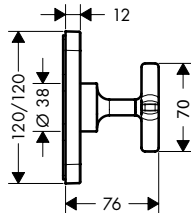
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

10754180

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| / Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation | Chrome | 12712000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 12712XXX |
| / Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square | Chrome | 10755000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 10755XXX |
| / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation | Chrome | 36702000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 36702XXX |



Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes* 36771000
Special Finishes* 36771XXX

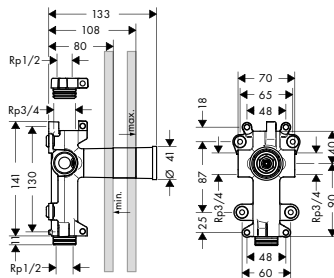
- / connection type: basic set
- / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36703000 or # 36704000, the basic set # 10971180 must be used
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180 must be used

Required parts:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| / Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation | 10971180 |
| / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle | 16973180 |
| / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic | 16974180 |
| / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle | 16970180 |

Optional parts:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro | 92990000 |
|---|----------|



Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

10971180

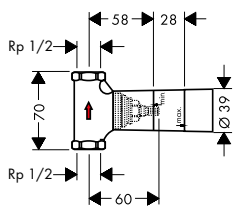
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro | 92990000 |
|---|----------|

finish

code no.



Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

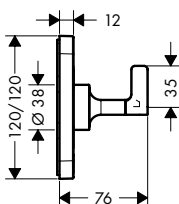
- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / flow rate: 52 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36772000
36772XXX

- / 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180
- / 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

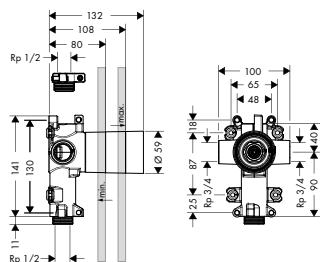
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation 36770180
- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000

finish

code no.



Basic set for shut-off/
diverter valve Trio 120/120
for concealed installation

- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

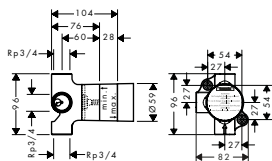
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Chrome	36772000
Special Finishes*	36772XXX
Chrome	10932000
Special Finishes*	10932XXX
Chrome	12731000
Special Finishes*	12731XXX

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000



Basic set for shut-off/ diverter
valve Trio for concealed
installation

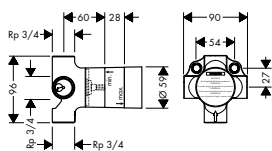
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

16982180

92990000



Basic set for Quattro four-way
diverter valve for concealed
installation

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

16930180

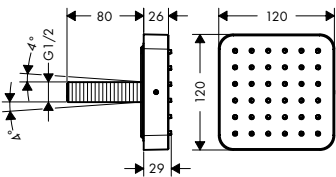
92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Showers

finish

code no.



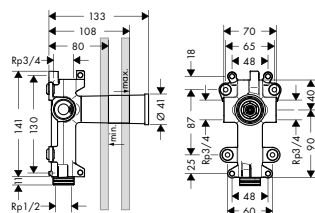
Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube

- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5.3 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 5.3 l/min
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal



Optional parts:

- / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 28486180
- / Installation part 28470180



Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

28486180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left
- / sound-decoupled installation

Required parts:

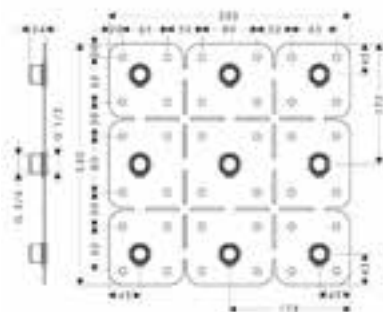
- / Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square Chrome 28491000
- / Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square Special Finishes* 28491XXX
- / Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube Chrome 36822000
- / Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube Special Finishes* 36822XXX



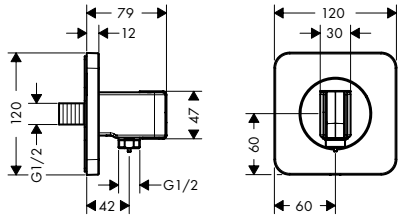
Installation part

28470180

- / installation aid for overhead shower with several modules, allows dimensionally accurate positioning scope of supply: mounting screws
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15



finish code no.



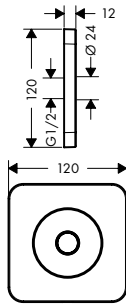
Porter unit 120/120 softcube

- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / installation: wall
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

Chrome 36724000
Special Finishes* 36724XXX

Optional parts:

- / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 28486180
- / Shower hose 1.25 m Chrome 28622000
Special Finishes* 28622XXX
- / Shower hose 1.60 m Chrome 28626000
Special Finishes* 28626XXX
- / Shower hose 2.00 m Chrome 28624000
Special Finishes* 28624XXX



Wall plate 120/120 Softcube

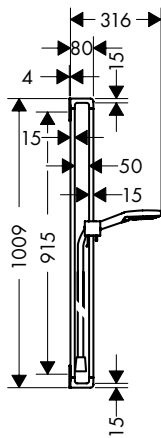
- / material: metal
- / wall-mounted

Chrome 36725000
Special Finishes* 36725XXX

Optional parts:

- / Shower arm 389 mm Chrome 27348000
Special Finishes* 27348XXX

Shower sets



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / wall supports of metal

Chrome 36735000
Special Finishes* 36735XXX



Consisting of:

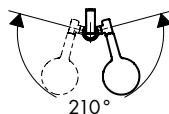
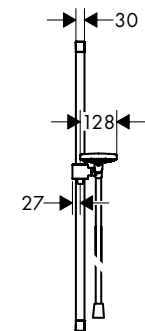
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower slider (# 92726000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)


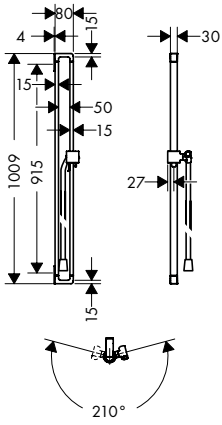
Alternative products:

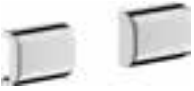
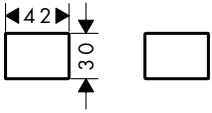
- / Shower bar 0.90 m Chrome 36736000
Special Finishes* 36736XXX


Optional parts:

- / Cover for rail Chrome 42871000
Special Finishes* 42871XXX




		finish	code no.
 	<p>Shower bar 0.90 m</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / support for shower hose with conical nuts / slider moves sideways, up/ down and pivots / bar width: 30 mm / metal shower slide / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable / silent inclination angle adjustment / wall supports of metal <hr/> <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000) <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Cover for rail 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>36736000 36736XXX</p>
		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42871000 42871XXX</p>

 	<p>Cover for rail</p> <hr/> <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet / Shower bar 0.90 m 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42871000 42871XXX</p>
		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX 36735000 36735XXX 36736000 36736XXX</p>

Thermostatic mixers	
	<p>For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.</p>

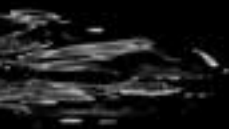
Showers	
	<p>For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.</p>

Accessories	
	<p>For matching AXOR Universal accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.</p>



AXOR CITTERIO M

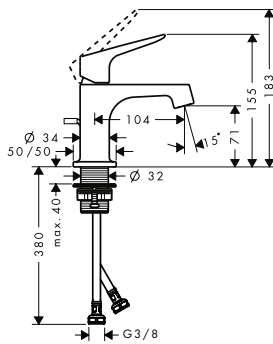
Basin	184
Bidet	188
Bath	188
Shower	191
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	192



Basin

finish

code no.

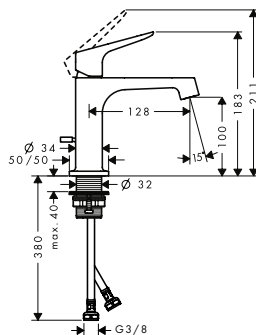


Single lever basin mixer 70
for hand washbasins with pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 104 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34016000
34016XXX



Single lever basin mixer 100
with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 128 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34010000
34010XXX

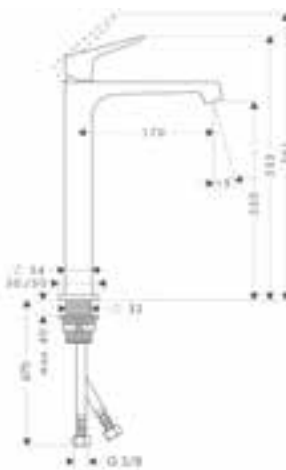


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with waste set

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34017000
34017XXX

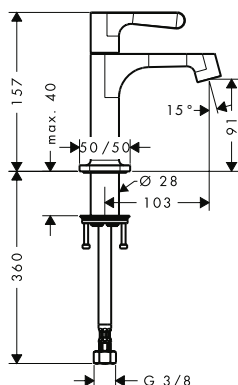


Single lever basin mixer 250
for wash bowls with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 170 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34127000
34127XXX



Pillar tap 90 without waste set

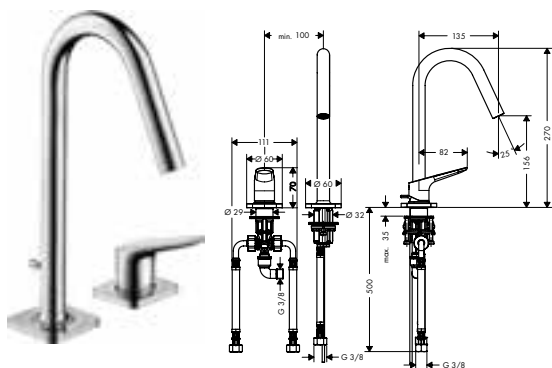
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves 90°
- / for cold water connection
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34130000
34130XXX



finish code no.



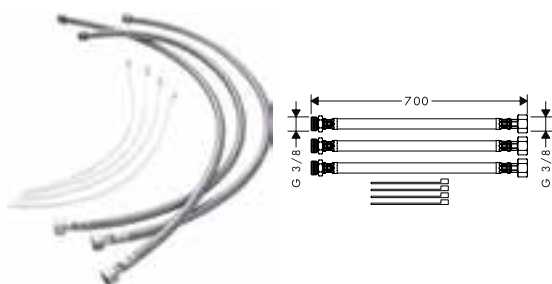
2-hole basin mixer 160
with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 135 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible

Chrome 34132000
Special Finishes* 34132XXX



Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer 38960000



Hose extension set for 2-hole
basin mixer

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handle

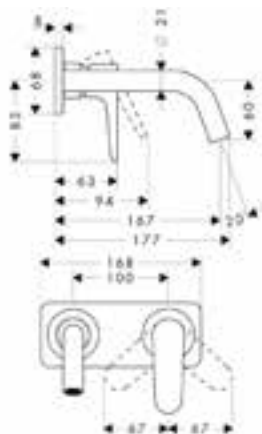
38960000



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 167 mm
and plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 167 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome 34112000
Special Finishes* 34112XXX



Alternative sizes:
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and plate

Chrome 34115000
Special Finishes* 34115XXX

Alternative products:
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and escutcheons

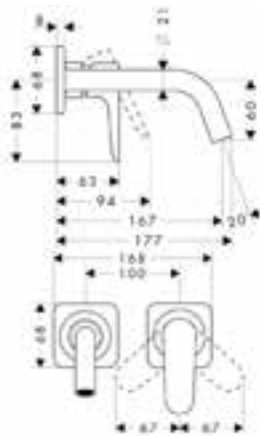
Chrome 34113000
Special Finishes* 34113XXX

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons

Chrome 34116000
Special Finishes* 34116XXX

Required parts:
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted 13623180

Optional parts:
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 13586000



Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 167 mm
and escutcheons

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 167 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34113000
34113XXX



Alternative sizes:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34116000
34116XXX

Required parts:

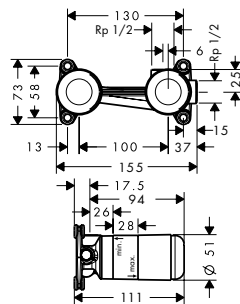
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

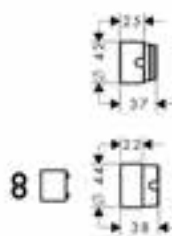
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

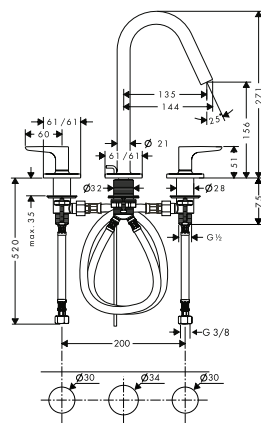
13586000



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

- / extension length: 25 mm

13586000



3-hole basin mixer 160 with lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 135 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34133000
34133XXX



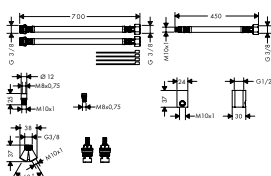
Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

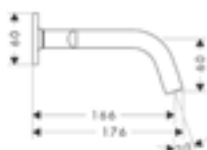
finish

code no.



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer
 / length of hoses 700 mm
 / for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, lever handles and escutcheons

Chrome
 Special Finishes*

34313000
 34313XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 166 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:
 / 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and escutcheons

Chrome
 Special Finishes*

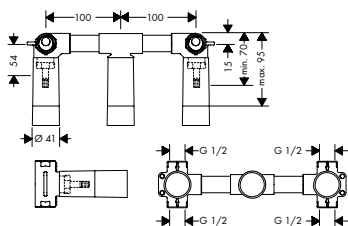
34315000
 34315XXX

Required parts:
 / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:
 / Seal
 / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
 96259000



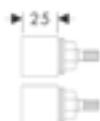
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection from above or below
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Optional parts:
 / Seal
 / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
 96259000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

- / connection dimension: DN15
- / extension length: 25 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

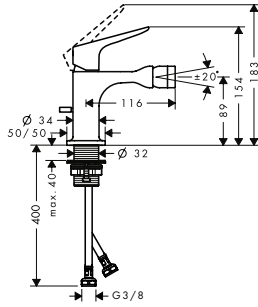
code no.

Seal

96383000



Bidet



Single lever bidet mixer
with pop-up waste set

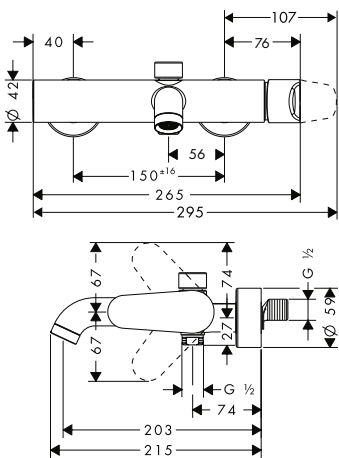
Chrome
Special Finishes*

34210000
34210XXX

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 116 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15



Bath




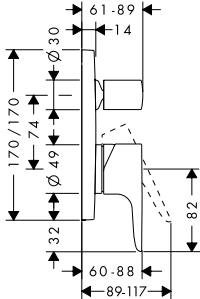
Single lever bath mixer
for exposed installation


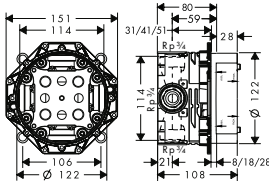
Chrome
Special Finishes*


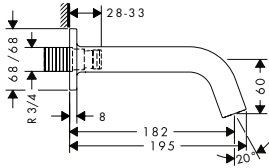
34420000
34420XXX

- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15



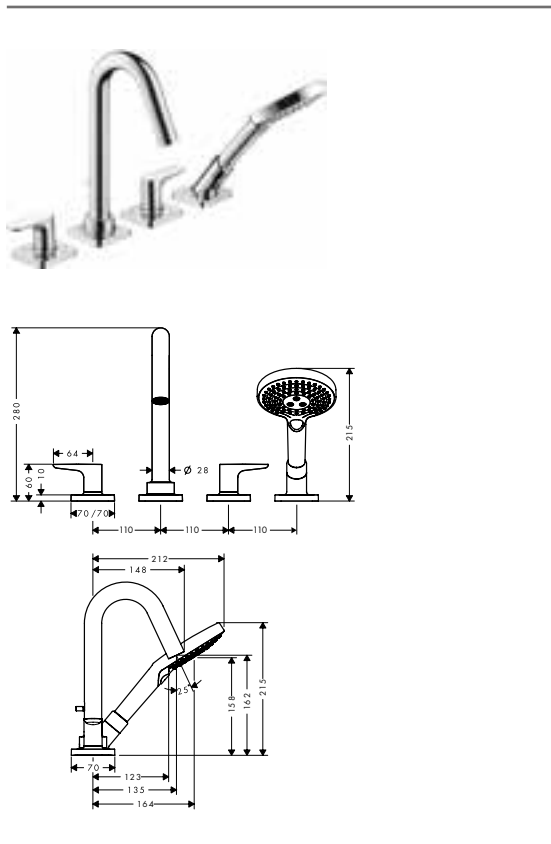
		finish	code no.
		Chrome	34425000
		Special Finishes*	34425XXX
<p>Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 			
<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 		Chrome	34427000
		Special Finishes*	34427XXX
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 			01700180
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element softcube 2-hole / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 		Chrome	14972000
		Special Finishes*	14972XXX
			93171000
			13587000

		Basic set iBox universal	
		01700180	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 			
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		13587000	
		93171000	

		Bath spout	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / projection 182 mm / flow rate: 22 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray 	
		Chrome	34410000
		Special Finishes*	34410XXX



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

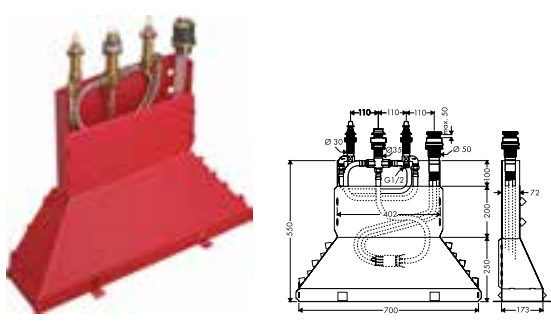
- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 135 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15480180

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000

finish code no.
Chrome 34444000
Special Finishes* 34444XXX

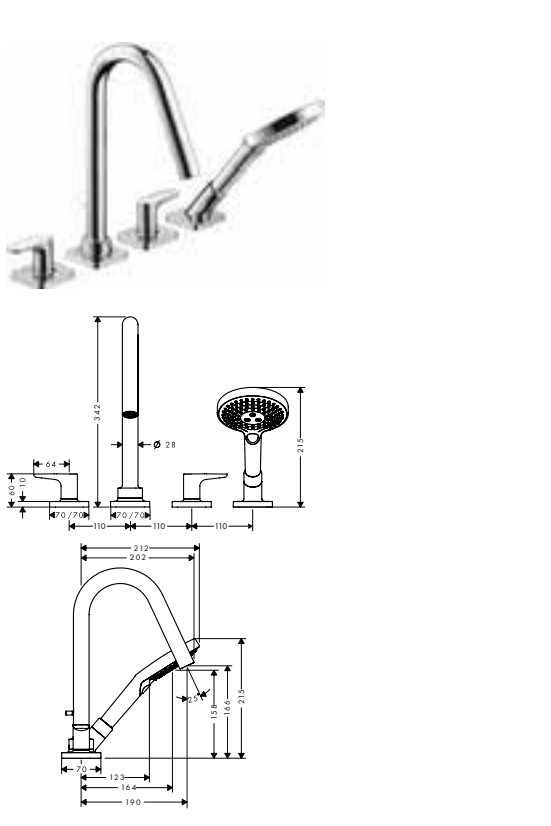


Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000

15480180



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15


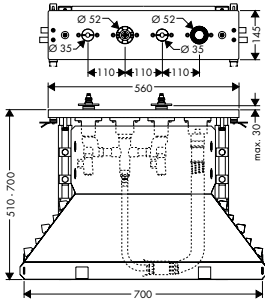

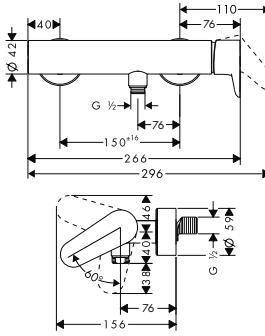



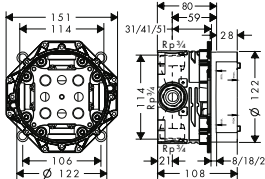
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer 15481180


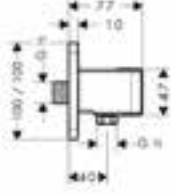
Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000


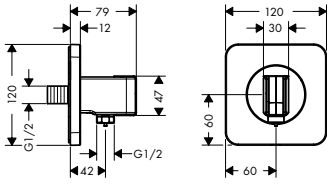
finish code no.
Chrome 34454000
Special Finishes* 34454XXX






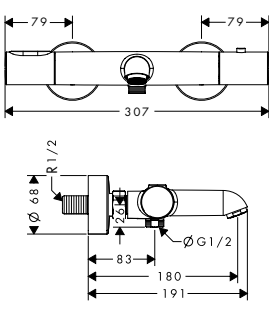



		finish	code no.	
		<p>Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>15481180</p>	
<p>Shower</p>			<p>Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>34620000 34620XXX</p>
		<p>Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>34625000 34625XXX</p>	
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element softcube 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>14971000 14971XXX 13587000 93171000</p>	
		<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>01700180</p>	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>13587000 93171000</p>	


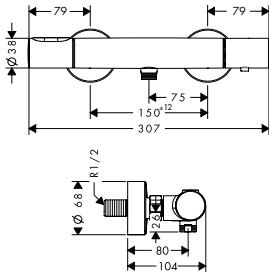
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.


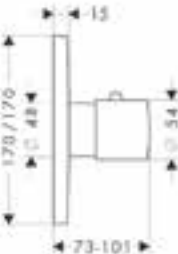
		finish	code no.
 	Porter unit / integrated support function / non-return valve / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides	Chrome Special Finishes*	11626000 11626XXX
	Optional parts: / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX


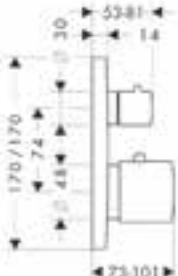
 	Porter unit 120/120 softcube / integrated support function / non-return valve / installation: wall / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides	Chrome Special Finishes*	36724000 36724XXX
	Optional parts: / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	28486180 28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX

 	Shower holder round / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut	Chrome Special Finishes*	39525000 39525XXX
	Optional parts: / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters			
 	Bath thermostat for exposed installation / projection 180 mm / 2 functions / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / flow rate: 20 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: s-shaped connections / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	34435000 34435XXX
		  	

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Shower thermostat for exposed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: s-shaped connections / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>34635000 34635XXX</p>

 	<p>Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>34716000 34716XXX</p>
	<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Thermostat for concealed installation 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>34715000 34715XXX</p>
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 			<p>01700180</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element softcube 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>14971000 14971XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

 	<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>34705000 34705XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<p>01700180</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>14974000 14974XXX 13587000 93171000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>Chrome 34725000 Special Finishes* 34725XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>Chrome 14973000 Special Finishes* 14973XXX 13587000 93171000</p>
		<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>01700180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 	<p>13587000 93171000</p>
		<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15/DN20 	<p>Chrome 34960000 Special Finishes* 34960XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 	<p>16973180 16974180 16970180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>

		finish	code no.
		<p>Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>16973180</p>
		<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 	<p>16974180 16970180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>34920000 34920XXX</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 	<p>16930180 16982180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation</p>	<p>16930180</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation</p>	<p>16982180</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 	<p>92990000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



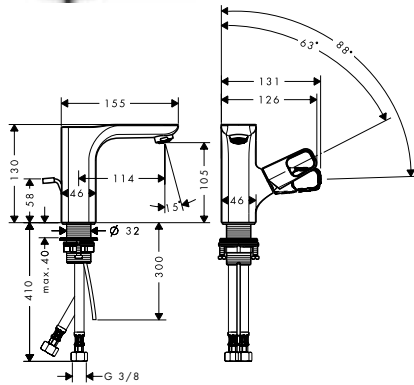
For matching AXOR Citterio M Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



AXOR URQUIOLA

Basin	200
Wash bowls and wash basins	204
Bidet	204
Bath	205
Shower	209
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	210



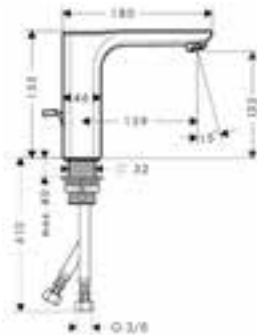


Single lever basin mixer 110 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 114 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Chrome 11025000
Special Finishes* 11025XXX



Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 139 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

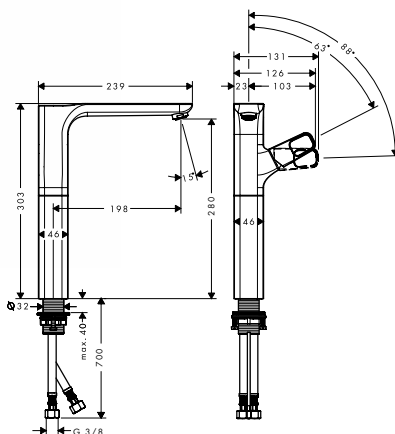
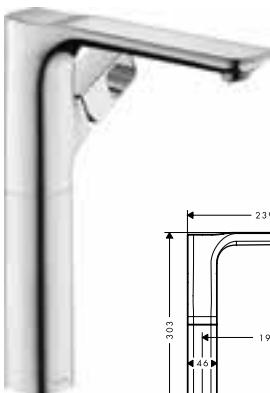
This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with waste set

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Chrome 11020000
Special Finishes* 11020XXX



Single lever basin mixer 280 for wash bowls with waste set

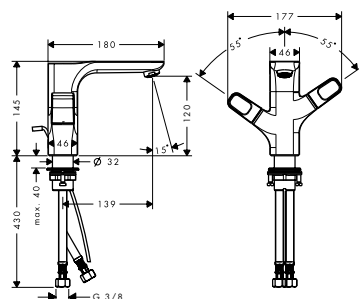
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection 198 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Chrome 11035000
Special Finishes* 11035XXX



finish code no.



2-handle basin mixer 120 with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 120
- / projection 139 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 11024000
Special Finishes* 11024XXX



This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm

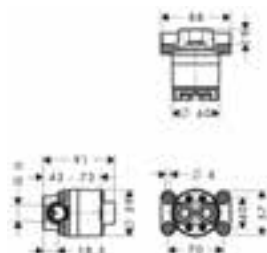
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 200 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 11026000
Special Finishes* 11026XXX



This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:	
/ Basic set	10902180
Optional parts:	
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	11980000

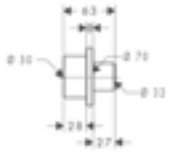


Basic set 10902180


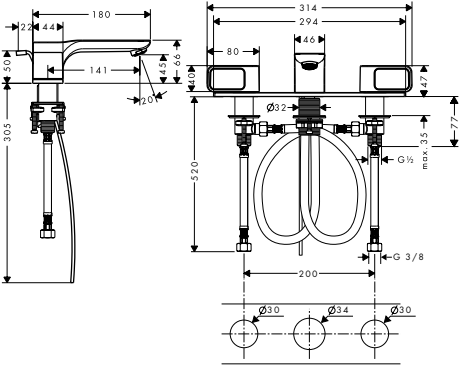




/ connection dimension: G 1/2	
Required parts:	
/ Seal	96660000


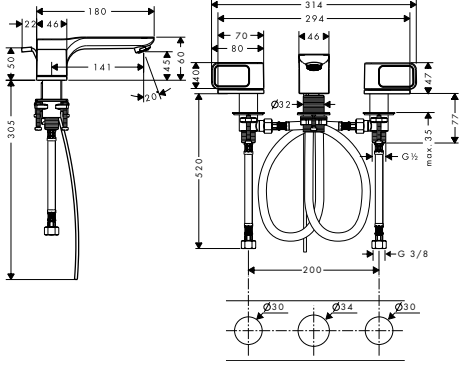




Optional parts:	
/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	11980000
/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted	12918000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.
 		11980000
	Required parts: / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*
This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		

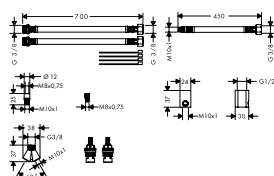
 		96660000
	Optional parts: / Basic set	

 	Chrome Special Finishes*	11040000 11040XXX	   
	/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 50 / projection 180 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces		
This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.			

 	Chrome Special Finishes*	11041000 11041XXX	   
	/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 50 / projection 180 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15		
This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.			
Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer			38959000

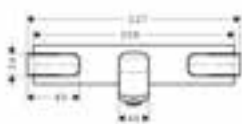
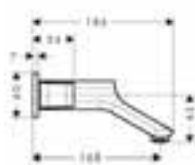
finish

code no.



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer
 / length of hoses 700 mm
 / for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 168 mm

Chrome
 Special Finishes*

11042000
 11042XXX



/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / projection 168 mm
 / normal spray
 / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set
 / connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 228 mm

Chrome
 Special Finishes*

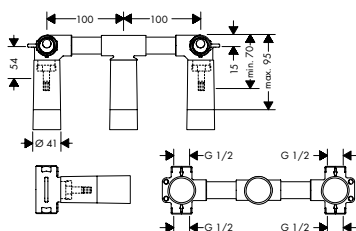
11043000
 11043XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180



Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
 / connection from above or below
 / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Optional parts:

/ Seal
 / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted


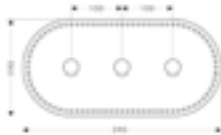







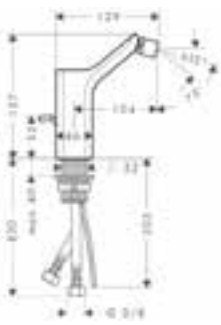
96383000
 96259000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

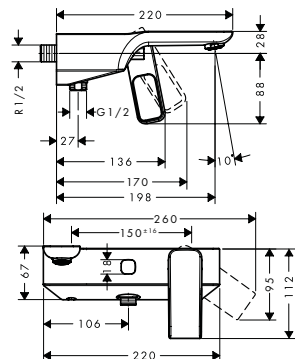
/ connection dimension: DN15
 / extension length: 25 mm

		finish	code no.
 		Seal	96383000
Washbasins and washbowls	 	<p>Wash bowl 624/408</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>White</p> <p>11300000</p> <hr/> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>51301000 51301XXX</p>
 	<p>Wash bowl 511</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>White</p> <p>11301000</p> <hr/> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>51301000 51301XXX</p>	
 	<p>Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / wall mounted / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>White</p> <p>11302000</p> <hr/> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>51301000 51301XXX</p>	
Bidet	 	<p>Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection 104 mm / ball-pivot joint / laminar spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/ min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15 <hr/> <p>This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>11220000 11220XXX</p>

Bath

finish

code no.



Single lever bath mixer
for exposed installation

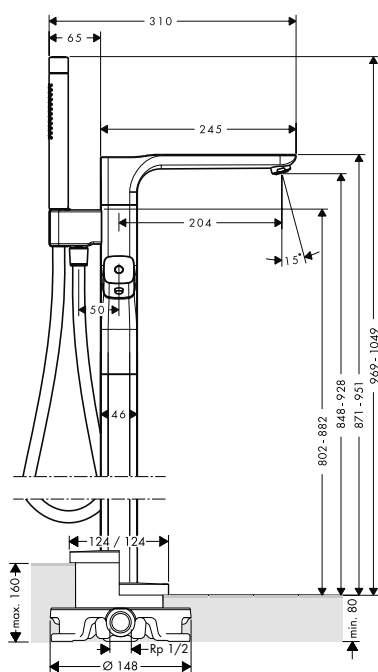
Chrome
Special Finishes*

11420000
11420XXX



- / projection 198 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



Bath thermostat floor-standing

Chrome
Special Finishes*

11422000
11422XXX

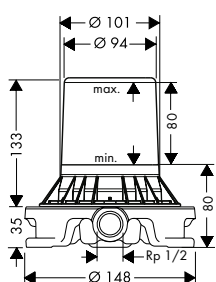
- / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 204 mm
- / 2 functions
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

- Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
 - / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000



Single lever bath mixer
for concealed installation

- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

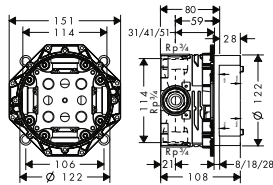
Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element softcube 2-hole Chrome 14972000
Special Finishes* 14972XXX

finish code no.
Chrome 11425000
Special Finishes* 11425XXX



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

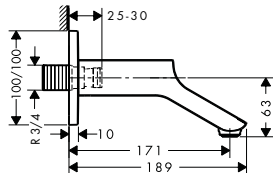
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

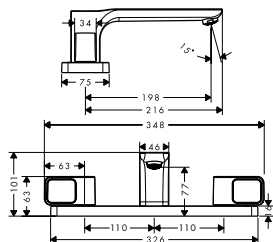
Bath spout

Chrome 11430000
Special Finishes* 11430XXX



- / projection 171 mm
- / flow rate: 21 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome 11436000
Special Finishes* 11436XXX

- / projection 198 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15484180

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate 39449000



finish

code no.

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15484180

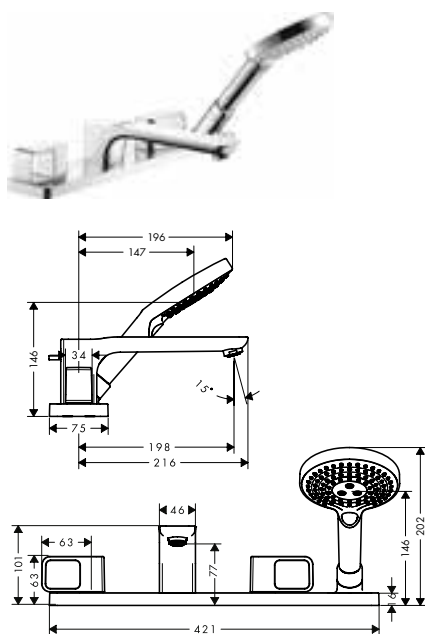


- / maintenance opening required
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome
Special Finishes*

11443000
11443XXX



- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 198 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15



This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

Optional parts:
/ Installation plate

39449000

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

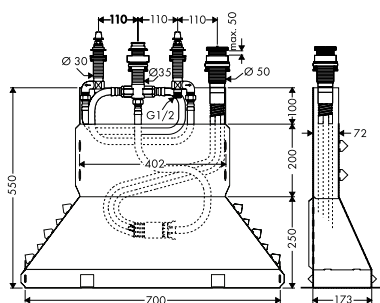
15480180



- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

98806000



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.

4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Chrome
Special Finishes*

11445000
11445XXX



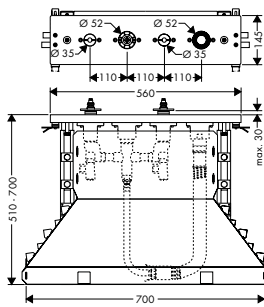
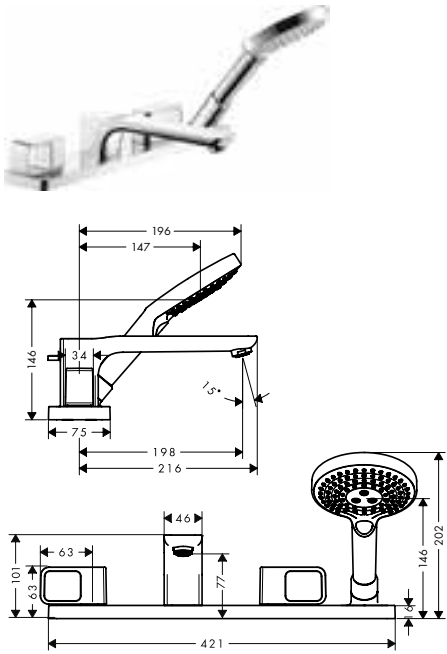
- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 198 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

15481180



Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

15481180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

98806000

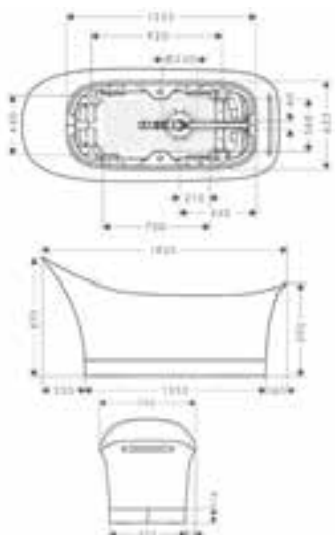
Bath tub

Bath tub 1,800/600

White

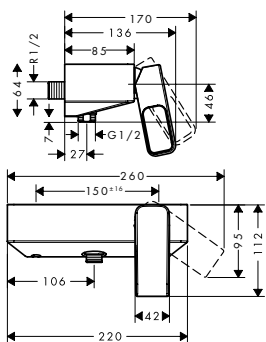
11440000

- / free-standing bath tub
- / filling level: approx. 340 mm
- / filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)
- / weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
- / weight without water: 187 kg
- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / CE
- / TÜV certified



Shower

finish code no.

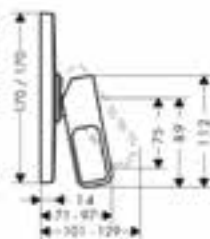


Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation

Chrome 11620000
Special Finishes* 11620XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Chrome 11625000
Special Finishes* 11625XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Extension element softcube 1-hole Chrome 14971000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal Special Finishes* 14971XXX 93171000

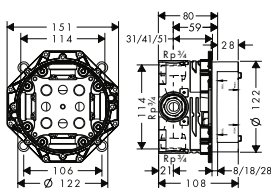
Basic set iBox universal


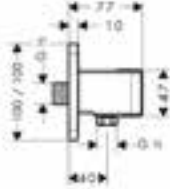
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20


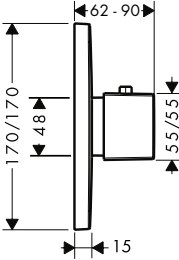
Optional parts:


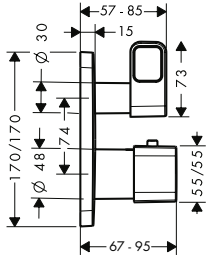
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



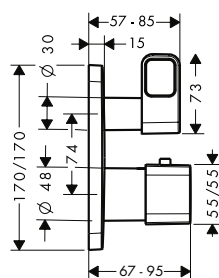
		finish	code no.
 	Porter unit / integrated support function / non-return valve / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides	Chrome Special Finishes*	11626000 11626XXX
	Optional parts: / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

 	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	11731000 11731XXX
	This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome. Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension element softcube 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome Special Finishes*	14971000 14971XXX 13587000 93171000

 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve / 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	11732000 11732XXX
	This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome. Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome Special Finishes*	13587000 14974000 14974XXX 93171000

finish code no.



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

- / 2 functions
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2 Chrome 14973000
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox Special Finishes* 14973XXX
- universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

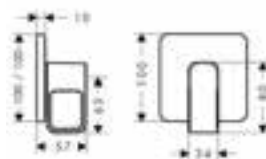
Chrome 11960000
Special Finishes* 11960XXX

- / connection type: DN15/DN20

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

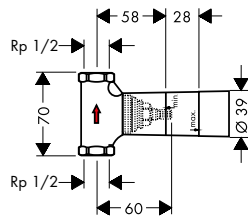
Required parts:

- / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16973180
- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180



finish

code no.



Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

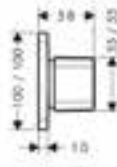
- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / flow rate: 52 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

11925000
11925XXX

- / connection dimension: DN20

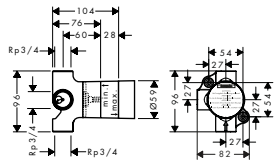
This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



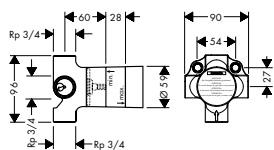
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Urquiola Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



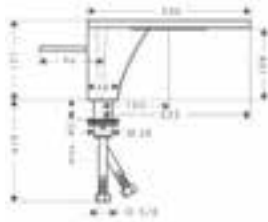
AXOR MASSAUD

Basin	216
Wash bowls and wash basin	216
Bath	217

Basin

finish

code no.

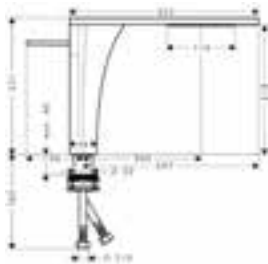


Single lever basin mixer 110
with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 100 mm
- / wide flood jet
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

18010000
18010XXX



Single lever basin mixer 220
for wash bowls with waste set

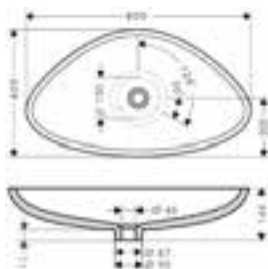
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 200 mm
- / wide flood jet
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Special Finishes*

18020000
18020XXX



Washbasins and washbowls



Wash bowl 800/450

- / counter top washbowl
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

White

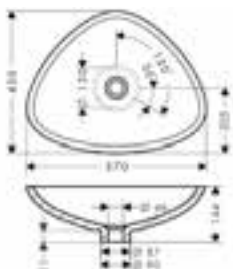
42300000

Optional parts:

- / Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set
- / Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*

18020000
18020XXX
51301000
51301XXX



Wash bowl 570/450

- / counter top washbowl
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

White

42305000

Optional parts:

- / Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set
- / Waste set non-closing for washbasins

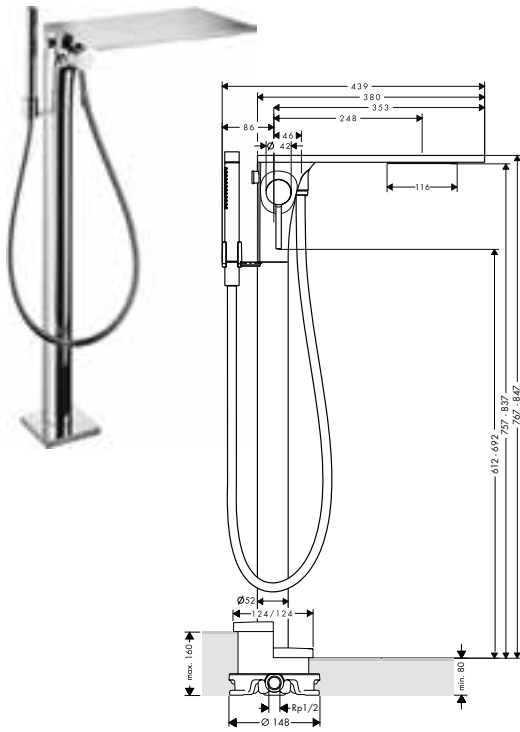
Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*

18020000
18020XXX
51301000
51301XXX

Bath

finish

code no.



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome
Special Finishes*

18450000
18450XXX



- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 248 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: wide flood jet
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

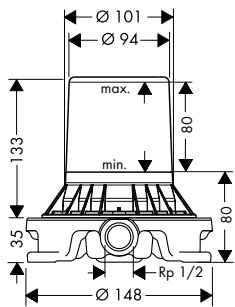
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 60 mm for pipe
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

97686000
96441000



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

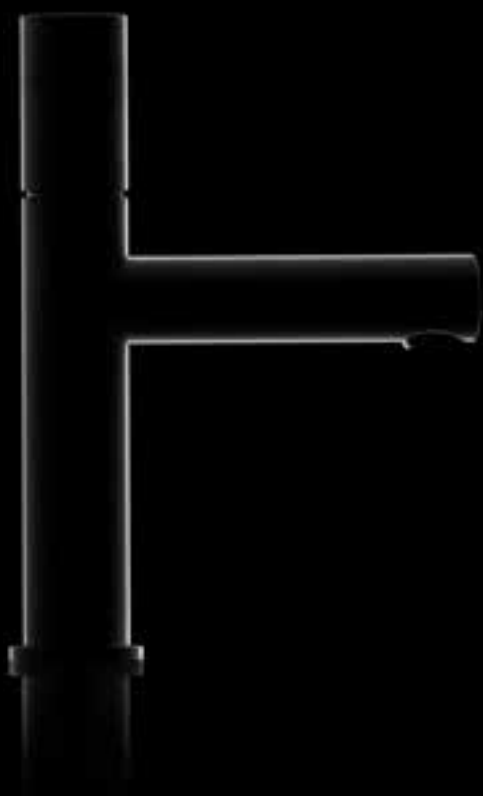
Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.



For matching AXOR Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

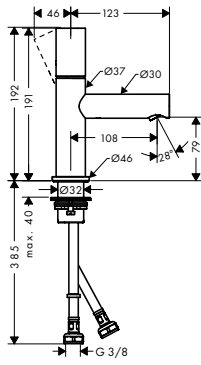


AXOR UNO

Basin	222
Bidet	232
Bath	233
Shower	239
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	241



Basin



Single lever basin mixer 80 with zero handle and waste set

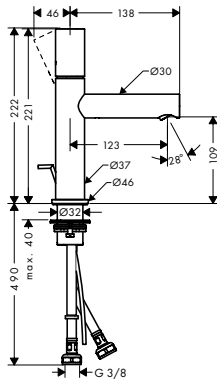
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 108 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45005000
45005820
45005XXX



Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 123 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45001000
45001820
45001XXX

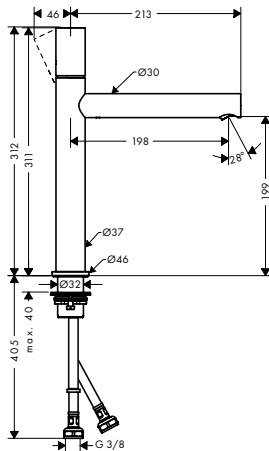


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle and waste set

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45002000
45002820
45002XXX



Single lever basin mixer 200 with zero handle for wash bowls and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 200
- / projection 198 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

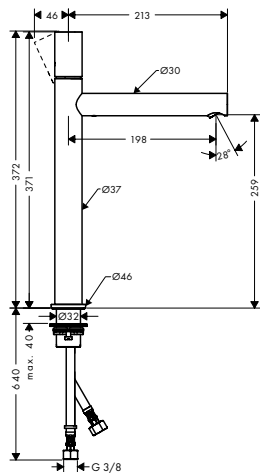
Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45003000
45003820
45003XXX



finish

code no.

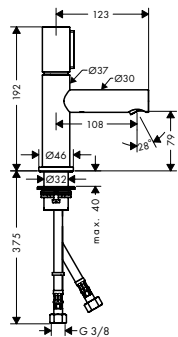


Single lever basin mixer 260
with zero handle for wash bowls
and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection 198 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45004000
45004820
45004XXX

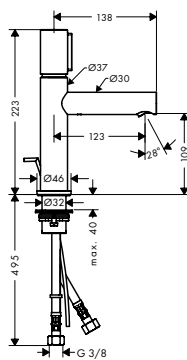


Basin mixer Select 80 with waste
set

- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 108 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45015000
45015820
45015XXX



Basin mixer Select 110
with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 123 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45010000
45010820
45010XXX

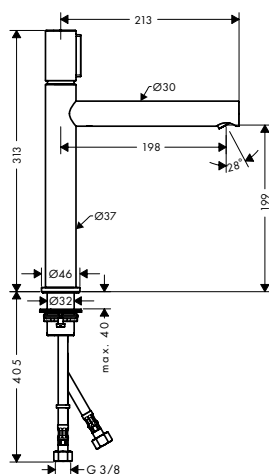


Alternative products:

- / Basin mixer Select 110 with waste set

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45012000
45012820
45012XXX



Basin mixer Select 200 for wash
bowls with waste set

- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 200
- / projection 198 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

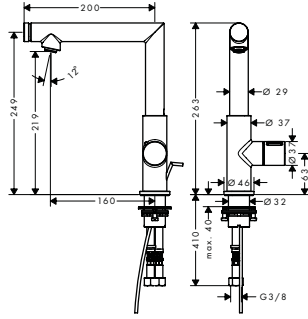
Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

45013000
45013820
45013XXX



finish

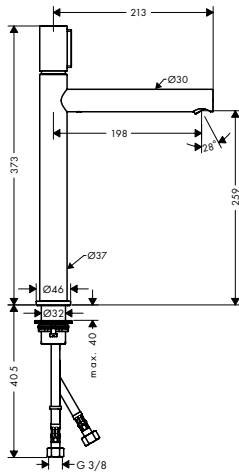
code no.



Basin mixer Select 220 with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 160 mm
- / swivel range 110°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select valve
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature control and open/close
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

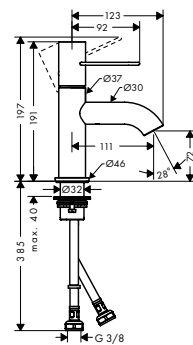
Chrome 45016000
Brushed Nickel 45016820
Special Finishes* 45016XXX



Basin mixer Select 260 for wash bowls with waste set

- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection 198 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 45014000
Brushed Nickel 45014820
Special Finishes* 45014XXX



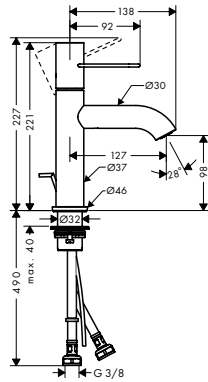
Single lever basin mixer 70 with loop handle and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 111 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38021000
Brushed Nickel 38021820
Special Finishes* 38021XXX



finish code no.



Single lever basin mixer 100
with loop handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 127 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

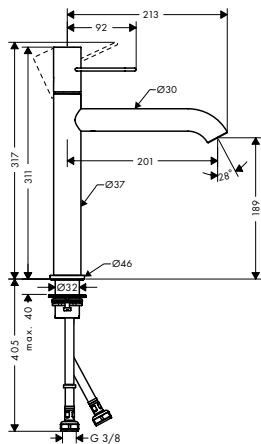
Chrome 38023000
Brushed Nickel 38023820
Special Finishes* 38023XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and waste set

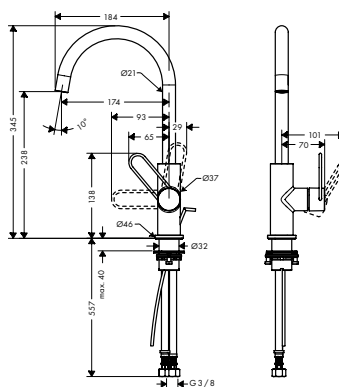
Chrome 38026000
Brushed Nickel 38026820
Special Finishes* 38026XXX



Single lever basin mixer 190
with loop handle for wash bowls
and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection 201 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38032000
Brushed Nickel 38032820
Special Finishes* 38032XXX

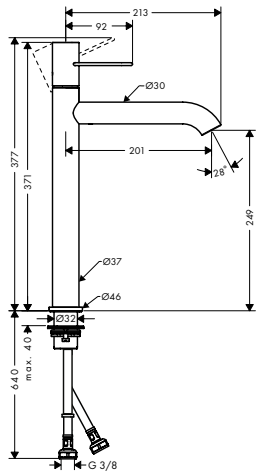


Single lever basin mixer 240
with loop handle and pop-up
waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 240
- / projection 174 mm
- / swivel range 115°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38036000
Brushed Nickel 38036820
Special Finishes* 38036XXX





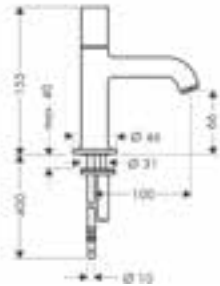
Single lever basin mixer 250
with loop handle for wash bowls
and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 201 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

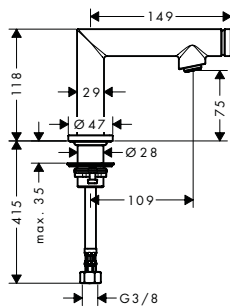
Chrome 38034000
Brushed Nickel 38034820
Special Finishes* 38034XXX



Pillar tap 70 without waste set

- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 100 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valve 180°
- / for cold water connection
- / connection type: copper pipe connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

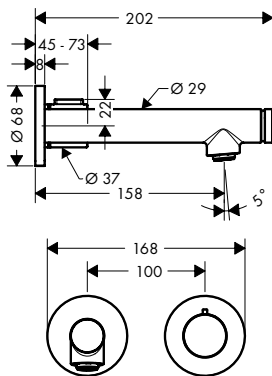
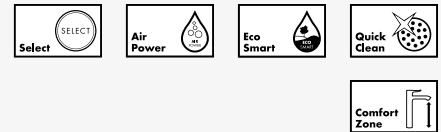
Chrome 38130000
Brushed Nickel 38130820
Special Finishes* 38130XXX



Pillar tap Select 80 without waste set

- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 109 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select valve
- / for cold water connection
- / connection type: G 3/8 connection hose
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 45130000
Brushed Nickel 45130820
Special Finishes* 45130XXX



Basin mixer for concealed
installation wall-mounted Select
with spout 158 mm

- / consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 158 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select valve
- / separation of temperature control and open/close
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome 45112000
Brushed Nickel 45112820
Special Finishes* 45112XXX



Alternative sizes:

- / Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 221 mm

Chrome 45113000
Brushed Nickel 45113820
Special Finishes* 45113XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

finish code no.

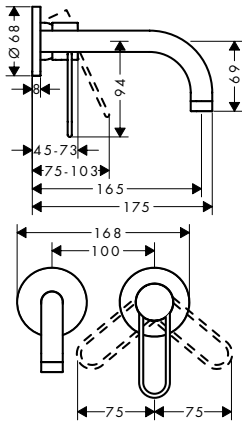


Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with loop handle
and spout 165 mm

Chrome 38121000
Brushed Nickel 38121820
Special Finishes* 38121XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation



Alternative sizes:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm

Chrome 38122000
Brushed Nickel 38122820
Special Finishes* 38122XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

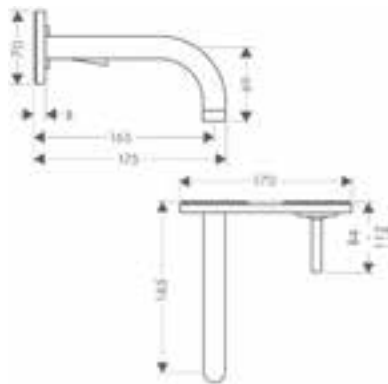


Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 165 mm
and plate

Chrome 38112000
Brushed Nickel 38112820
Special Finishes* 38112XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation



Alternative sizes:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and plate

Chrome 38115000
Brushed Nickel 38115820
Special Finishes* 38115XXX

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and escutcheons
- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons

Chrome 38113000
Brushed Nickel 38113820
Special Finishes* 38113XXX
Chrome 38116000
Brushed Nickel 38116820
Special Finishes* 38116XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

finish

code no.

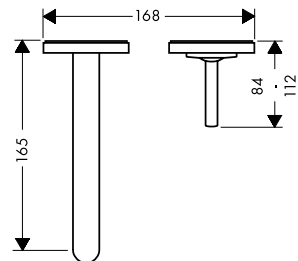


Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 165 mm
and escutcheons

Chrome	38113000
Brushed Nickel	38113820
Special Finishes*	38113XXX



- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

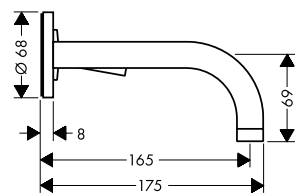


Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38116000
	Brushed Nickel	38116820
	Special Finishes*	38116XXX

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and plate	Chrome	38115000
	Brushed Nickel	38115820
	Special Finishes*	38115XXX
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and plate	Chrome	38112000
	Brushed Nickel	38112820
	Special Finishes*	38112XXX

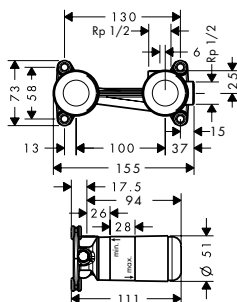


Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180
--	----------

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000
---	----------



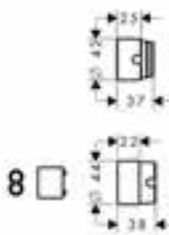
Basic set for single lever basin
mixer for concealed installation
wall-mounted

13623180

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000
---	----------

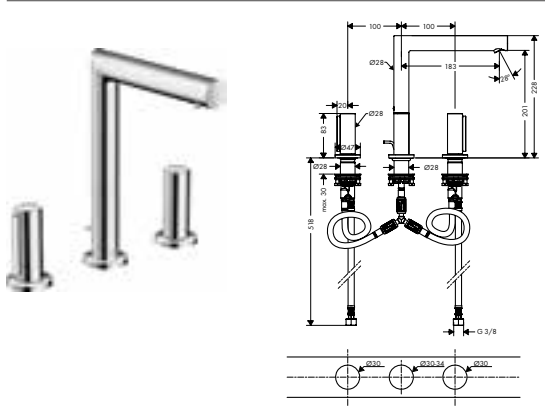


Extension set 25 mm for single
lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

- / extension length: 25 mm

finish code no.



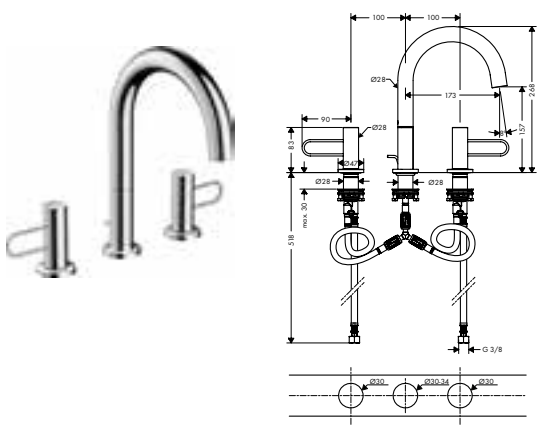
3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 200
- / projection 183 mm
- / swivel range 110°
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 45133000
 Brushed Nickel 45133820
 Special Finishes* 45133XXX



Optional parts:
 / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer 38959000



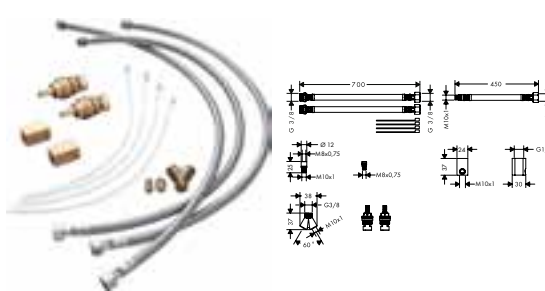
3-hole basin mixer 160 with loop handles and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 173 mm
- / swivel range 110°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38054000
 Brushed Nickel 38054820
 Special Finishes* 38054XXX



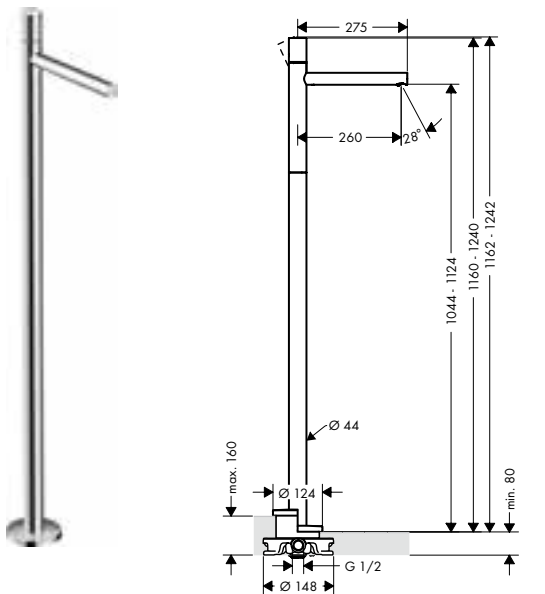
Optional parts:
 / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer 38959000



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000



Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set

- / projection 260 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 45037000
 Brushed Nickel 45037820
 Special Finishes* 45037XXX



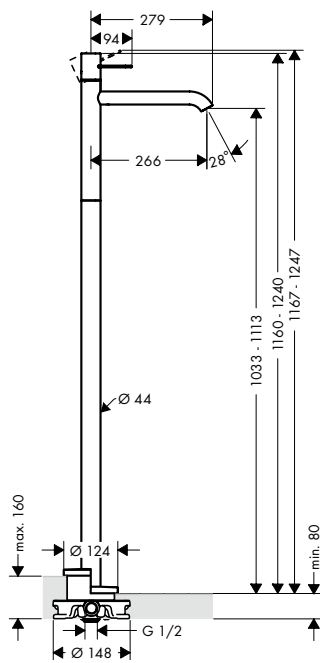
Required parts:
 / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:
 / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer
floor-standing with loop handle
without waste set

- / projection 266 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Optional parts:

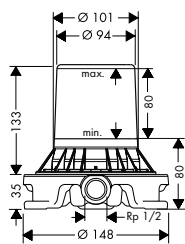
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome 38037000
Brushed Nickel 38037820
Special Finishes* 38037XXX



10452180

96441000



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

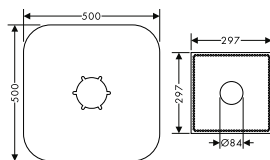
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

10452180

96441000



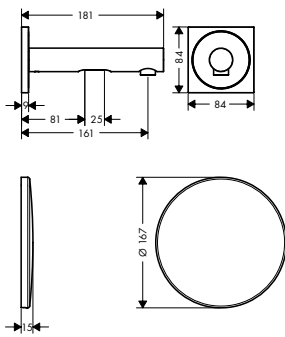
Sealing foil for basic set bath
mixer floor-standing

96441000

Electronic basin mixers

finish

code no.



Electronic basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 161 mm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

45110000
45110XXX



- / projection 161 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative sizes:

- / Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

45111000
45111XXX

Required parts:

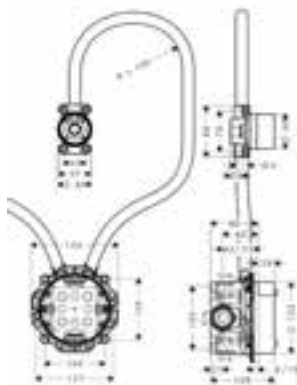
- / Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

16180180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

13594000



Basic set for electronic basin
mixer for concealed installation
wall-mounted

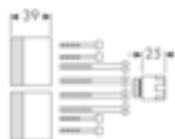
16180180

- / TÜV certified
- / suitable for infrared wall spout
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

13594000



Extension 25 mm for basic
set for electronic basin mixer
wall-mounted

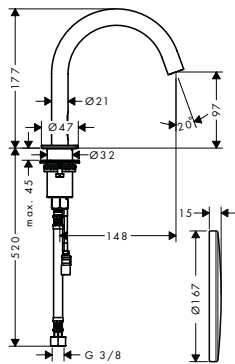
13594000

- / extension for basic set
- / suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers
- / extension length: 25 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



**Electronic basin mixer
with temperature pre-adjustment
with mains connection 230 V**

- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Chrome
Special Finishes*

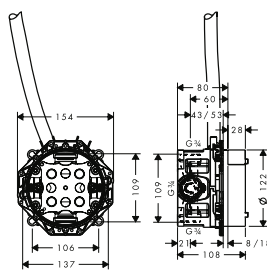
38010000
38010XXX



This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for electronic basin mixer 16182180



Basic set for electronic basin mixer

16182180

- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

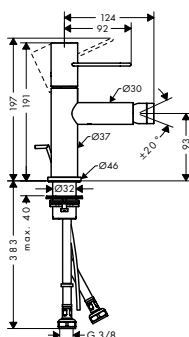
- / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Chrome
Special Finishes*

38010000
38010XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Bidet



Single lever bidet mixer with loop handle and pop-up waste set

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

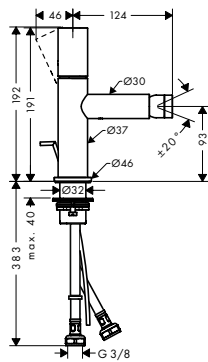
38211000
38211820
38211XXX



- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 126 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

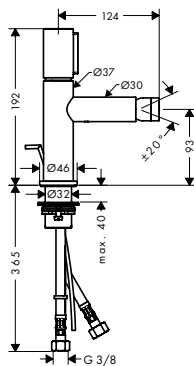
code no.



Single lever bidet mixer with zero handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 124 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 45200000
 Brushed Nickel 45200820
 Special Finishes* 45200XXX



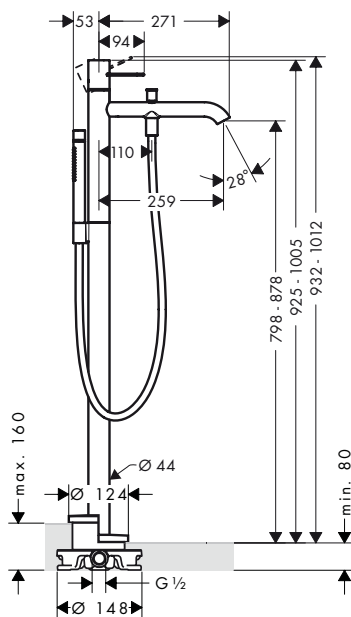
Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: Bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 124 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1/4
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 45210000
 Brushed Nickel 45210820
 Special Finishes* 45210XXX



Bath



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with loop handle

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 259 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38442000
 Brushed Nickel 38442820
 Special Finishes* 38442XXX

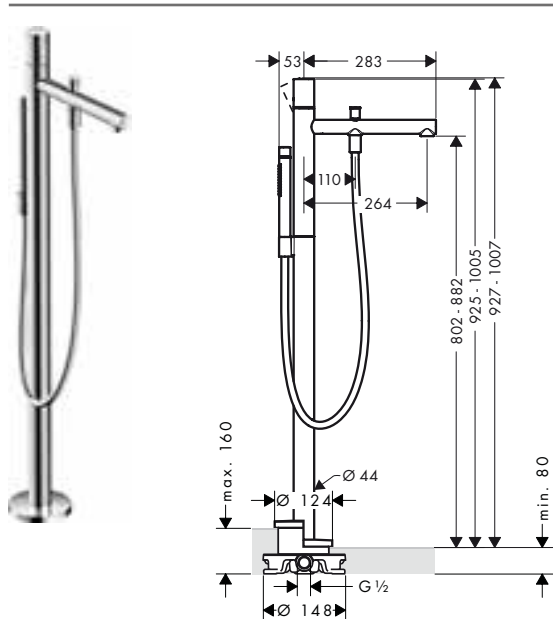


- Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
 - / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
 / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:
 / Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000
 / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 264 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

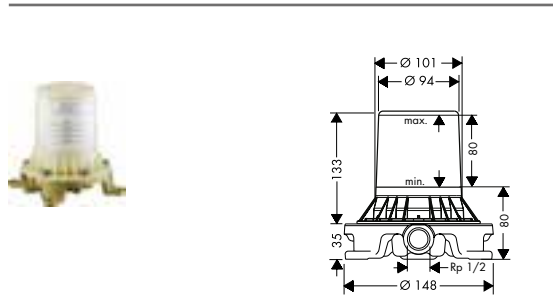
Consisting of:
 / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
 / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
 / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Optional parts:
 / Extension 60 mm for pipe
 / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

finish code no.

Chrome 45416000
 Brushed Nickel 45416820
 Special Finishes* 45416XXX



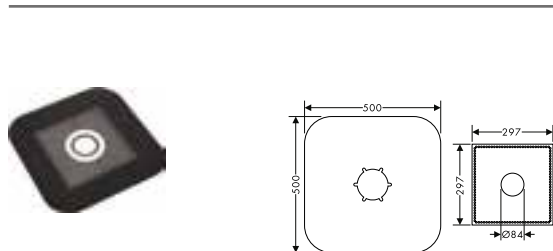
Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
 / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

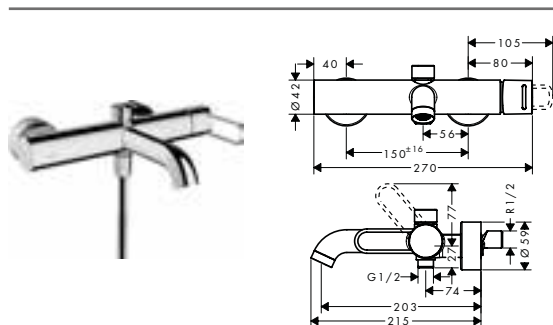
10452180

96441000



Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000

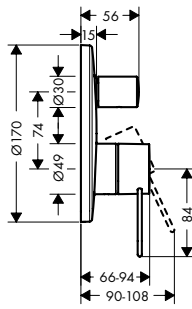


Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle

- / projection 203 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38421000
 Brushed Nickel 38421820
 Special Finishes* 38421XXX





Single lever bath mixer
for concealed installation
with loop handle

- / connection type: basic set
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

finish	code no.
Chrome	38426000
Brushed Nickel	38426820
Special Finishes*	38426XXX

Alternative products:
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717

Chrome	38428000
Brushed Nickel	38428820
Special Finishes*	38428XXX

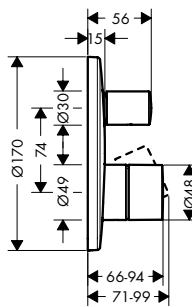
Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Extension element round 2-hole

Chrome	14961000
Brushed Nickel	14961820
Special Finishes*	14961XXX
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



Single lever bath mixer
for concealed installation
with zero handle

- / connection type: basic set
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

finish	code no.
Chrome	45405000
Brushed Nickel	45405820
Special Finishes*	45405XXX

Alternative products:
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717

Chrome	45407000
Brushed Nickel	45407820
Special Finishes*	45407XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

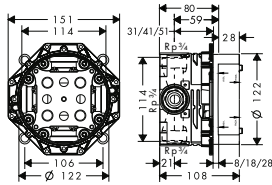
Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole

Chrome	14961000
Brushed Nickel	14961820
Special Finishes*	14961XXX
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

finish

code no.



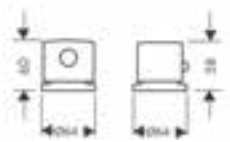
Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Chrome 38480000
Brushed Nickel 38480820
Special Finishes* 38480XXX

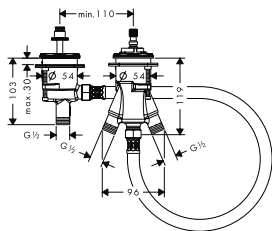
- / 2 functions
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 15486180

Optional parts:

- / Flexible connection tube 800 mm 58308000
- / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 13089000



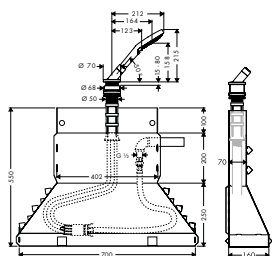
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower Chrome 19418000
Special Finishes* 19418XXX
- / Finish set square Chrome 28012000
Special Finishes* 28012XXX
- / Finish set oval Chrome 28022000
Special Finishes* 28022XXX
- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set 15490180



Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Chrome 19418000
Special Finishes* 19418XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:

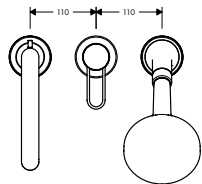
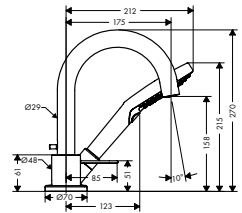
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:

- / Secuflex insert extension 98806000

finish

code no.



3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle

- Chrome
- Brushed Nickel
- Special Finishes*

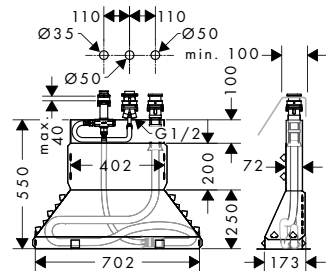
- 38436000
- 38436820
- 38436XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
- / projection 175 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

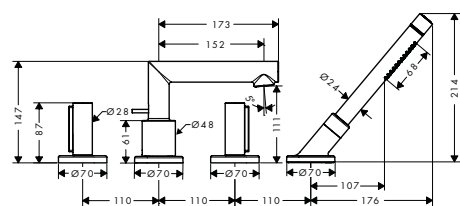
Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer 15485180



Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15485180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

- Chrome
- Brushed Nickel
- Special Finishes*

- 45444000
- 45444820
- 45444XXX




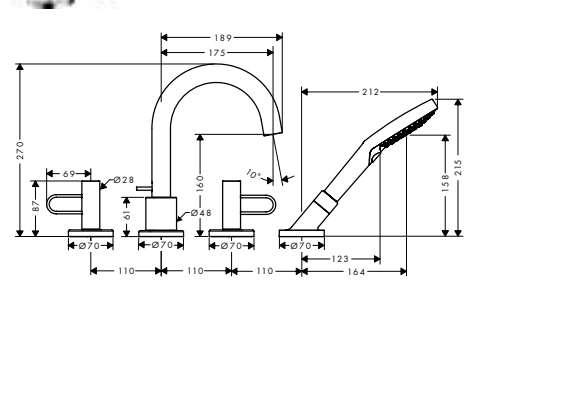


- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / projection 152 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / connection dimension: DN15

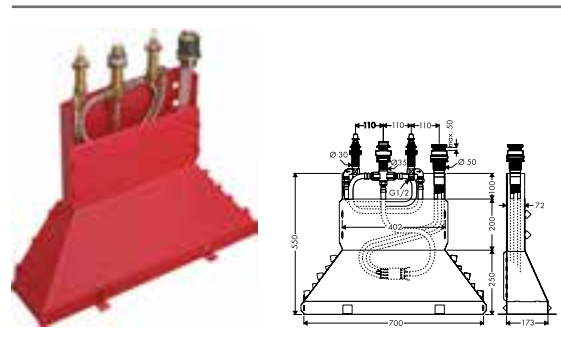
Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

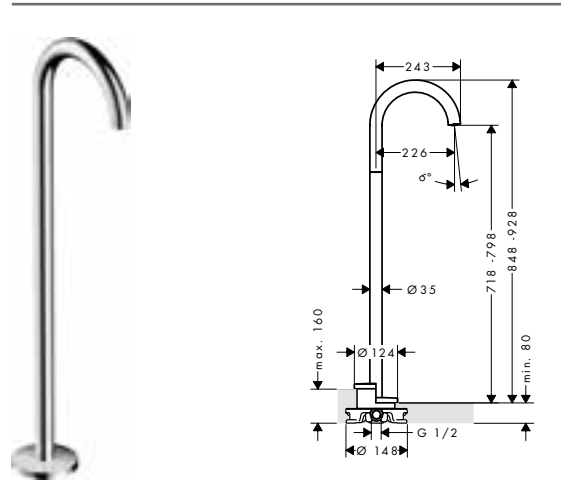
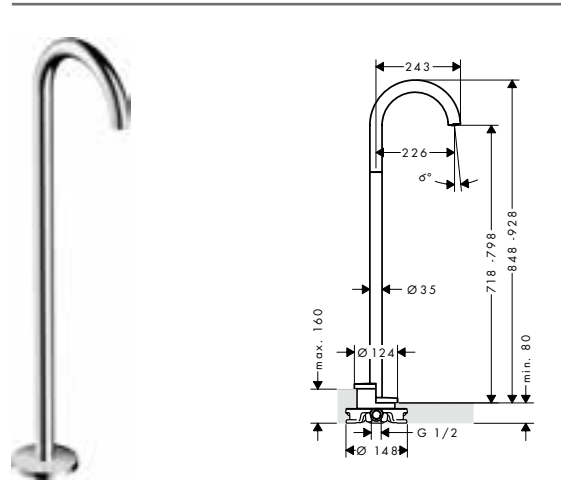


Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15480180

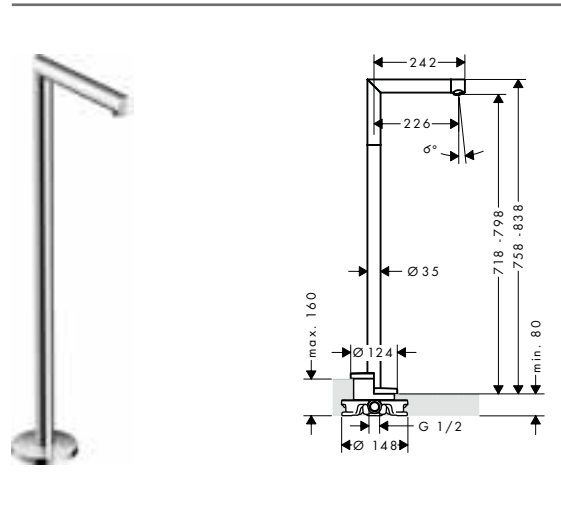
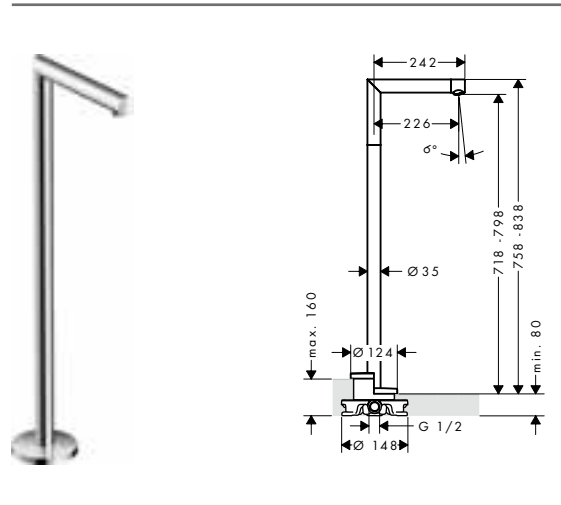


Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension 98806000


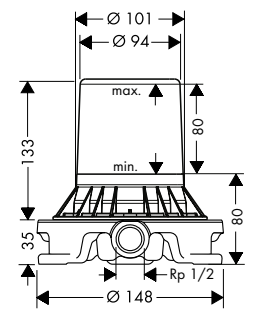
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.


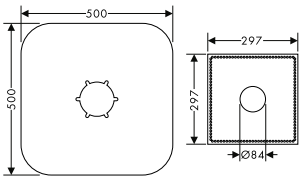
 	<p>4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>finish</p> <p>code no.</p> <p>Chrome 38445000</p> <p>Brushed Nickel 38445820</p> <p>Special Finishes* 38445XXX</p>  
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15480180 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 98806000 	


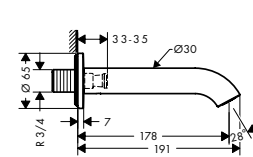

	<p>Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>code no.</p> <p>15480180</p> <p>98806000</p>
---	---	---

 	<p>Bath spout curved floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: basic set / projection 226 mm / free-standing installation / flow rate: 20 l/min / spray type: normal spray <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for mixers floor-standing <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 	<p>Chrome 38412000</p> <p>Brushed Nickel 38412820</p> <p>Special Finishes* 38412XXX</p>   <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000
---	--	--


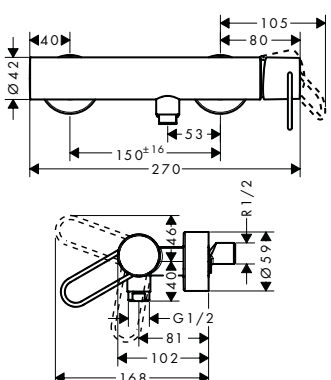
 	<p>Bath spout straight floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: basic set / projection 226 mm / free-standing installation / flow rate: 20 l/min / spray type: normal spray <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for mixers floor-standing <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 	<p>Chrome 45412000</p> <p>Brushed Nickel 45412820</p> <p>Special Finishes* 45412XXX</p>   <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000
---	--	--

	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15 	
	Optional parts:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 	96441000


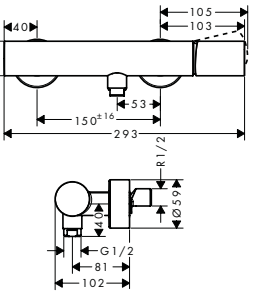
 	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
--	--	----------


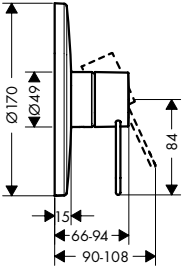
 	Bath spout curved	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	38411000 38411820 38411XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / with escutcheon / projection 178 mm / wall-mounted / flow rate: 20 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray 		 


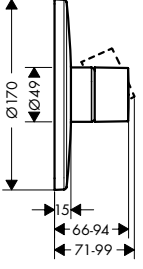
 	Bath spout straight	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	45410000 45410820 45410XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / with escutcheon / projection 175 mm / wall-mounted / flow rate: 20 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray 		 

Shower		finish	code no.
 	Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with loop handle	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	38621000 38621820 38621XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15 		

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		<p>Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>finish</td> <td>code no.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>45600000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brushed Nickel</td> <td>45600820</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>45600XXX</td> </tr> </table>	finish	code no.	Chrome	45600000	Brushed Nickel	45600820	Special Finishes*	45600XXX
		finish	code no.								
Chrome	45600000										
Brushed Nickel	45600820										
Special Finishes*	45600XXX										

		<p>Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>38626000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brushed Nickel</td> <td>38626820</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>38626XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	38626000	Brushed Nickel	38626820	Special Finishes*	38626XXX			
		Chrome	38626000									
Brushed Nickel	38626820											
Special Finishes*	38626XXX											
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>01700180</td> </tr> </table>		01700180								
	01700180											
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element round 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>14960000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brushed Nickel</td> <td>14960820</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>14960XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13587000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>93171000</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	14960000	Brushed Nickel	14960820	Special Finishes*	14960XXX		13587000		93171000
Chrome	14960000											
Brushed Nickel	14960820											
Special Finishes*	14960XXX											
	13587000											
	93171000											

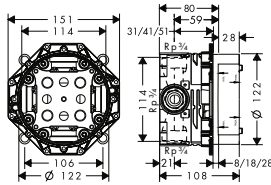
		<p>Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with zero handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 29.3 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>45605000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brushed Nickel</td> <td>45605820</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>45605XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	45605000	Brushed Nickel	45605820	Special Finishes*	45605XXX			
		Chrome	45605000									
Brushed Nickel	45605820											
Special Finishes*	45605XXX											
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>01700180</td> </tr> </table>		01700180								
	01700180											
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element round 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td>14960000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brushed Nickel</td> <td>14960820</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td>14960XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13587000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>93171000</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	14960000	Brushed Nickel	14960820	Special Finishes*	14960XXX		13587000		93171000
Chrome	14960000											
Brushed Nickel	14960820											
Special Finishes*	14960XXX											
	13587000											
	93171000											

finish

code no.

Basic set iBox universal

01700180



- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

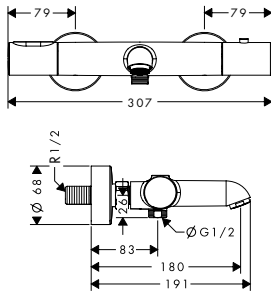
93171000

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

Bath thermostat for exposed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34435000
34435XXX



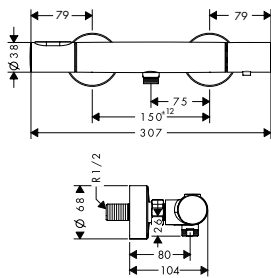
- / projection 180 mm
- / 2 functions
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate: 20 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



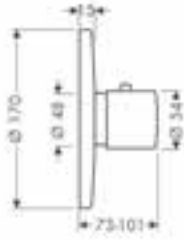
Shower thermostat for exposed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

34635000
34635XXX



- / 1 function
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



**Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation**

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

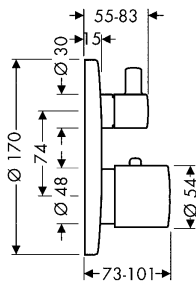
finish	code no.
Chrome	38715000
Special Finishes*	38715XXX

Chrome	38375000
Special Finishes*	38375XXX

01700180

Chrome	14960000
Brushed Nickel	14960820
Special Finishes*	14960XXX
	13587000

93171000



**Thermostat for concealed
installation with shut-off valve**

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:


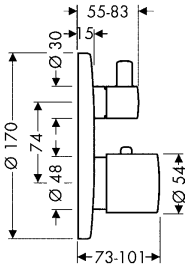
- / Extension element round 2-hole arrow
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal


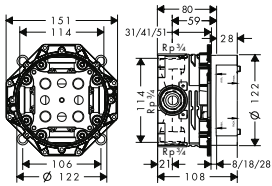
Chrome	38700000
Special Finishes*	38700XXX


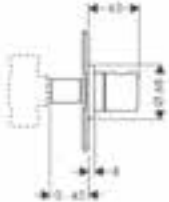
01700180

Chrome	14963000
Brushed Nickel	14963820
Special Finishes*	14963XXX
	13587000

93171000

	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	38720000
	Special Finishes*	38720XXX
<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set <p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>		
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 01700180 		
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000 / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 Chrome 14962000 Brushed Nickel 14962820 Special Finishes* 14962XXX / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000 		

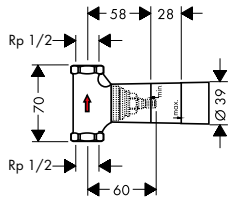
 	Basic set iBox universal 01700180	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000 / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000 		

 	Chrome	38976000
	Special Finishes*	38976XXX
<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15/DN20 <p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>		
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16973180 / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180 / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180 		
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000 		

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

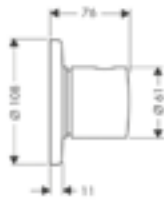
- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / flow rate: 52 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

38933000
38933XXX

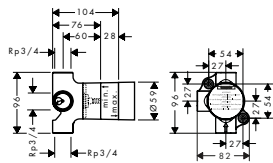
This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



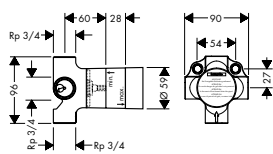
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000




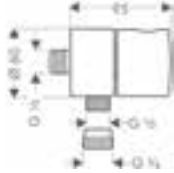



Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

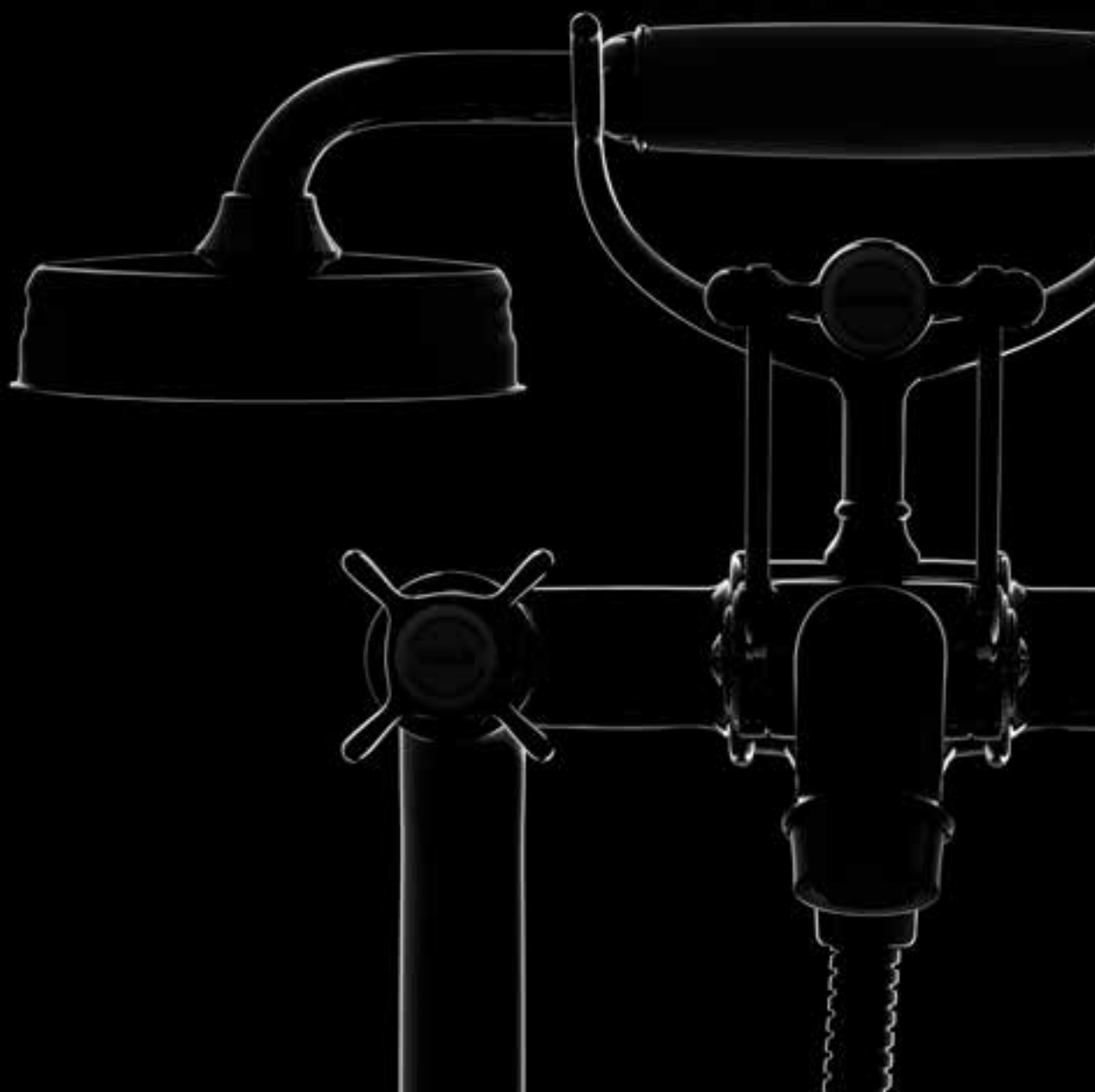
- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000

		finish	code no.
		<p>Wall outlet stop with shut-off valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve <p>This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze.</p>	<p>Chrome 38882000 Special Finishes* 38882XXX</p>
Thermostatic mixers			
	For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.		
Showers			
	For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.		
Accessories			
	For matching AXOR Uno Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.		

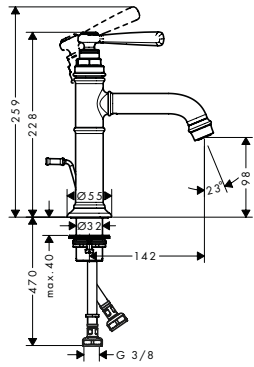


AXOR MONTREUX

Basin	248
Bidet	252
Bath	253
Shower	257
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	258
Overhead showers	263
Hand showers	264
Shower sets	264
Shower systems	264



Basin



Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 142 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish code no.

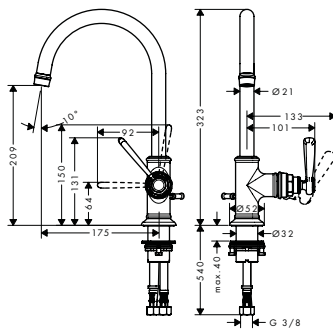
Chrome 16515000
 Brushed Nickel 16515820
 Special Finishes* 16515XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and waste set

Chrome 16516000
 Brushed Nickel 16516820
 Special Finishes* 16516XXX



Single lever basin mixer 210 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 210
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

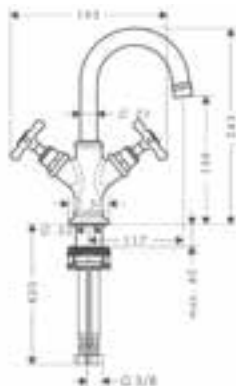
Chrome 16517000
 Brushed Nickel 16517820
 Special Finishes* 16517XXX



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 210 with lever handle and waste set

Chrome 16518000
 Brushed Nickel 16518820
 Special Finishes* 16518XXX



2-handle basin mixer 160 with cross handles for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 117 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 16505000
 Brushed Nickel 16505820
 Special Finishes* 16505XXX



finish code no.



**2-handle basin mixer 210
with cross handles and pop-up
waste set**

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 210
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

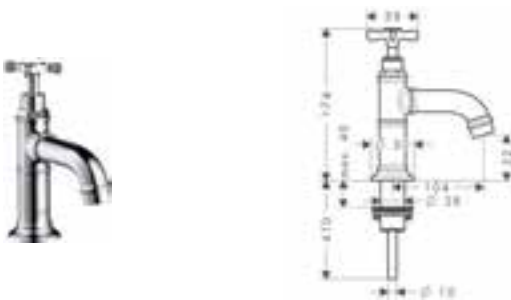
Chrome 16502000
Brushed Nickel 16502820
Special Finishes* 16502XXX



Alternative products:

- / 2-handle basin mixer 210 with cross handles and waste set

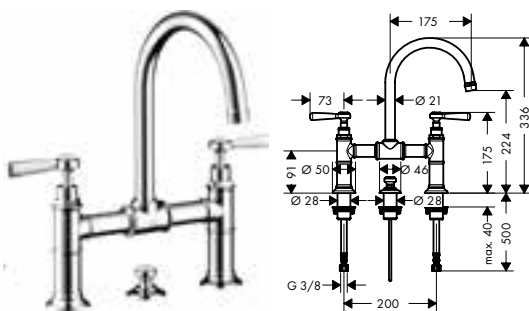
Chrome 16506000
Brushed Nickel 16506820
Special Finishes* 16506XXX



**Pillar tap 50 with lever handle
without waste set**

- / ComfortZone 50
- / projection 104 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves 90°
- / for cold water connection
- / connection type: copper pipe connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

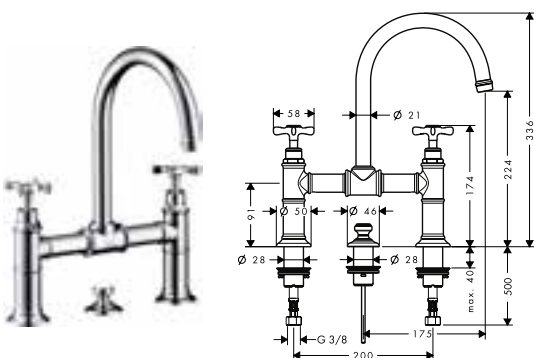
Chrome 16530000
Brushed Nickel 16530820
Special Finishes* 16530XXX



**2-handle basin mixer 220
with lever handles and pop-up
waste set**

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 16511000
Brushed Nickel 16511820
Special Finishes* 16511XXX



**2-handle basin mixer 220
with cross handles and pop-up
waste set**

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

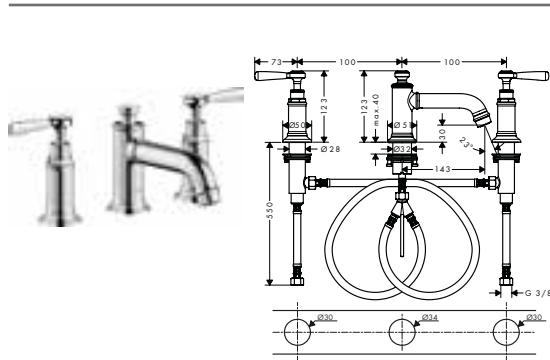
Chrome 16510000
Brushed Nickel 16510820
Special Finishes* 16510XXX



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



3-hole basin mixer 30 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 30
- / projection 143 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

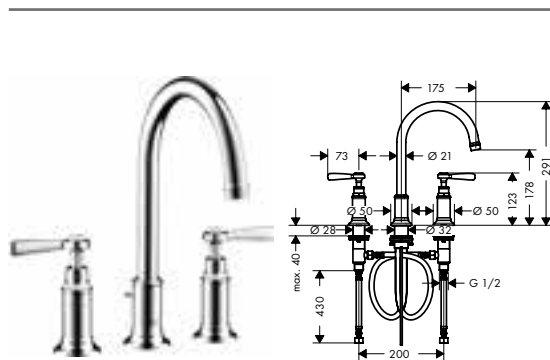
16535000
16535820
16535XXX



Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000



3-hole basin mixer 180 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 180
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

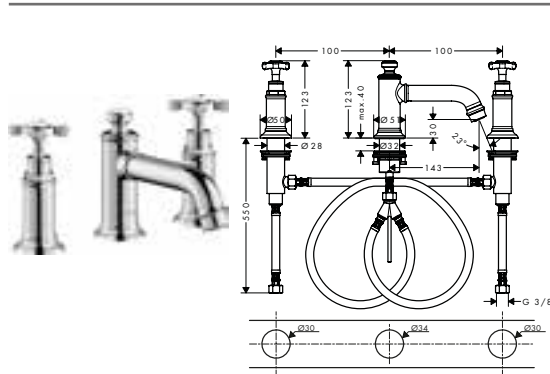
16514000
16514820
16514XXX



Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000



3-hole basin mixer 30 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 30
- / projection 142 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

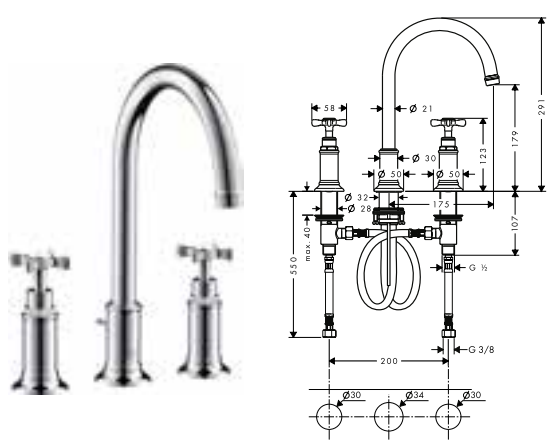
16536000
16536820
16536XXX



Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000



3-hole basin mixer 180 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 180
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

16513000
16513820
16513XXX



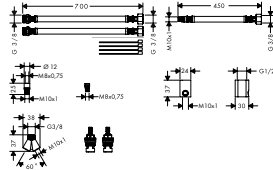
Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

finish

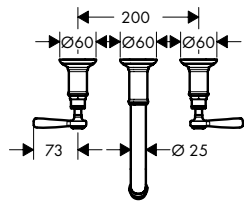
code no.



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 - 225 mm and lever handles

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

16534000
16534820
16534XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 - 225 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

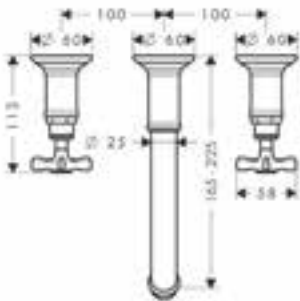
- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000



3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 - 225 mm and cross handles

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

16532000
16532820
16532XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 - 225 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

Optional parts:

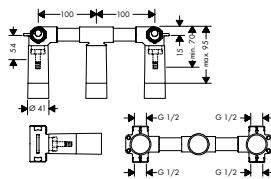
- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000
96259000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted

10303180

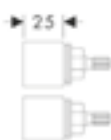
- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection from above or below
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Optional parts:

- / Seal
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96383000

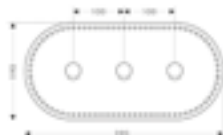
96259000



Extension set 25 mm for basic
set for 3-hole basin mixer
wall-mounted

96259000

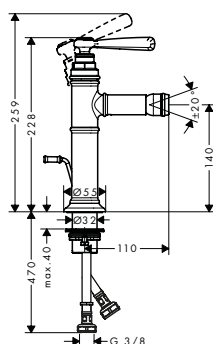
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / extension length: 25 mm



Seal

96383000

Bidet



Single lever bidet mixer with lever
handle and pop-up waste set

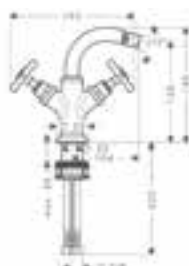
Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

16526000

16526820

16526XXX

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 110 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4



2-handle bidet mixer with cross
handles and pop-up waste set

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

16520000

16520820

16520XXX

- / consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 104 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Bath

finish

code no.



2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with cross handles

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

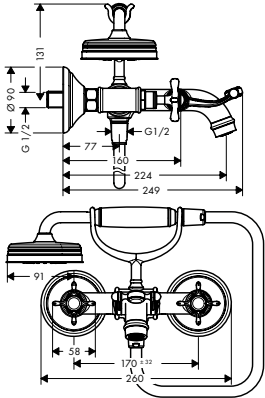
16540000
16540820
16540XXX



- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 224 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)



2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handles

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

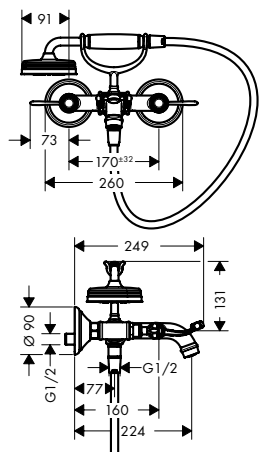
16551000
16551820
16551XXX



- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 224 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



2-handle bath mixer floor-standing with cross handles

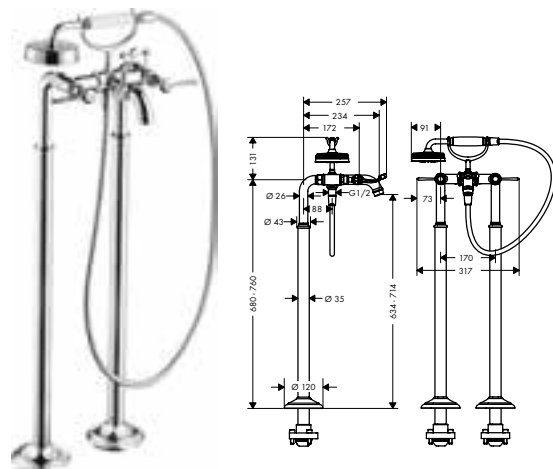
- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 234 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / Sealing foil 96441000 is needed twice

- Consisting of:
- / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)
 - / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)

- Required parts:
- / Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing 16549180

- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

finish code no.
 Chrome 16547000
 Brushed Nickel 16547820
 Special Finishes* 16547XXX



2-handle bath mixer floor-standing with lever handles

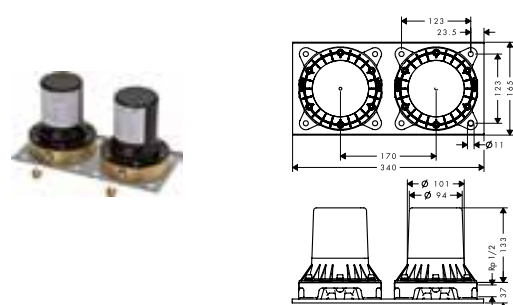
- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 234 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / Sealing foil 96441000 is needed twice

- Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)
 - / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)

- Required parts:
- / Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing 16549180

- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

finish code no.
 Chrome 16553000
 Brushed Nickel 16553820
 Special Finishes* 16553XXX

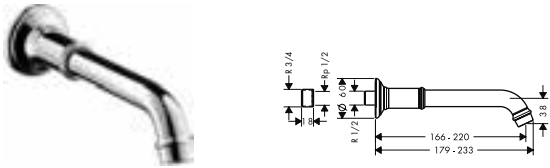



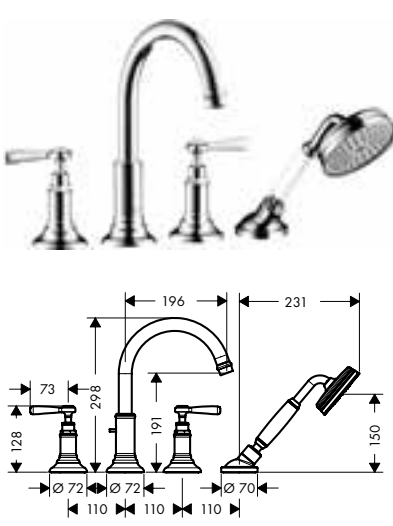

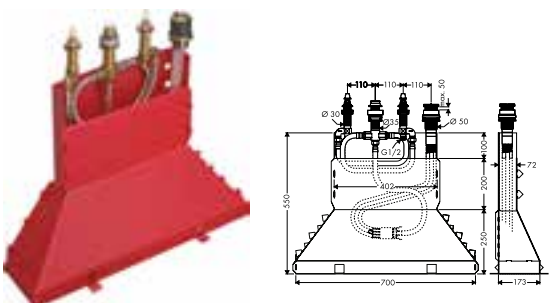


Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing

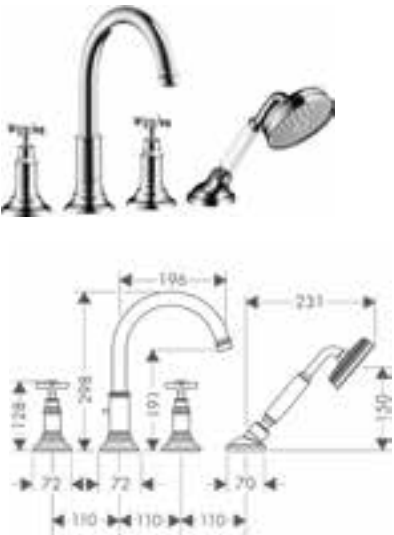
- / two seals necessary
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / connection dimension: DN15

- Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000

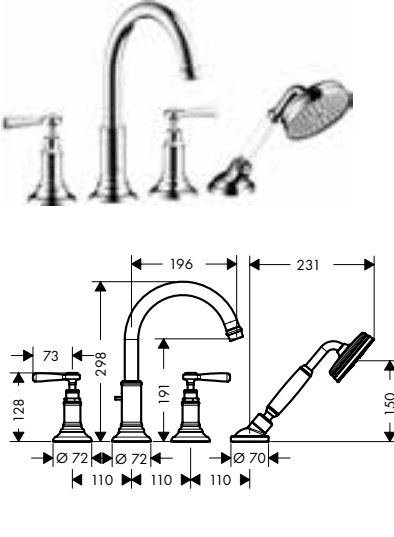
16549180

		finish	code no.
	<p>Bath spout</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: G 1/2 / projection 166 - 220 mm / flow rate: 20 l/ min / spray type: normal spray 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>16541000 16541820 16541XXX</p> 
	<p>4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX) <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>16546000 16546820 16546XXX</p> 
	<p>4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX) <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>16550000 16550820 16550XXX</p> 
	<p>Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 		<p>15480180 98806000</p>

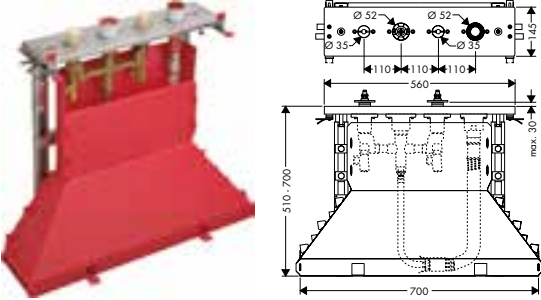
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.
	4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 	16544000 16544820 16544XXX
<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX) 		
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer 		15481180
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 		98806000



	4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 	16554000 16554820 16554XXX
<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX) 		
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer 		15481180
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 		98806000

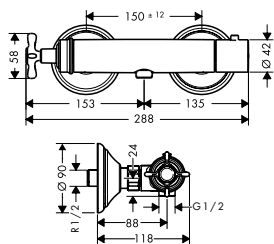


	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Secuflex insert extension 		98806000

		finish	code no.
		<p>2-handle shower mixer for exposed installation with cross handles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 1 function / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm / flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome 16560000 Brushed Nickel 16560820 Special Finishes* 16560XXX</p>
		<p>Shower holder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal shower hose 1.25 m / Metal shower hose 1.60 m / Metal shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome 16325000 Brushed Nickel 16325820 Special Finishes* 16325XXX</p> <p>Chrome 28112000 Brushed Nickel 28112820 Special Finishes* 28112XXX</p> <p>Chrome 28116000 Brushed Nickel 28116820 Special Finishes* 28116XXX</p> <p>Chrome 28120000 Brushed Nickel 28120820 Special Finishes* 28120XXX</p>
		<p>Wall outlet with non-return valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / non-return valve 	<p>Chrome 16884000 Brushed Nickel 16884820 Special Finishes* 16884XXX</p>
		<p>Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve 	<p>Chrome 16882000 Brushed Nickel 16882820 Special Finishes* 16882XXX</p>
		<p>Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve 	<p>Chrome 16883000 Brushed Nickel 16883820 Special Finishes* 16883XXX</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters



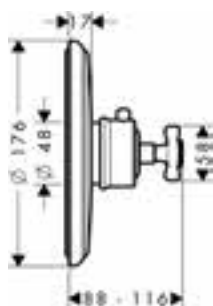
Shower thermostat for exposed installation with cross handle

- / 1 function
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

- Chrome 16261000
- Brushed Nickel 16261820
- Special Finishes* 16261XXX



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

- Chrome 16815000
- Brushed Nickel 16815820
- Special Finishes* 16815XXX

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle

- Chrome 16810000
- Brushed Nickel 16810820
- Special Finishes* 16810XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole

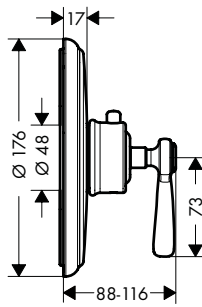
- Chrome 14960000
- Brushed Nickel 14960820
- Special Finishes* 14960XXX

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

13587000

- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

93171000



Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation
with lever handle

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle

finish	code no.
Chrome	16824000
Brushed Nickel	16824820
Special Finishes*	16824XXX

Chrome	16823000
Brushed Nickel	16823820
Special Finishes*	16823XXX

Required parts:

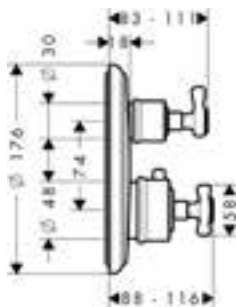
- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome	14960000
Brushed Nickel	14960820
Special Finishes*	14960XXX
	13587000
	93171000



Thermostat for concealed
installation with cross handle
and shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Chrome	16800000
Brushed Nickel	16800820
Special Finishes*	16800XXX

Required parts:

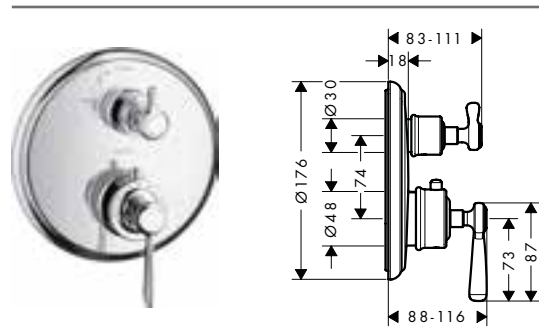
- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole arrow
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome	14963000
Brushed Nickel	14963820
Special Finishes*	14963XXX
	13587000
	93171000



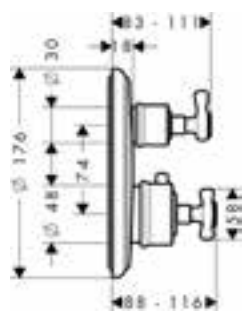
Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle and shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

finish	code no.
Chrome	16801000
Brushed Nickel	16801820
Special Finishes*	16801XXX

Required parts:
 / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:
 / Extension element round 2-hole arrow Chrome 14963000
 Brushed Nickel 14963820
 Special Finishes* 14963XXX
 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
 / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



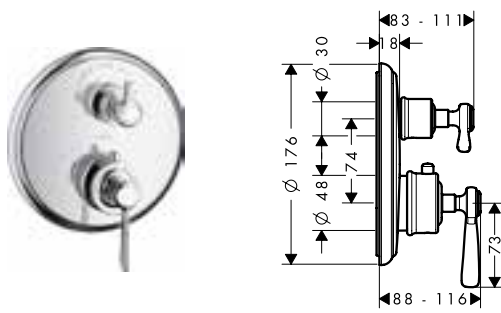
Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off/diverter valve

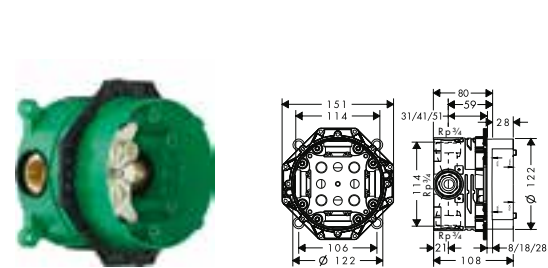
- / 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set


finish	code no.
Chrome	16820000
Brushed Nickel	16820820
Special Finishes*	16820XXX

Required parts:
 / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:
 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
 / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 Chrome 14962000
 Brushed Nickel 14962820
 Special Finishes* 14962XXX
 / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

	<p>Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle and shut-off/ diverter valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 2 functions / flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set 	<p>finish</p> <p>Chrome 16821000 Brushed Nickel 16821820 Special Finishes* 16821XXX</p>	<p>code no.</p>
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set iBox universal 		<p>01700180</p>	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>Chrome 14962000 Brushed Nickel 14962820 Special Finishes* 14962XXX</p>	<p>13587000 93171000</p>

	<p>Basic set iBox universal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread / Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	<p>01700180</p>	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 		<p>13587000 93171000</p>	

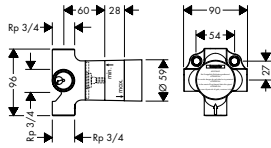
	<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15/DN20 	<p>Chrome 16871000 Brushed Nickel 16871820 Special Finishes* 16871XXX</p>	
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 		<p>16973180 16974180 16970180</p>	
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 		<p>92990000</p>	

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle</p>	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>
		<p>/ connection type: DN15/DN20</p>	
		<p>Required parts:</p>	
		<p>/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p>	<p>16973180</p>
		<p>/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic</p>	<p>16974180</p>
		<p>/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p>	<p>16970180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		<p>/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p>	<p>16973180</p>
		<p>/ connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15</p>	
		<p>Alternative products:</p>	
		<p>/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic</p>	<p>16974180</p>
		<p>/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle</p>	<p>16970180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		<p>/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle</p>	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>
		<p>Required parts:</p>	
		<p>/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation</p>	<p>16930180</p>
		<p>/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation</p>	<p>16982180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		<p>/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>
		<p>Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation</p>	<p>16982180</p>
		<p>/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20</p>	
		<p>Optional parts:</p>	
		<p>/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro</p>	<p>92990000</p>

finish

code no.



Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

28930180

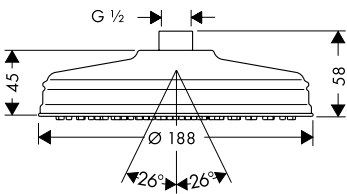
- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000

Overhead showers



Overhead shower 180 ljet Classic

Chrome
Special Finishes*

28487000
28487XXX

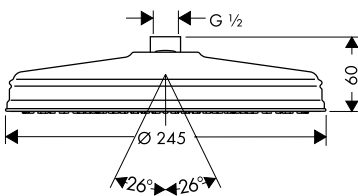


- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Shower arm 389 mm
- / Ceiling connector 100 mm
- / Ceiling connector 300 mm

Chrome 27348000
Special Finishes* 27348XXX
Chrome 26432000
Brushed Nickel 26432820
Special Finishes* 26432XXX
Chrome 26433000
Brushed Nickel 26433820
Special Finishes* 26433XXX



Overhead shower 240 ljet Classic

Chrome
Special Finishes*

28474000
28474XXX



- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

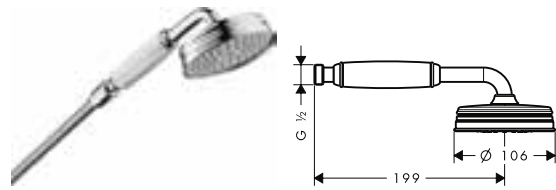
Optional parts:

- / Shower arm 389 mm
- / Ceiling connector 100 mm
- / Ceiling connector 300 mm

Chrome 27348000
Special Finishes* 27348XXX
Chrome 26432000
Brushed Nickel 26432820
Special Finishes* 26432XXX
Chrome 26433000
Brushed Nickel 26433820
Special Finishes* 26433XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Hand showers



Hand shower 100 1jet

- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

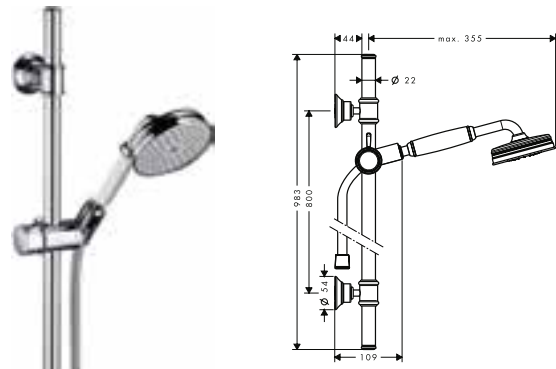
finish

code no.

- Chrome 16320000
- Brushed Nickel 16320820
- Special Finishes* 16320XXX



Shower sets



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / wall supports of metal

- Chrome 27982000
- Brushed Nickel 27982820
- Special Finishes* 27982XXX



Consisting of:

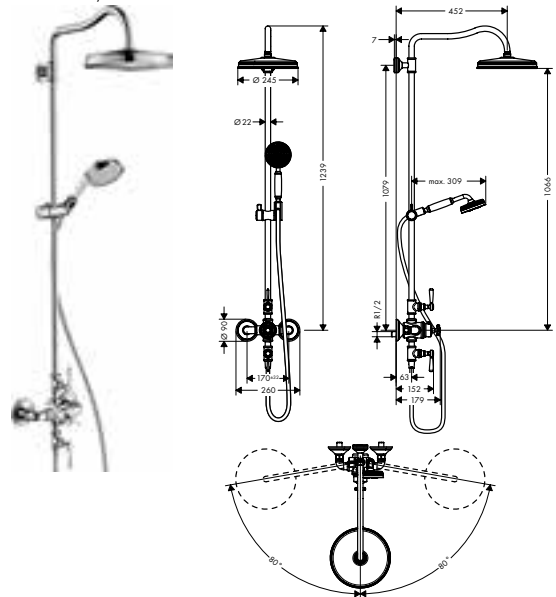
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

Optional parts:

- / Corner basket 160/83

- Chrome 42066000
- Brushed Nickel 42066820
- Special Finishes* 42066XXX

Shower systems



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower arm length: 430 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 2 bar/ max. 10 bar
- / thermostat AXOR Montreux
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

- Chrome 16572000
- Brushed Nickel 16572820
- Special Finishes* 16572XXX



Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Montreux Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

PROGRAMS



AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams

268



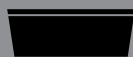
AXOR Accessories

354



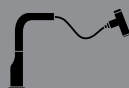
AXOR Electronic mixers

390



AXOR Wash basins, bath tubs

398



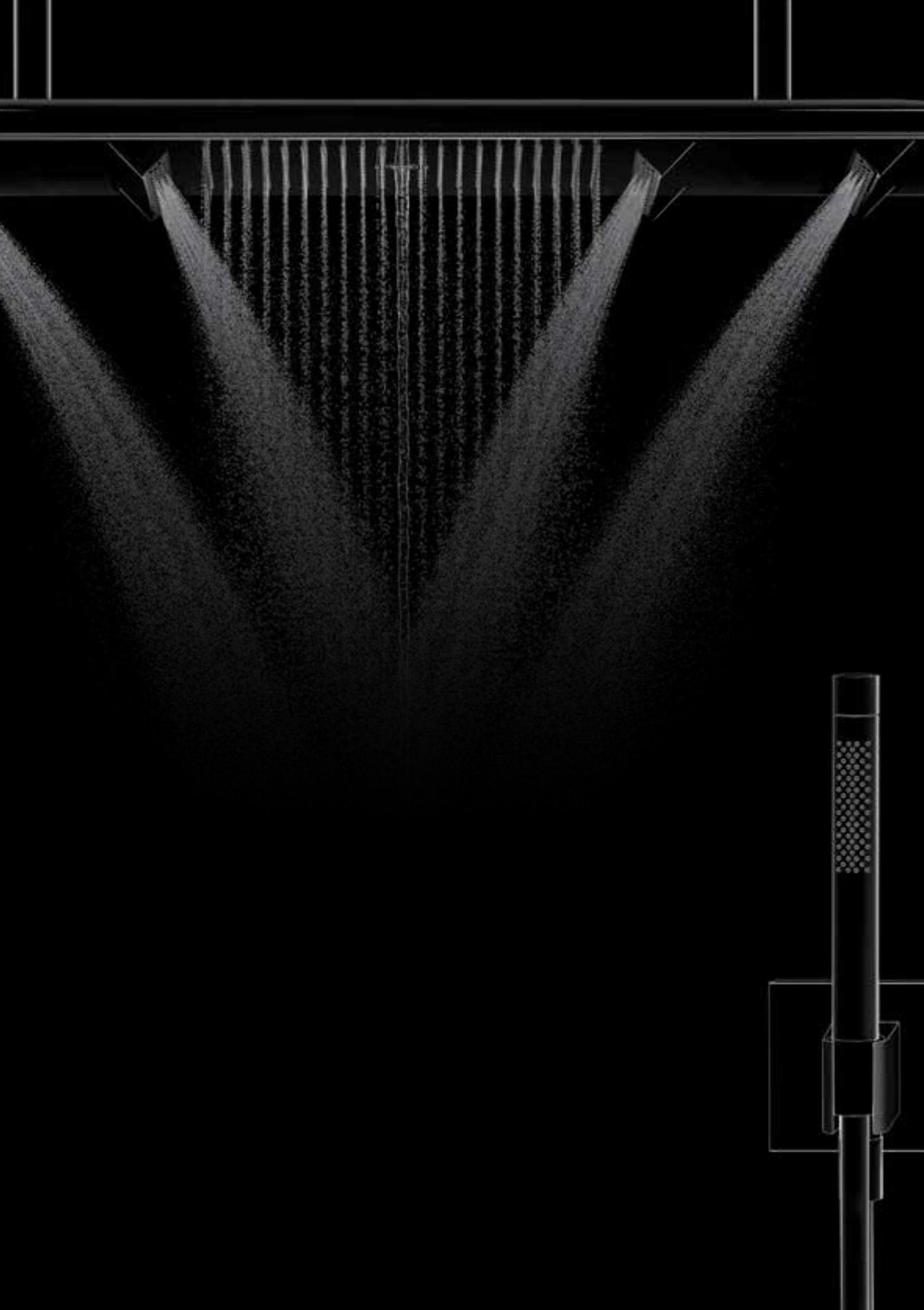
AXOR Kitchen mixers

402



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

414



AXOR SHOWERS / FLOW DIAGRAMS

Overhead showers	274
Wall plates	303
Body shower / Shower module	303
Hand showers	305
Shower sets	307
Shower holders	311
FixFit wall outlets	312
Porter	312
Shower hoses	315
Shower systems	316
Thermostatic bath mixers for exposed installation	322
Thermostatic shower mixers for exposed / concealed installation	323
Thermostatic module Select	324
ShowerCollection	327
ShowerCollection Accessories	332
ShowerSelect	333
One	342
Flow diagrams	345



AXOR



AXOR SHOWERHEAVEN 1200 / 300 4JET

Luxury taken to a new level. AXOR ShowerHeaven is a new archetype in the shower. With maximum appeal, and scope. Where water takes the stage. And assumes a variety of forms: from revitalising jets to soothing shower rain. Including the gentle PowderRain - the latest AXOR innovation in water design. Precisely distributed drops. Gently enveloping. A cocoon of pure water. An elegant ballet. Borne of precise technology. Adapted optimally to the user. In perfection.

Mechanical wings:

- / Movable flaps that open under water pressure
- / Body jet adjustable to angle the height and preferences of different users
- / When not in use, the flaps close to form an even surface that is ideal for cleaning



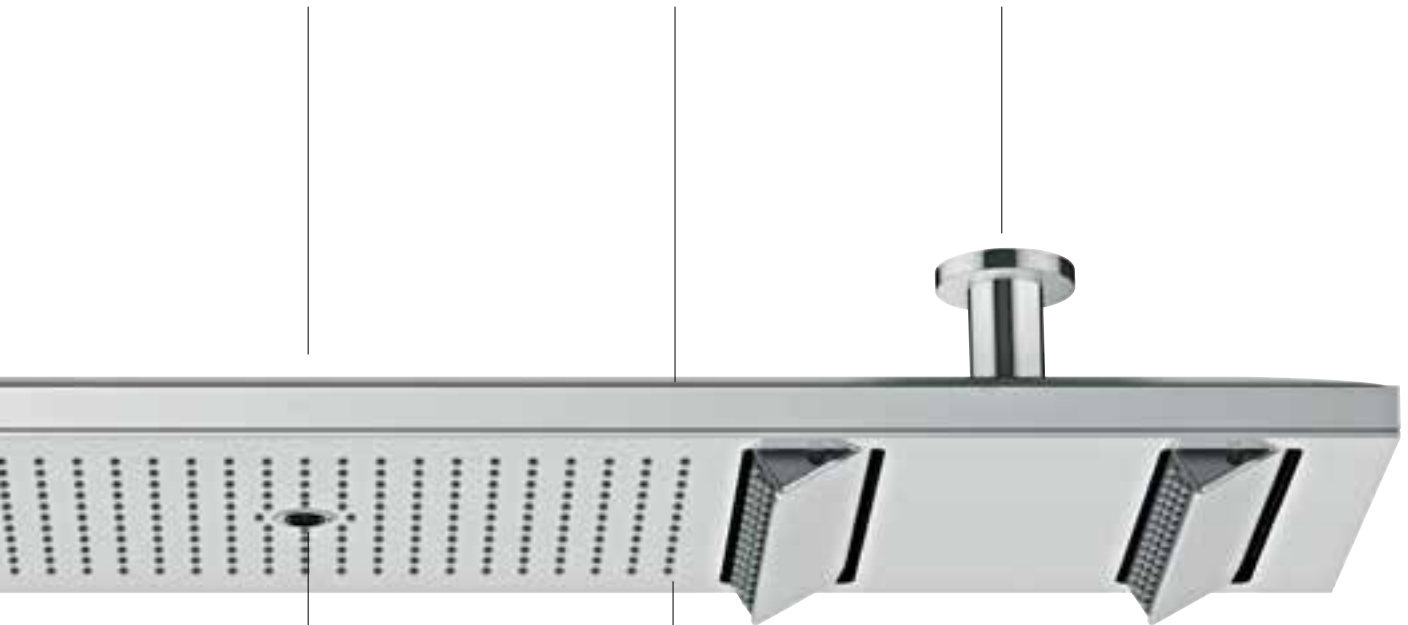
Body jet with PowderRain:

- / Can be controlled separately
- / Wets the body from both sides
- / Head remains dry
- / With QuickClean function
- / Envelops the body with water - without spraying
- / Flow rate: approx. 15 l/min

Resource-friendly use of water:
/ Flow rate: max. 30 l/min
when all spray moments are active
simultaneously
/ Water supply through DN15
standard connection

Optional lighting:
/ energysaving and indirect
LED lighting
/ Colour temperatures
warm white (2700 K) or
neutral white (3700)
/ For atmospheric lighting
in the shower

Suspended version:
/ Free-floating appearance
/ Creates great lightness
in design



Mono-jet:
/ Concentrated laminar jet
/ Creates a relaxing spa feeling
and massages the neck area
/ Flow rate: 15 l/min

Rain jet:
/ Large shower field, 460 mm in width
/ Abundant all-body jet
/ Geometric jet management, perfectly aligned to
the user's body
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: 16 l/min

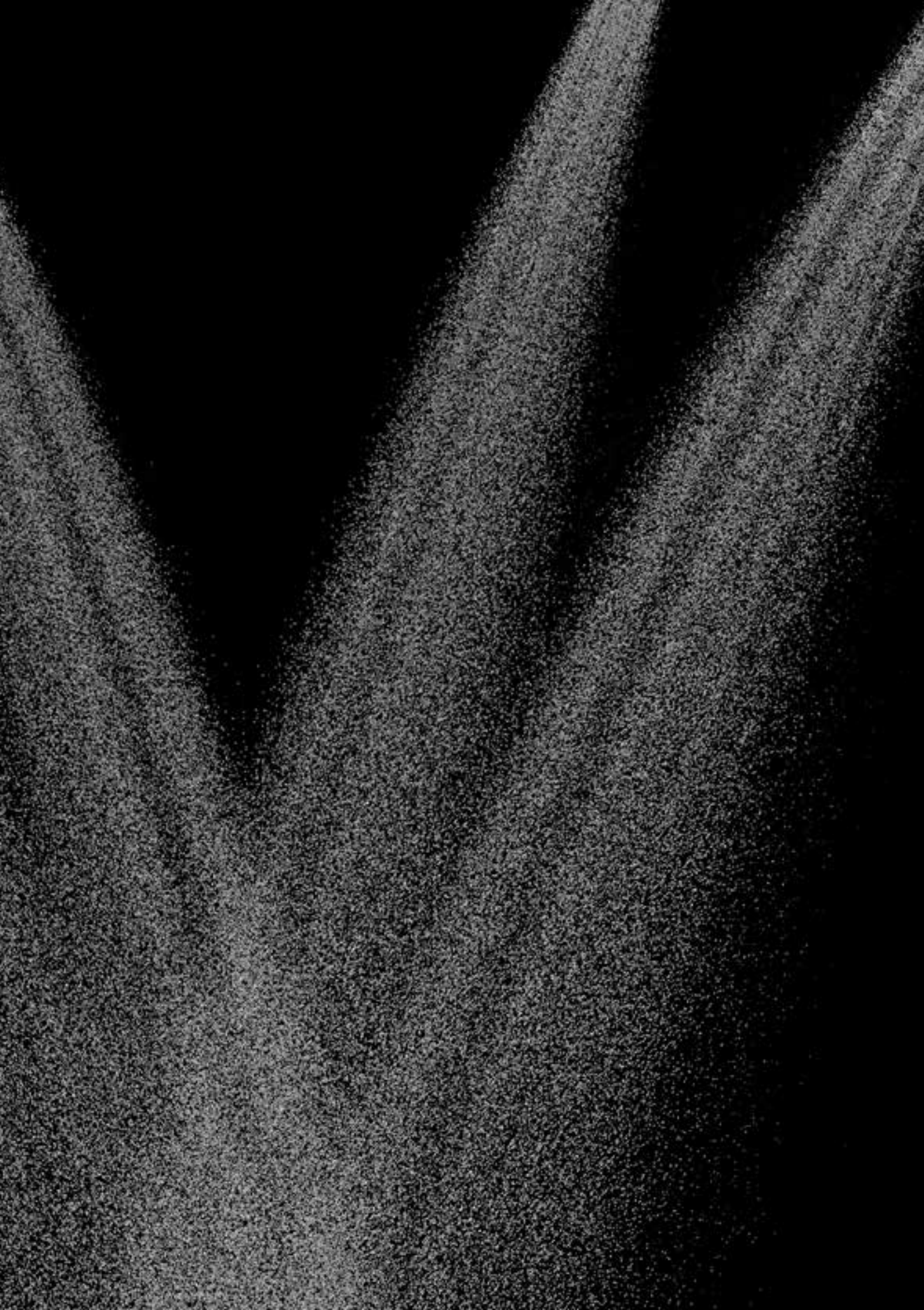


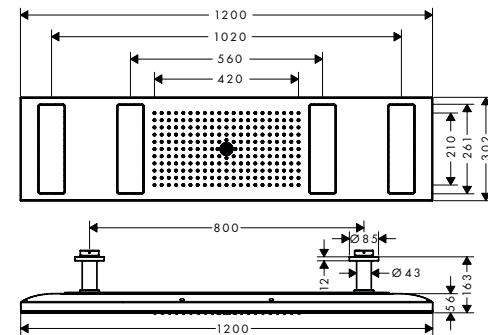
POWDERRAIN.

GENTLY ENVELOPED.
IN PERFECTION.

A soft rain in the shower. Gently enveloping like a protective coat. Soothing the soul. Quiet and soft, yet powerful. PowderRain is the fruit of intensive research. A result that was unthinkable

before, with finest silicone nozzles lending water elegance in small drops. Precisely distributed – a unique feeling. Like a cocoon of water. In perfection.





ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K

finish

code no.

Chrome 10628000
Special Finishes* 10628XXX



- / spray type: Rain, Mono, PowderRain
- / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / can be activated individually or in combination
- / Select button on thermostat
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / extendable flaps can be opened manually
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 24 V
- / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 24 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative products:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting Chrome 10637000
Special Finishes* 10637XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K Chrome 10629000
Special Finishes* 10629XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet 10922180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet Chrome 13603000
Special Finishes* 13603XXX

/ Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions Chrome 18358000
Special Finishes* 18358XXX

finish

code no.

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet
with lighting 3500 K

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10629000
10629XXX



- / spray type: Rain, Mono, PowderRain
- / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / can be activated individually or in combination
- / Select button on thermostat
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / extendable flaps can be opened manually
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 24 V
- / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 24 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 3500 K
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative products:

- / ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10637000
10637XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

- / ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10628000
10628XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

10922180

Optional parts:

- / Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions
- / Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

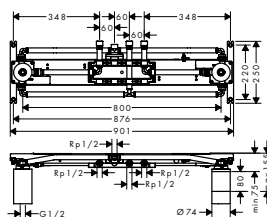
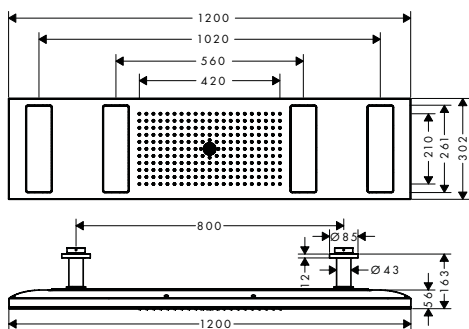
Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*

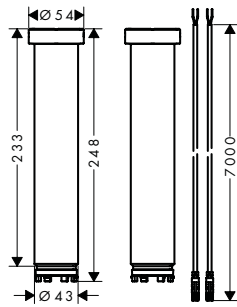
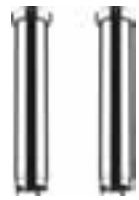
18358000
18358XXX
13603000
13603XXX

Basic set for ShowerHeaven
1200/300 4jet

10922180

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2





Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

/ dimension: 230 mm

Optional parts:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting

This product is not available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection

finish code no.

Chrome 13603000
Special Finishes* 13603XXX

Chrome 10628000
Special Finishes* 10628XXX

Chrome 10629000
Special Finishes* 10629XXX

Chrome 10637000
Special Finishes* 10637XXX

Chrome 35301000
Special Finishes* 35301XXX

Chrome 35304000
Special Finishes* 35304XXX

Chrome 35316000
Special Finishes* 35316XXX

Chrome 35320000
Special Finishes* 35320XXX

Chrome 35286000
Special Finishes* 35286XXX

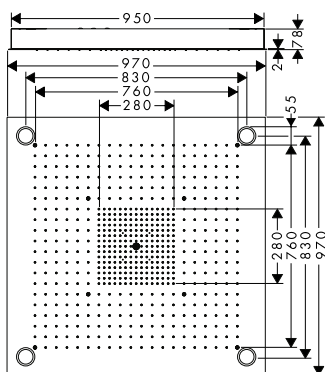
Chrome 35297000
Special Finishes* 35297XXX

Chrome 35308000
Special Finishes* 35308XXX

Chrome 35312000
Special Finishes* 35312XXX

finish

code no.



ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

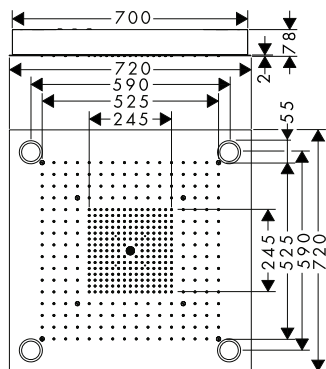
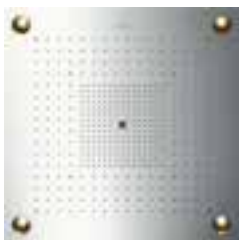
Stainless Steel Optic 10623800



- / spray type: RainAir, normal spray, laminar spray
- / shower head size: 970 x 970 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 33.3 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 20.6 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 33.3 l/min
- / flow rate laminar spray: 15.6 l/min
- / can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, laminar spray at Ø 17 mm
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / energy efficiency label: C
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Alternative products:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet without lighting | Stainless Steel Optic 10621800 |
| Optional parts: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions | Chrome 10751000
Special Finishes* 10751XXX |



ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting

Stainless Steel Optic 10627800



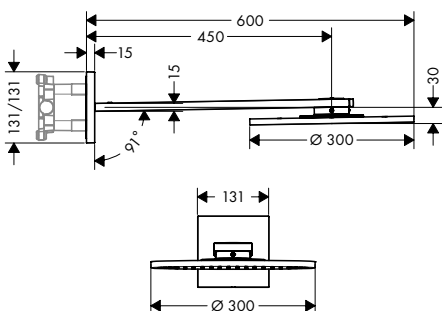
- / spray type: RainAir, normal spray, laminar spray
- / shower head size: 720 x 720 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 36.8 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 20.5 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 36.8 l/min
- / flow rate laminar spray: 15.9 l/min
- / the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets, can be activated individually or in combination
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, laminar spray at \varnothing 17 mm
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / energy efficiency label: C
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------|
| / ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet without lighting | Stainless Steel Optic | 10625800 |
|--|-----------------------|----------|

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions | Chrome | 10751000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 10751XXX |



Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm

Chrome 35303000
Special Finishes* 35303XXX



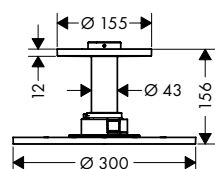
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- | | | |
|--|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm | | 35361180 |
|--|--|----------|

finish

code no.



Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection

Chrome
Special Finishes*

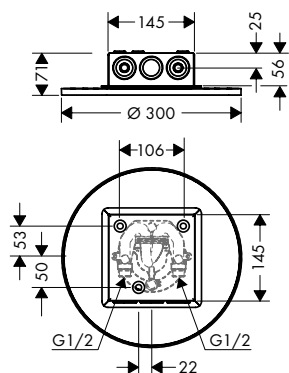
35304000
35304XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector | | 26434180 |
| <hr/> | | |
| Optional parts: | | |
| / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower | Chrome
Special Finishes* | 35288000
35288XXX |



Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling

Chrome
Special Finishes*

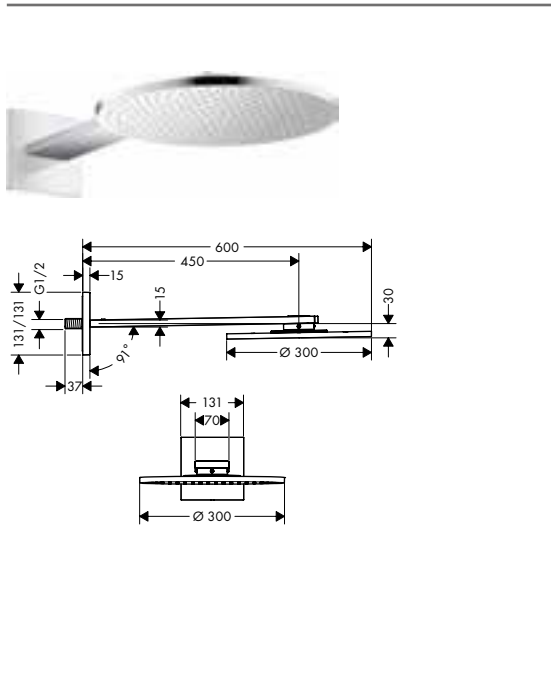
35305000
35305XXX



- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 17 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

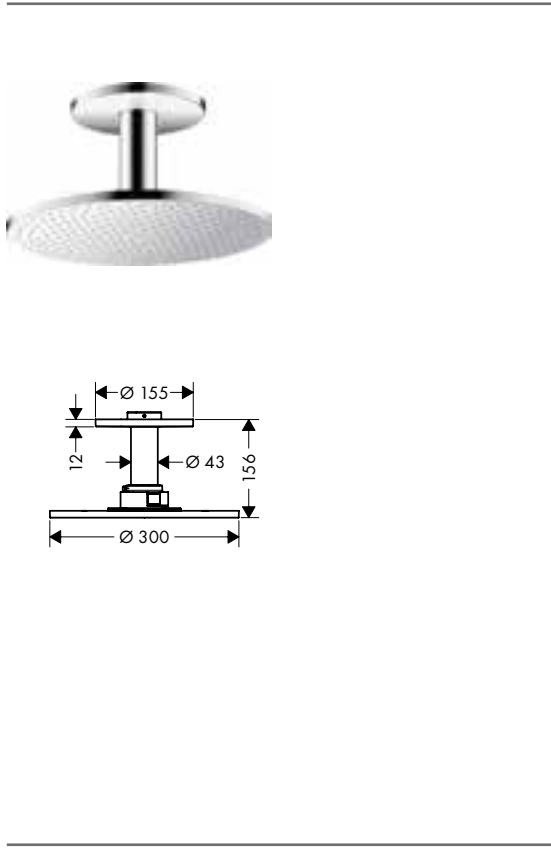
- | | | |
|---|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling | | 35363180 |
|---|--|----------|



Overhead shower 300 ljet with shower arm

finish	code no.
Chrome	35300000
Special Finishes*	35300XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 17 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15



Overhead shower 300 ljet with ceiling connection

Chrome	35301000
Special Finishes*	35301XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

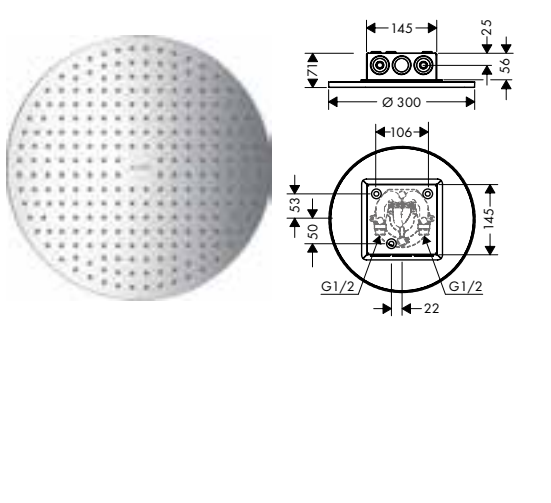


Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180
--	----------

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX



Overhead shower 300 ljet ceiling


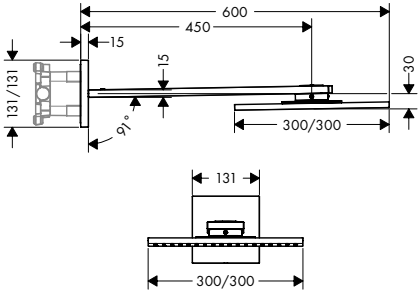

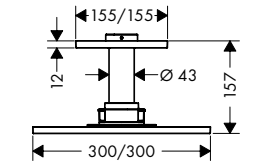
Chrome	35302000
Special Finishes*	35302XXX

- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 20 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts:

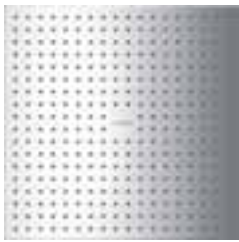
/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180
---	----------

	finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome Special Finishes* 35318000 35318XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm / shower arm length: 450 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min / Select button on thermostat / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 	
	Required parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm 	35361180
 	Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes* 35320000 35320XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 17 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min / Select button on thermostat / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15 	
	Required parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector 	26434180
	Optional parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower 	Chrome Special Finishes* 35288000 35288XXX



finish

code no.



Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35321000
35321XXX

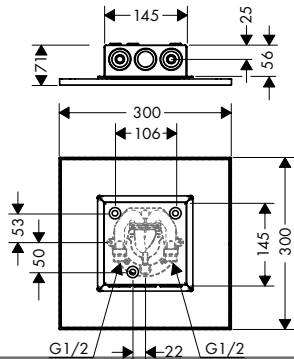


- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 17 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180



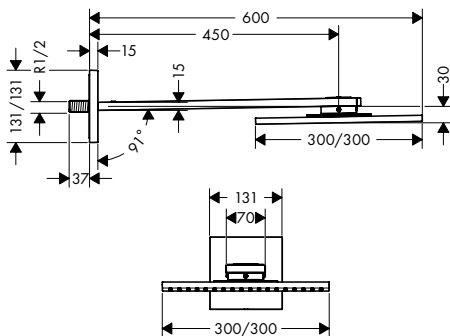
Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35314000
35314XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

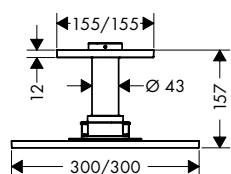


finish code no.

Overhead shower 300/300 1jet
with ceiling connection

Chrome 35316000
Special Finishes* 35316XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15



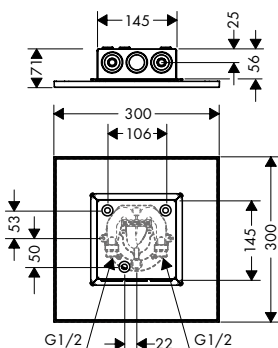
Required parts:
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector 26434180

Optional parts:
/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower Chrome 35288000
Special Finishes* 35288XXX

Overhead shower 300/300 1jet
ceiling

Chrome 35317000
Special Finishes* 35317XXX

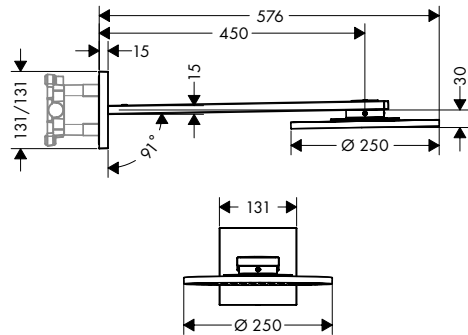
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts:
/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling 35363180

finish

code no.



Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35296000
35296XXX

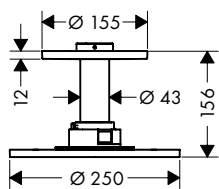


- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm

35361180



Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35297000
35297XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35288000
35288XXX

finish

code no.

Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35298000
35298XXX

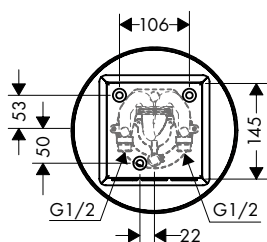
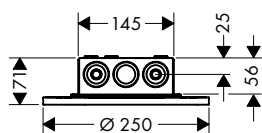


- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180



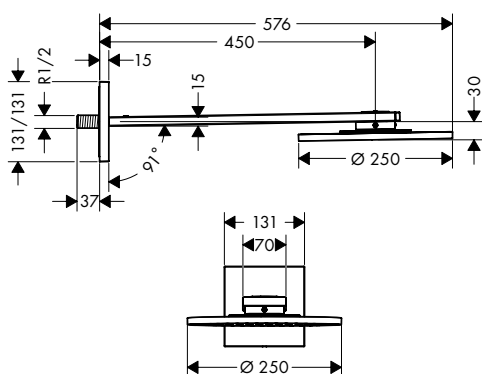
Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm

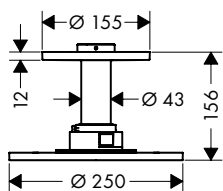
Chrome
Special Finishes*

35284000
35284XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15





Overhead shower 250 ljet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

Optional parts:

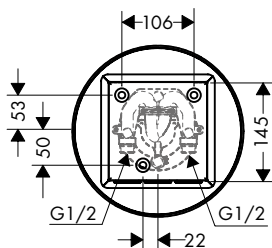
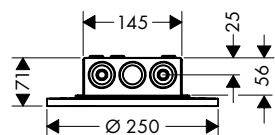
- / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35288000
35288XXX

finish

code no.



Overhead shower 250 ljet ceiling

- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:


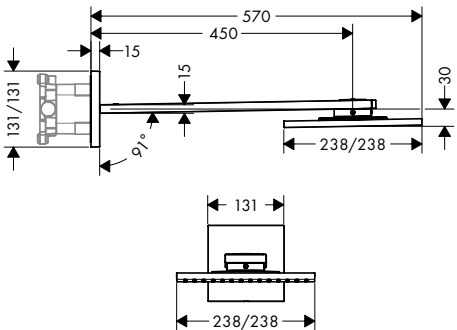

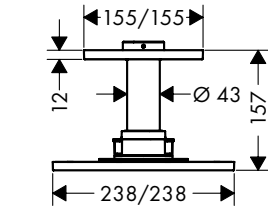
- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35287000
35287XXX



	finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome Special Finishes* 35310000 35310XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm / shower arm length: 450 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min / Select button on thermostat / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 	
	Required parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm 	35361180
 	Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes* 35312000 35312XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 18 l/min / Select button on thermostat / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15 	
	Required parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector 	26434180
	Optional parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower 	Chrome Special Finishes* 35288000 35288XXX



finish

code no.



Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35313000
35313XXX

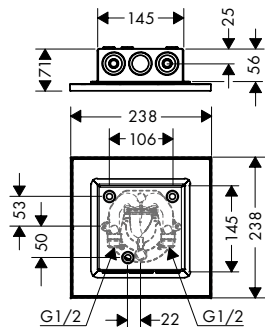


- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 17 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180



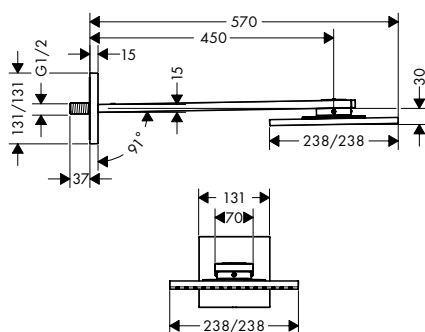
Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm


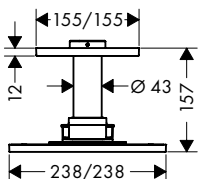
Chrome
Special Finishes*

35306000
35306XXX


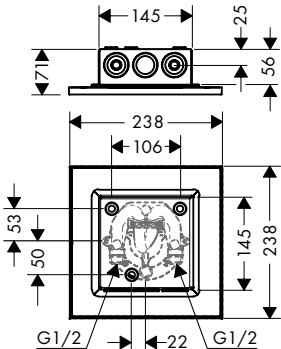


- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 17 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15



	finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / spray type: PowderRain / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / installation: ceiling / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome 35308000 Special Finishes* 35308XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180
Optional parts: / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome 35288000 Special Finishes* 35288XXX	



 	Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling / spray type: PowderRain / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 19 l/min / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: flush with the ceiling / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome 35309000 Special Finishes* 35309XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180

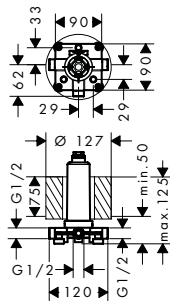


 	Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: Rp 1/2	35361180
---	---	----------

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

/ ceiling installation

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	Special Finishes*	35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	Special Finishes*	35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	Special Finishes*	35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	Special Finishes*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	Special Finishes*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	Special Finishes*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	Special Finishes*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	Special Finishes*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	Special Finishes*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	Special Finishes*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	Special Finishes*	35312XXX



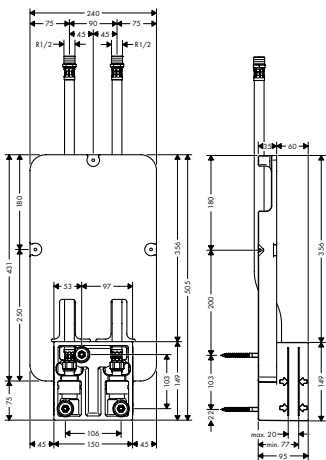
Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180

/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35302000
	Special Finishes*	35302XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35305000
	Special Finishes*	35305XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35317000
	Special Finishes*	35317XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35321000
	Special Finishes*	35321XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35287000
	Special Finishes*	35287XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35298000
	Special Finishes*	35298XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35309000
	Special Finishes*	35309XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35313000
	Special Finishes*	35313XXX

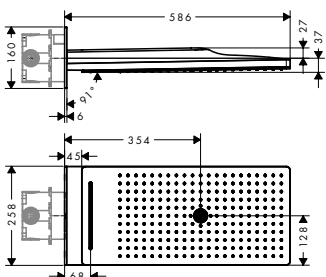


Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35283000
35283XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, wall connector
- / spray type: Rain, RainFlow, Mono
- / shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 20 l/min
- / flow rate RainFlow spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180
----------------------------	----------

finish code no.

Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

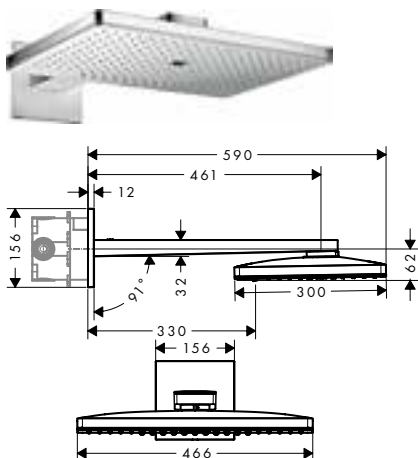
Chrome 35282000
Special Finishes* 35282XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
/ Basic set iBox universal

01700180



Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon

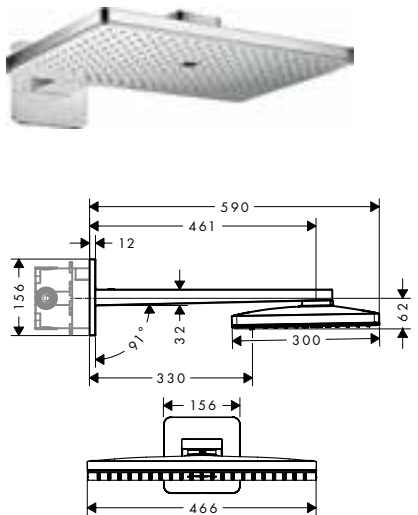
Chrome 35276000
Special Finishes* 35276XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
/ Basic set iBox universal

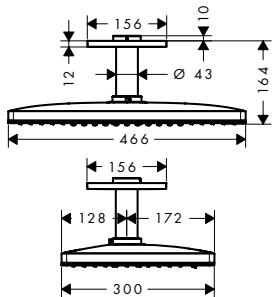
01700180



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35281000
35281XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 22 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 23 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

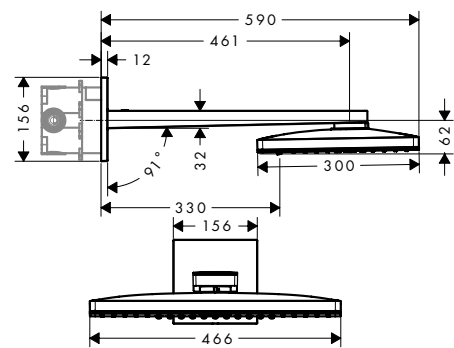
26434180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector
- overhead shower

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35288000
35288XXX



Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

Chrome
Special Finishes*

35280000
35280XXX


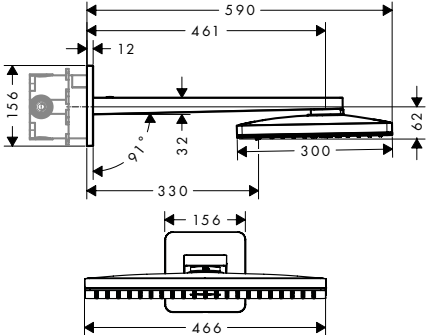


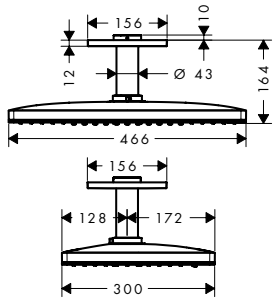


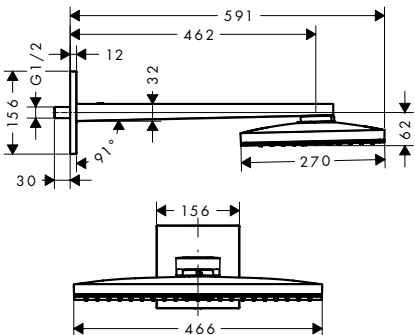



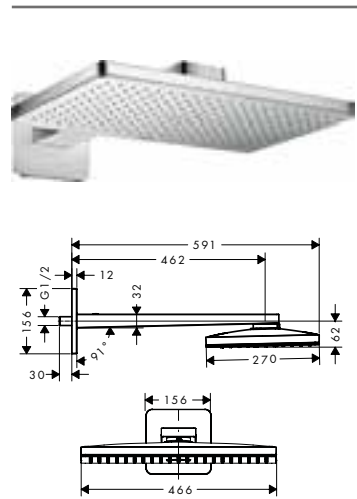
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

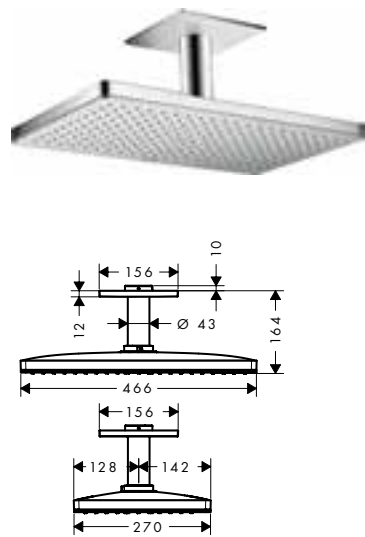
	finish	code no.	
 	Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes* 35275000 35275XXX	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / spray type: Rain, RainStream / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / shower arm length: 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / material spray disc: metal / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox / connection dimension: DN15 		
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
 	Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes* 35279000 35279XXX	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / spray type: Rain, RainStream / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / material spray disc: metal / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15 		
	Required parts: / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180
	Optional parts: / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome Special Finishes* 35288000 35288XXX	
 	Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes* 35278000 35278XXX	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / spray type: Rain / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm / shower arm length: 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / material spray disc: metal / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 		



Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	35274000
Special Finishes*	35274XXX



Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

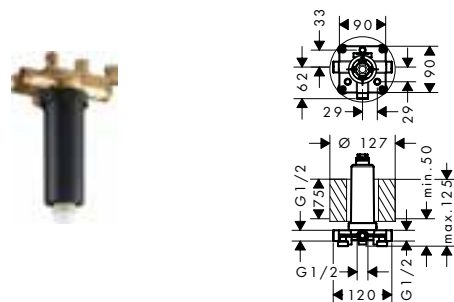
Chrome	35277000
Special Finishes*	35277XXX



Required parts:
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector 26434180

Optional parts:
/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector
/ Overhead shower



Chrome	35288000
Special Finishes*	35288XXX


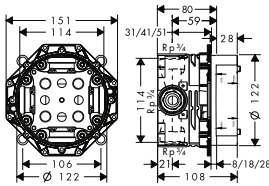



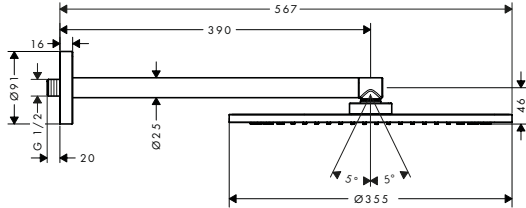
Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

- / ceiling installation

Optional parts:		26434180
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	Special Finishes*	35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	Special Finishes*	35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	Special Finishes*	35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	Special Finishes*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	Special Finishes*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	Special Finishes*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	Special Finishes*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	Special Finishes*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	Special Finishes*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	Special Finishes*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	Special Finishes*	35312XXX

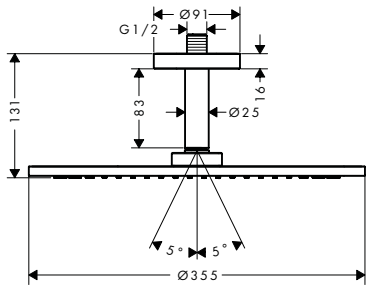
	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	35288000
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX
/ dimension: 230 mm		
Optional parts:		
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	Special Finishes*	35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	Special Finishes*	35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	Special Finishes*	35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	Special Finishes*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	Special Finishes*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	Special Finishes*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	Special Finishes*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	Special Finishes*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	Special Finishes*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	Special Finishes*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	Special Finishes*	35312XXX

 	Basic set iBox universal	01700180
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 	
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

 	Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	26034000
		Brushed Nickel	26034820
	Special Finishes*	26034XXX	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / spray type: PowderRain / shower head size: 350 mm / shower arm length: 390 mm / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 26 l/min / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 			



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

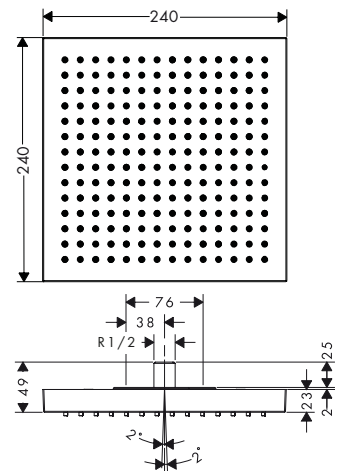


Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / shower head size: 350 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 26 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish code no.

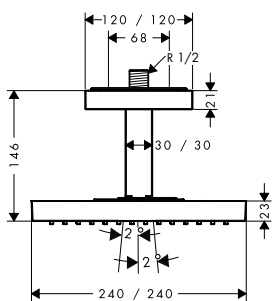
Chrome 26035000
 Brushed Nickel 26035820
 Special Finishes* 26035XXX



Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling

- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandible to 25 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome 10924000
 Special Finishes* 10924XXX



Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandible to 25 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 102 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome 10929000
 Special Finishes* 10929XXX



finish

code no.

Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10925000
10925XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / shower arm length: metal shower arm 411 - 458 mm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

10921180

Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

10921180

- / for installation in a direct line with # 40872000, # 40873000, # 40874000 the mounting plate # 10973180 is necessary
- / sound-decoupled installation

Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10942000
10942XXX

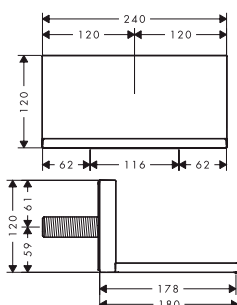
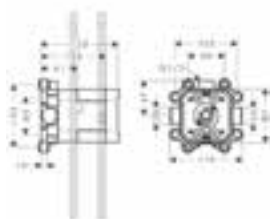
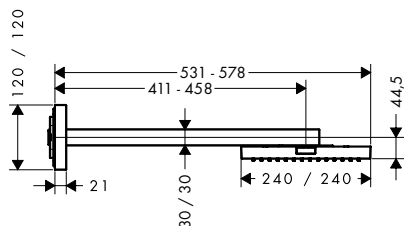


- / projection 180 mm
- / when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (# 10751000, # 10755000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000, # 40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set # 10941180
- / can be used as bath spout or flood shower
- / flow rate: 24 l/min
- / connection dimension: device connection DN20
- / spray type: wide flood jet

Optional parts:

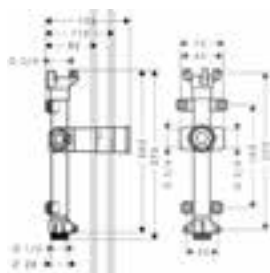
- / Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

10941180



finish

code no.



Basic set for flood spout
240/120 for concealed
installation

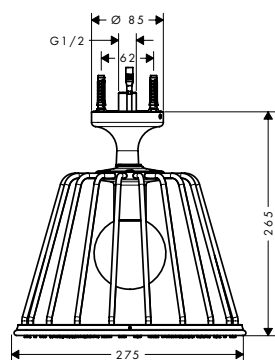
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- / Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10942000
10942XXX



LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling
connector

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower head size: 275 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
- / spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 265 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / energy efficiency label: A+
- / TÜV certified

Chrome
Special Finishes*

26032000
26032XXX



finish

code no.

LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
Special Finishes*

26031000
26031XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower head size: 275 mm
- / shower arm length: 380 mm
- / shower arm swivels by 150°
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- / spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / energy efficiency label: A+
- / TÜV certified

Required parts:

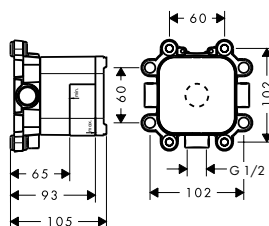
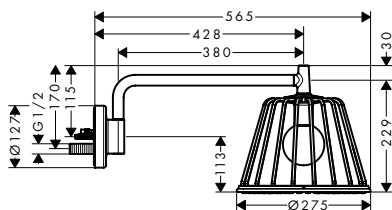
- / Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower
- 240 2jet with shower arm

26909180

Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

26909180

- / TÜV certified
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection for power supply by empty tube
- / the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2



finish

code no.

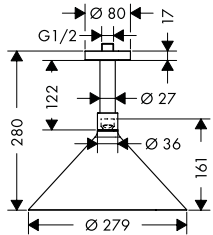


Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

Chrome 26022000
Special Finishes* 26022XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / Select button on overhead shower
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 139 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

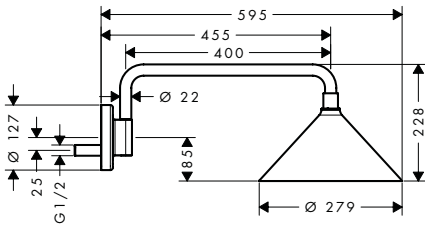


Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

Chrome 26021000
Special Finishes* 26021XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / shower arm length: 400 mm
- / shower arm swivels by 150°
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / Select button on overhead shower
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW



Optional parts:

- / Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm 26909180

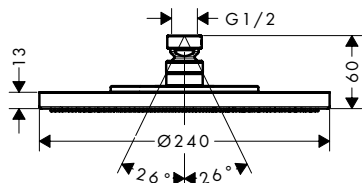


Plate overhead shower 240 1jet

Chrome 28494000
Special Finishes* 28494XXX


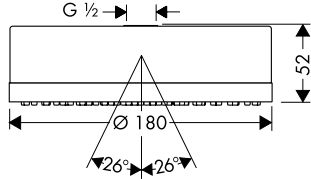

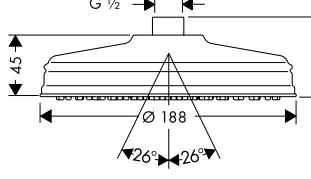

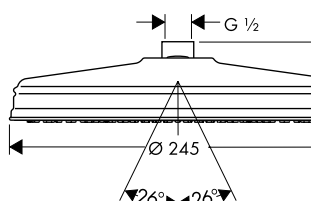


- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW




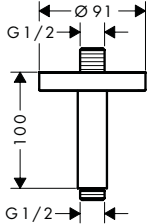
Optional parts:


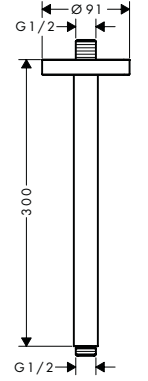
- / Shower arm 390 mm Chrome 26431000
Brushed Nickel 26431820
Special Finishes* 26431XXX
- / Ceiling connector 100 mm Chrome 26432000
Brushed Nickel 26432820
Special Finishes* 26432XXX
- / Ceiling connector 300 mm Chrome 26433000
Brushed Nickel 26433820
Special Finishes* 26433XXX


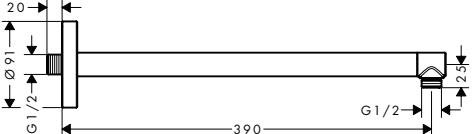
		finish	code no.
 	<p>Overhead shower 180 1jet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / spray type: RainAir / shower head size: 180 mm / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min / material spray disc: metal / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28489000 28489XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower arm 390 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>26431000 26431820 26431XXX 26432000 26432820 26432XXX 26433000 26433820 26433XXX</p>
 	<p>Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / spray type: RainAir / shower head size: 180 mm / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / material spray disc: metal / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28487000 28487XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower arm 389 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>27348000 27348XXX 26432000 26432820 26432XXX 26433000 26433820 26433XXX</p>
 	<p>Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / spray type: RainAir / shower head size: 240 mm / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / material spray disc: metal / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28474000 28474XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower arm 389 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>27348000 27348XXX 26432000 26432820 26432XXX 26433000 26433820 26433XXX</p>


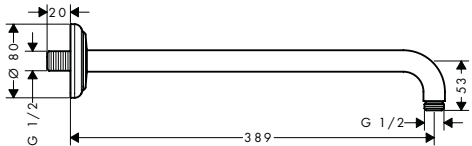


*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		Ceiling connector 100 mm	
		/ length: 100 mm / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension DN15	
Optional parts:			
/ Plate overhead shower 240 1jet		Chrome Special Finishes*	28494000 28494XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet		Chrome Special Finishes*	28489000 28489XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic		Chrome Special Finishes*	28487000 28487XXX
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic		Chrome Special Finishes*	28474000 28474XXX

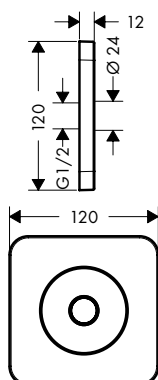
		Ceiling connector 300 mm	
		/ length: 300 mm / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension DN15	
Optional parts:			
/ Plate overhead shower 240 1jet		Chrome Special Finishes*	28494000 28494XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet		Chrome Special Finishes*	28489000 28489XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic		Chrome Special Finishes*	28487000 28487XXX
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic		Chrome Special Finishes*	28474000 28474XXX

		Shower arm 390 mm	
		/ wall-mounted / installation type: exposed installation / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension DN15	
Optional parts:			
/ Plate overhead shower 240 1jet		Chrome Special Finishes*	28494000 28494XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet		Chrome Special Finishes*	28489000 28489XXX

		Shower arm 389 mm	
		/ wall-mounted / version: 90° angle / connection thread G 1/2	
Optional parts:			
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic		Chrome Special Finishes*	28487000 28487XXX
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic		Chrome Special Finishes*	28474000 28474XXX
/ Wall plate 120/120 Softcube		Chrome Special Finishes*	36725000 36725XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Wall plates



Wall plate 120/120 Softcube

- / material: metal
- / wall-mounted

Optional parts:

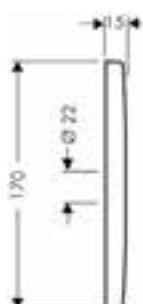
- / Shower arm 389 mm

finish

code no.

Chrome 36725000
Special Finishes* 36725XXX

Chrome 27348000
Special Finishes* 27348XXX

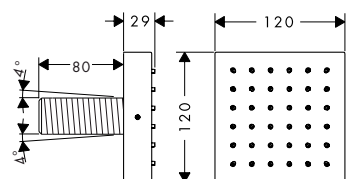


Wall plate square

- / material: metal
- / wall or ceiling mounting

Chrome 27419000
Special Finishes* 27419XXX

Body showers / shower modules

Shower module 120/120
for concealed installation square

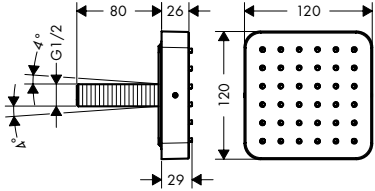
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5.3 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 5.3 l/min
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Chrome 28491000
Special Finishes* 28491XXX



Optional parts:

- / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 28486180
- / Installation part 28470180



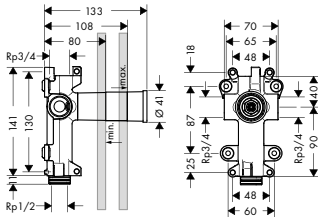
Shower module 120/120
for concealed installation
softcube

finish code no.
Chrome 36822000
Special Finishes* 36822XXX



- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5.3 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 5.3 l/min
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Optional parts:
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 28486180
/ Installation part 28470180

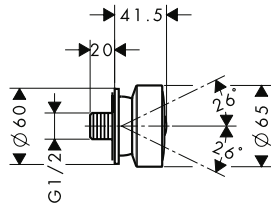


Basic set for shower module
120/120 for concealed
installation

28486180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left
- / sound-decoupled installation

Required parts:
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square Chrome 28491000
Special Finishes* 28491XXX
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube Chrome 36822000
Special Finishes* 36822XXX

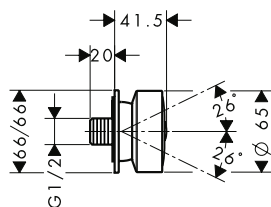


Body shower round 1jet

Chrome 28464000
Special Finishes* 28464XXX



- / shower head size: 65 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
- / rosette: circular
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
- / grey spray disc
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal



Body shower square 1jet

Chrome 28469000
Special Finishes* 28469XXX

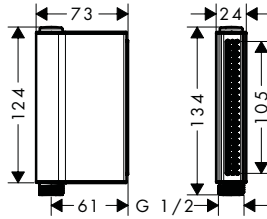


- / shower head size: 65 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
- / rosette: angular
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
- / grey spray disc
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Hand showers

finish

code no.



Hand shower 2jet

- / spray type: normal spray, flood spray
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome
Special Finishes*

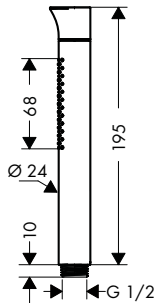
45720000
45720XXX



Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	28282000
Special Finishes*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
Special Finishes*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
Special Finishes*	28284XXX



Baton hand shower 2jet

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome
Special Finishes*

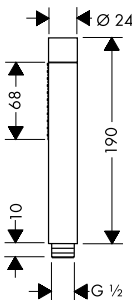
12680000
12680XXX



Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	28282000
Special Finishes*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
Special Finishes*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
Special Finishes*	28284XXX



Baton hand shower 2jet

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome
Special Finishes*

28532000
28532XXX



Alternative products:


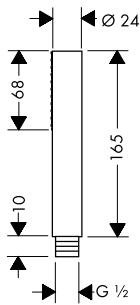


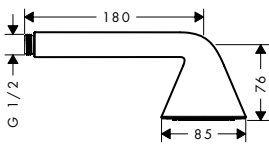



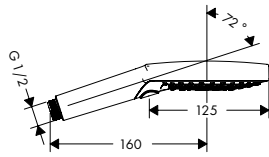





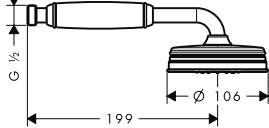


- / Baton hand shower 1jet

Chrome	10531000
Special Finishes*	10531XXX

Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

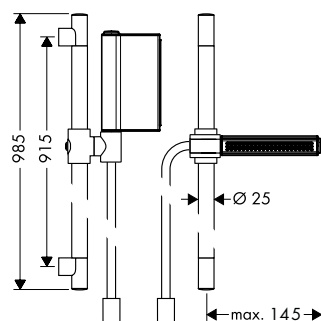
Chrome	28282000
Special Finishes*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
Special Finishes*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
Special Finishes*	28284XXX

		finish	code no.	
 	<h3>Baton hand shower 1jet</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min / rinseable dirt filter / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers 	Chrome Special Finishes*	10531000 10531XXX	
	<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Baton hand shower 2jet 	Chrome Special Finishes*	28532000 28532XXX	
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m 	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	28282000 28282XXX 28286000 28286XXX 28284000 28284XXX	
 	<h3>Hand shower 85 1jet</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / shower head size: 85 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min / with internal water conduction / rinseable dirt filter / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	Chrome Special Finishes*	26025000 26025XXX	 
 	<h3>Hand shower 120 3jet</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / shower head size: 125 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient diversion via Select button / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / with internal water conduction / rinseable dirt filter / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters 	Chrome Special Finishes*	26050000 26050XXX	  
	<p>Water saving EcoSmart version:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min 	Chrome Special Finishes*	26051000 26051XXX	
 	<h3>Hand shower 100 1jet</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / rinseable dirt filter / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16320000 16320820 16320XXX	 

Shower sets

finish

code no.



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

45722000
45722XXX



- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: normal spray, flood spray
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / pivot joints on shower and fixed side
- / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:

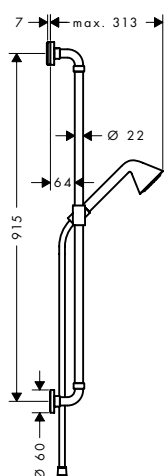
- / Hand shower 2jet (# 45720000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

- / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

Chrome

96186000



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

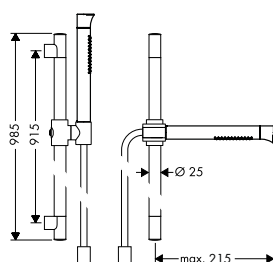
26023000
26023XXX



- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 85 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)



Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12231000
12231XXX



- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

- / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

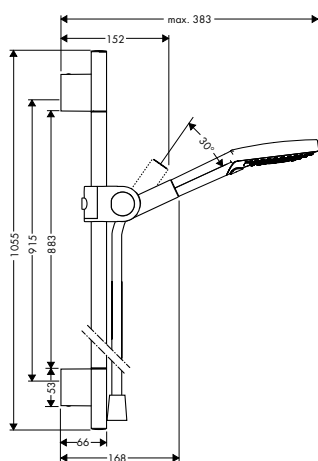
Chrome

96186000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.		
		<p>Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain, Mono / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / wall supports of plastic <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>27980000 27980XXX</p>		
		<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>27983000 27983XXX</p>		
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>96186000</p>		
		<p>Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / nuts shower hose: shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min / wall supports of plastic <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>27983000 27983XXX</p>		
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>96186000</p>		
		<p>Shower bar 0.90 m</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / bar width: brass pipe with a bar calibre of 25 mm / metal shower slide / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>27830000 27830XXX</p>		
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>96186000</p>		

finish code no.



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / wall supports of metal

- Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
 - / Shower bar 0.90 m (# 27989000)
 - / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

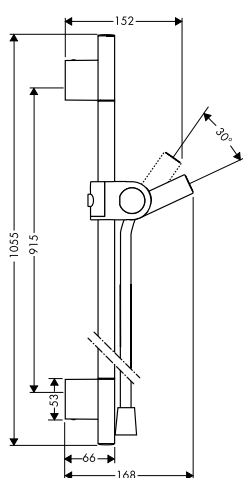
Optional parts:

- / Corner fitting set
- / Wall bar spacer

Chrome 27987000
Special Finishes* 27987XXX



Chrome 28693000
Special Finishes* 28693XXX
Light Grey 96397000



Shower bar 0.90 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / bar width: brass pipe with a bar calibre of 22 mm
- / metal shower slide
- / slide with locking mechanism
- / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable

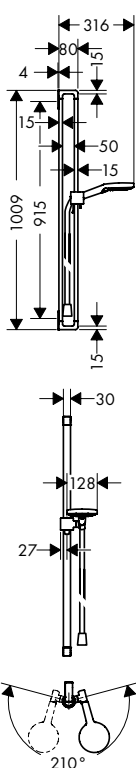
- Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Optional parts:

- / Corner fitting set
- / Wall bar spacer

Chrome 27989000
Special Finishes* 27989XXX

Chrome 28693000
Special Finishes* 28693XXX
Light Grey 96397000



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / wall supports of metal

- Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
 - / Shower slider (# 92726000)
 - / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

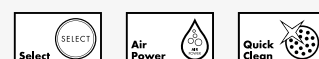
Alternative products:

- / Shower bar 0.90 m

Optional parts:

- / Cover for rail


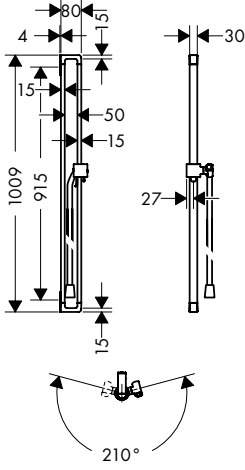
Chrome 36735000
Special Finishes* 36735XXX

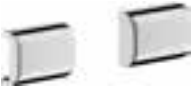
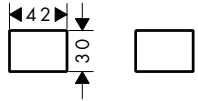



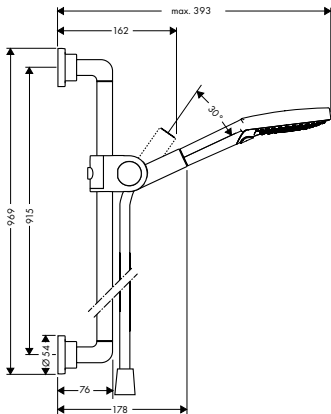



Chrome 36736000
Special Finishes* 36736XXX


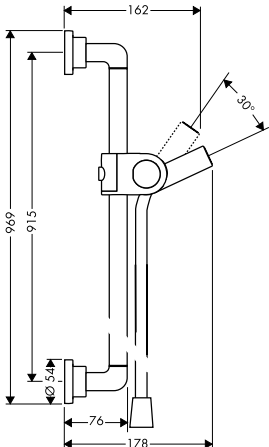
Chrome 42871000
Special Finishes* 42871XXX


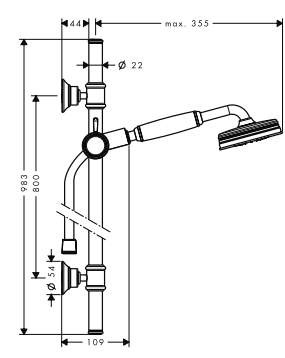
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		Shower bar 0.90 m	finish Chrome Special Finishes*	code no. 36736000 36736XXX
		/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / support for shower hose with conical nuts / slider moves sideways, up/ down and pivots / bar width: 30 mm / metal shower slide / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable / silent inclination adjustment / wall supports of metal	Consisting of: / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)	Optional parts: / Cover for rail

		Cover for rail	Chrome Special Finishes*	42871000 42871XXX
		Required parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet / Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX 36735000 36735XXX 36736000 36736XXX


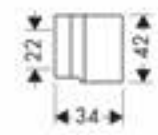
		Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome Special Finishes*	27991000 27991XXX	  
		/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient diversion via Select button / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall bar 0.90 m / support for shower hose with conical nuts / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / wall supports of metal	Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)		


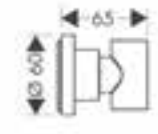
		Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome Special Finishes*	27831000 27831XXX
		/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / metal shower slide / slide with locking mechanism / wall supports of metal	Consisting of: / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)	


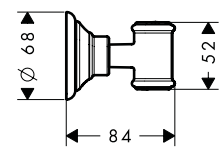
		finish	code no.
 	<p>Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir / support for shower hose with conical nuts / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / wall supports of metal 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>27982000 27982820 27982XXX</p>
	<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX) / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX) <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Corner basket 160/83 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42066000 42066820 42066XXX</p>




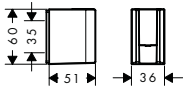

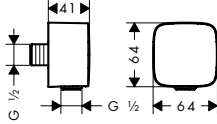

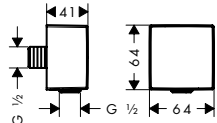



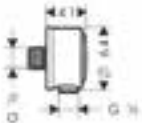

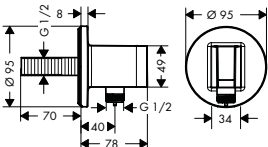
Shower holders

 	<p>Shower holder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / fixed holding position / for hoses with cylindrical nuts 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>27515000 27515XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28282000 28282XXX 28286000 28286XXX 28284000 28284XXX</p>


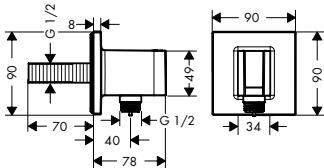

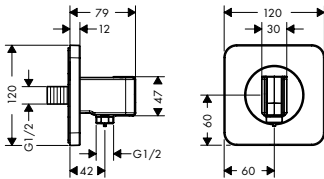

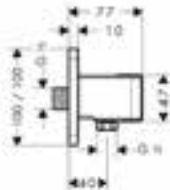
 	<p>Shower holder round</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>39525000 39525XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX</p>

 	<p>Shower holder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>16325000 16325820 16325XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal shower hose 1.25 m / Metal shower hose 1.60 m / Metal shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes* Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>28112000 28112820 28112XXX 28116000 28116820 28116XXX 28120000 28120820 28120XXX</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.	
		<p>Shower holder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / fixed holding position / for hoses with cylindrical nuts 	<p>Chrome 45721000 Special Finishes* 45721XXX</p>	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome 28282000 Special Finishes* 28282XXX Chrome 28286000 Special Finishes* 28286XXX Chrome 28284000 Special Finishes* 28284XXX</p>	
<p>Fixfit wall outlets</p>			<p>Wall outlet softcube</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / non-return valve / installation: wall 	<p>Chrome 36731000 Special Finishes* 36731XXX</p>
		<p>Wall outlet square</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / non-return valve / installation: wall 	<p>Chrome 36732000 Special Finishes* 36732XXX</p>	
		<p>Wall outlet round</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / non-return valve / installation: wall 	<p>Chrome 27451000 Special Finishes* 27451XXX</p>	
		<p>Wall outlet with non-return valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / non-return valve 	<p>Chrome 16884000 Brushed Nickel 16884820 Special Finishes* 16884XXX</p>	
<p>Porter units</p>			<p>Porter unit round</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / integrated support function / non-return valve / installation: wall / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic 	<p>Chrome 36733000</p>

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Porter unit square</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / integrated support function / non-return valve / installation: wall / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic 	<p>Chrome 36734000</p>
		<p>Porter unit 120/120 softcube</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / integrated support function / non-return valve / installation: wall / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 36724000 36724XXX</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>28486180 Chrome 28622000 Special Finishes* 28622XXX Chrome 28626000 Special Finishes* 28626XXX Chrome 28624000 Special Finishes* 28624XXX</p>
		<p>Porter unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / integrated support function / non-return valve / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 11626000 11626XXX</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome 28622000 Special Finishes* 28622XXX Chrome 28626000 Special Finishes* 28626XXX Chrome 28624000 Special Finishes* 28624XXX</p>

		finish	code no.
	<p>Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>12232000 12232XXX</p>
<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) 		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 	
	<p>Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>12626000 12626XXX</p>
<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) 		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 	
	<p>Porter unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / for hoses with cylindrical nuts / integrated support function / non-return valve / installation: wall <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>45723000 45723XXX</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes* 28282000 Special Finishes* 28282XXX Chrome Special Finishes* 28286000 Special Finishes* 28286XXX Chrome Special Finishes* 28284000 Special Finishes* 28284XXX</p>

Shower hoses

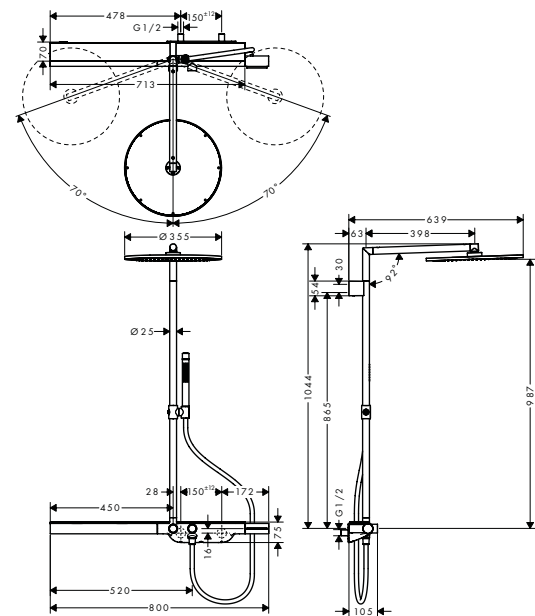
		finish	code no.
		Shower hose 1.25 m	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends 	
Alternative sizes:		Chrome	28622000
/ Shower hose 1.60 m		Special Finishes*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28626000
		Special Finishes*	28626XXX
		Chrome	28624000
		Special Finishes*	28624XXX
		Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends 	
Alternative sizes:		Chrome	28127000
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control		Special Finishes*	28127XXX
		Chrome	28128000
		Brushed Nickel	28128820
		Special Finishes*	28128XXX
		Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / high-quality shower hose / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends 	
Alternative sizes:		Chrome	28282000
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Special Finishes*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28286000
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX
		Chrome	28284000
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX
		Metal shower hose 1.25 m	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / metal shower hose / without plastic coating / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot joints on both sides / kink-protected 	
Alternative sizes:		Chrome	28112000
/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m		Brushed Nickel	28112820
		Special Finishes*	28112XXX
/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28116000
		Brushed Nickel	28116820
		Special Finishes*	28116XXX
		Chrome	28120000
		Brushed Nickel	28120820
		Special Finishes*	28120XXX



Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

27984000
27984XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / overhead shower AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet
- / shower head size: 350 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / 90° position adjustable slider, pivots left and right, up and down
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: chrome
- / shower arm length: 400 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 bar): 22 l/min
- / thermostat AXOR thermostatic mixer 800
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Consisting of:

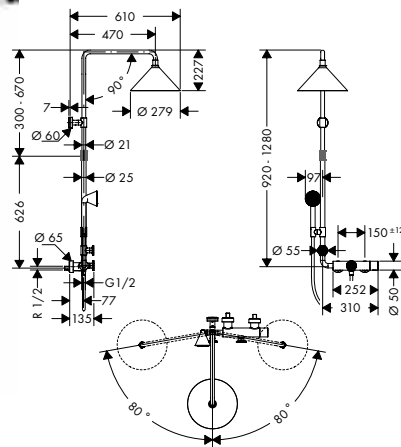
- / Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control (# 28128XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

26020000
26020XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider
- / overhead shower Raindance Select S 240 2jet
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / height-adjustable hand shower holder
- / individually height adjustable shower head with easy-to-use twist lock. Adjustment 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 400 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 14 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish

code no.

Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 ljet

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*

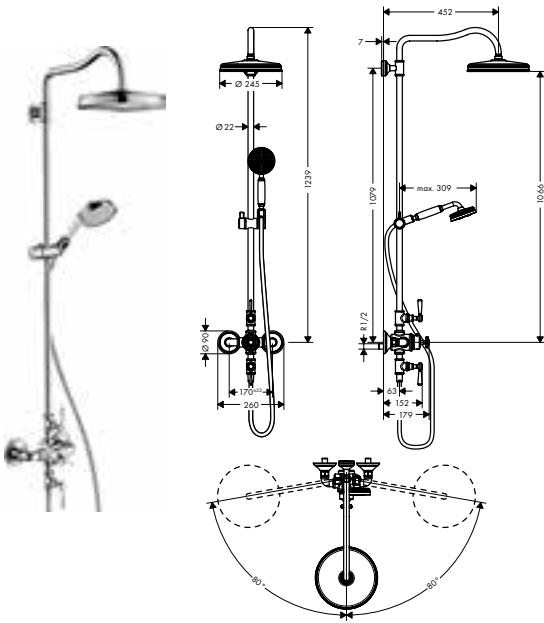
16572000
16572820
16572XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower arm length: 430 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 2 bar / max. 10 bar
- / thermostat AXOR Montreux
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 240 ljet Classic (# 28474000)
- / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)



Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 ljet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

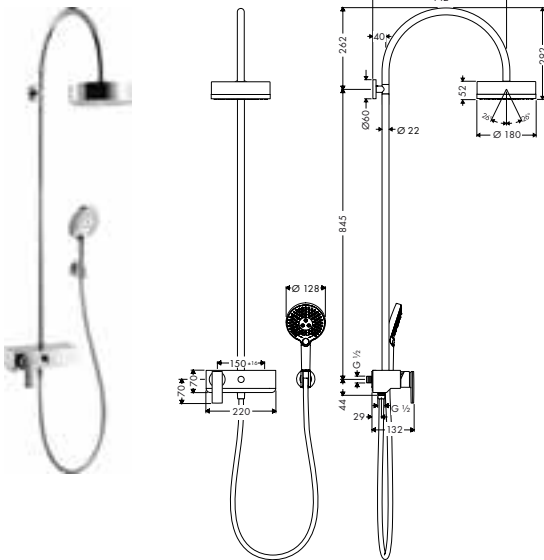
39620000
39620XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, slider
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower arm length: 420 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar / max. 10 bar
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 180 ljet (# 28489000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)



finish

code no.



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 ljet

Chrome
Special Finishes*

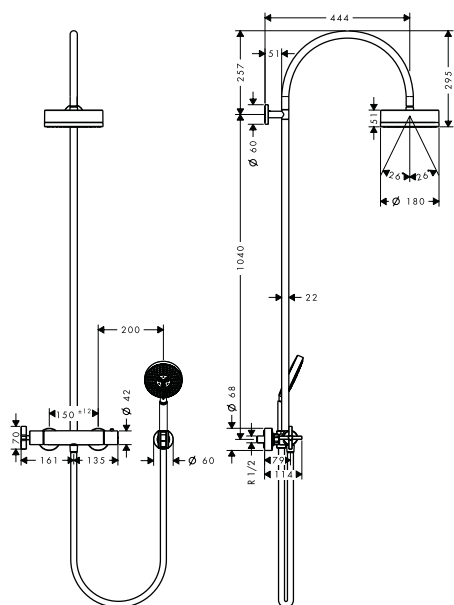
39670000
39670XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / hand shower wall support
- / shower arm length: 444 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / operating pressure:
min. 0.15 MPa/ max. 0.6 MPa
- / thermostat AXOR Citterio
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 180 ljet (# 28489000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)



AXOR THERMOSTATIC MODULES WITH SELECT TECHNOLOGY

AESTHETICS AND FUNCTION. IN PERFECTION.

Exclusive aesthetics. Impressive functionality.
AXOR thermostatic modules create perfect
moments in the shower. Comfortable to use.
With Select technology. At the touch of a button.

With precise regulation for constant temperature
control. Escutcheons made of high-grade metal.
In a variety of designs. In perfection.

AXOR SHOWERSELECT THERMOSTATIC MIXERS

Modular. Combinable. Intuitive. AXOR
ShowerSelect individual thermometer
mixers. Easy to operate thanks to Select
technology. Allow several outlets to be
controlled - either individually or at the
same time. Easy to install with the iBox
Universal.



Available in three different escutcheon forms. As
a square with precise corners. As a soft cube. Circular.



AXOR ONE

Flat. Soft. Planar. The monolithic control element
and the hand shower of the AXOR One shower set.
Interaction design par excellence. All thanks to the
innovative ShowerSelect technology. With the control
element, two large paddles manage the shower jets.
Can be combined with one, two or three outlets.
Concealed installation.

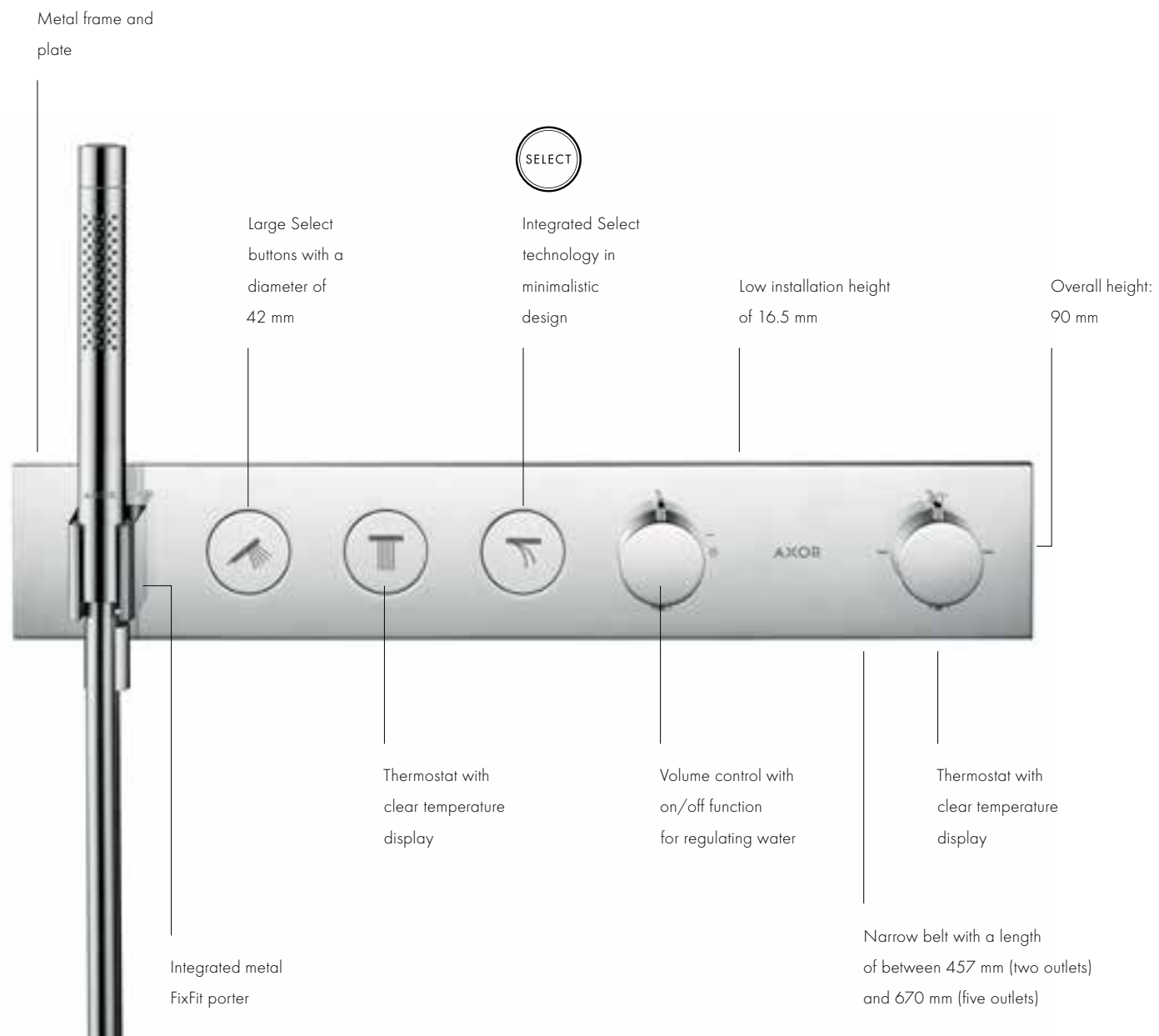
AXOR SELECT THERMOSTATIC MODULE

The technical counterpart to the element of water. The AXOR Select thermostatic module. Clear in appearance, impressive in performance. Timeless and elegant. Perfect integration in the room.

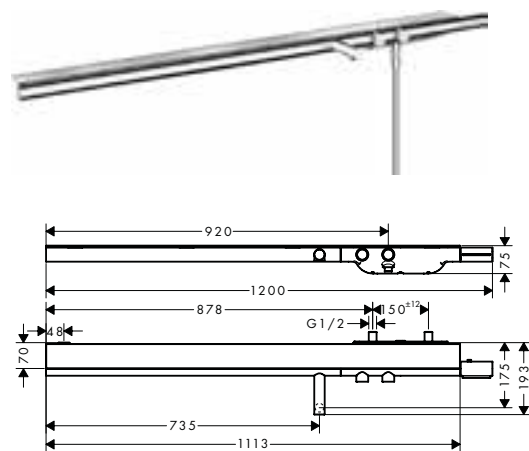
Intuitive to use thanks to its large Select buttons. For three to five outlets or spray modes depending on

the version. Precise switching at the touch of a button. Purely mechanical. With integrated thermostat and porter unit.

Design: Phoenix Design



Thermostatic mixers for exposed installation bath



Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / Select valve, thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / material handles: metal
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / connection type: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

finish code no.
 Chrome 45421000
 Special Finishes* 45421XXX



Alternative sizes:

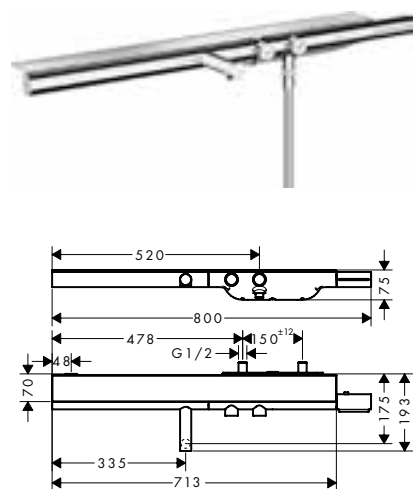
- / Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation

Chrome 45420000
 Special Finishes* 45420XXX

Optional parts:

- / Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control
- / Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control

Chrome 28127000
 Special Finishes* 28127XXX
 Chrome 28128000
 Brushed Nickel 28128820
 Special Finishes* 28128XXX



Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / connection type: G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

Chrome 45420000
 Special Finishes* 45420XXX



Alternative sizes:

- / Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation

Chrome 45421000
 Special Finishes* 45421XXX

Optional parts:

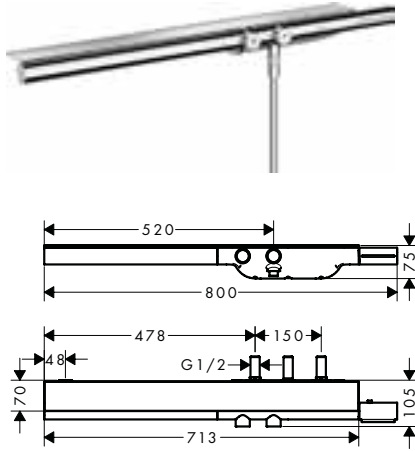
- / Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control
- / Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control

Chrome 28127000
 Special Finishes* 28127XXX
 Chrome 28128000
 Brushed Nickel 28128820
 Special Finishes* 28128XXX

Thermostatic mixer for exposed/concealed installation shower

finish

code no.



**Thermostat 800 for exposed/
concealed installation**

Chrome
Special Finishes*

45440000
45440XXX



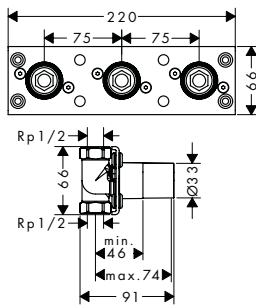
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 22 l/min
- / Select valve, thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / material handles: metal
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / control of an external shower or bath tub filler via concealed connection G 1/2 possible
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostat for exposed/
concealed installation for 2 functions 45442180

Optional parts:

- / Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control Chrome 28127000
Special Finishes* 28127XXX
- / Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control Chrome 28128000
Brushed Nickel 28128820
Special Finishes* 28128XXX

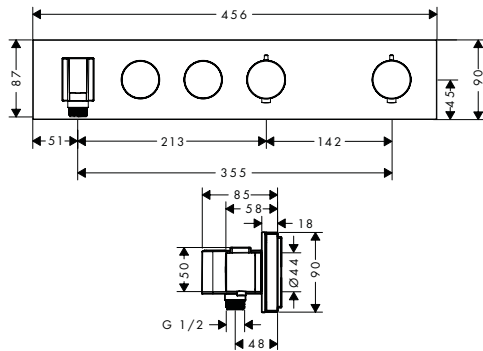


**Basic set for thermostat
for exposed/ concealed
installation for 2 functions**

45442180

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2

Thermostatic module Select



Thermostatic module Select
460/90 for concealed
installation for 2 functions

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

Required parts:

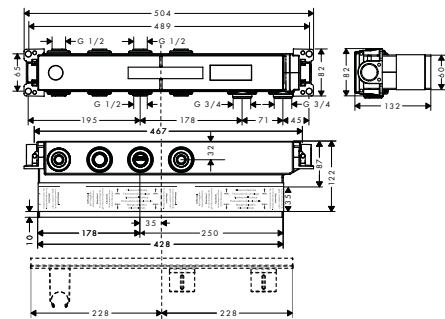
- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

finish

Chrome
Special Finishes*

code no.

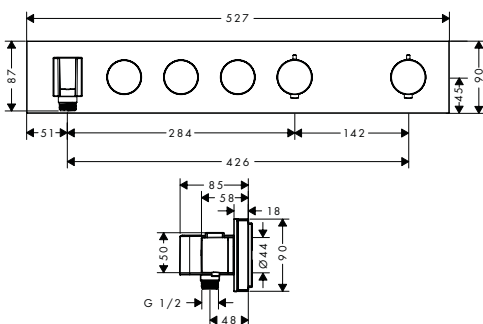
18355000
18355XXX



Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 2 functions

- / 2 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

18310180



Thermostatic module Select
530/90 for concealed
installation for 3 functions

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

18356000
18356XXX



18311180

finish

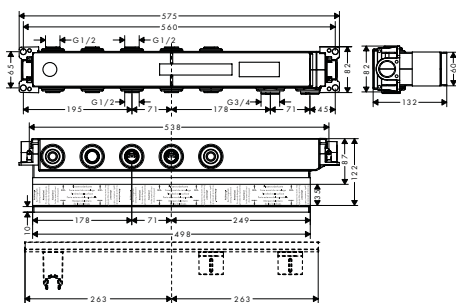
code no.



Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 3 functions

18311180

- / 3 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



Thermostatic module Select
600/90 for concealed
installation for 4 functions

Chrome

18357000

Special Finishes*

18357XXX

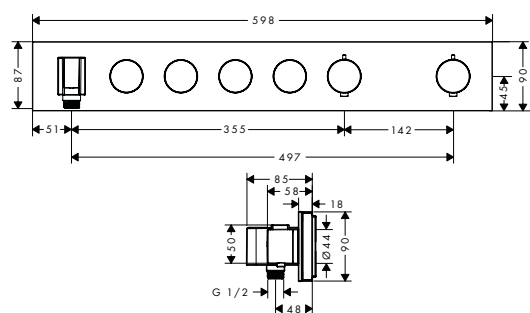


- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 4 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

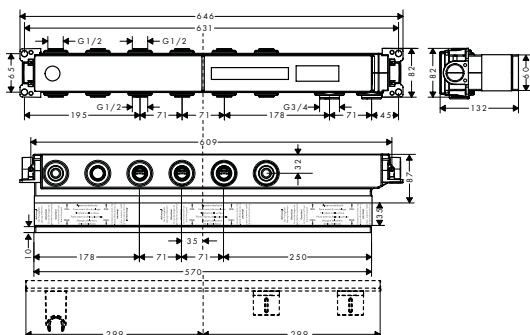
18312180



Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 4 functions

18312180

- / 4 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

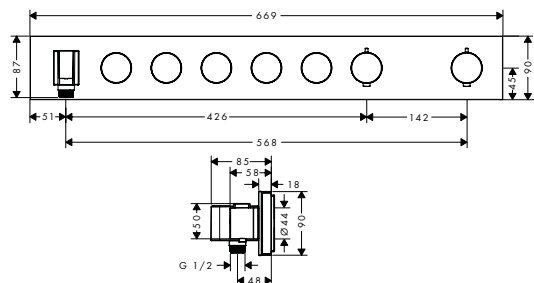
code no.



Thermostatic module Select
670/90 for concealed
installation for 5 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

18358000
18358XXX



- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 5 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

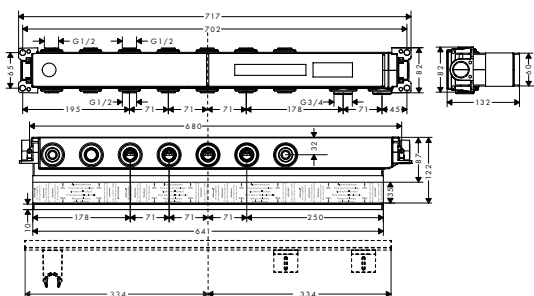
18313180



Basic set for thermostatic module
Select for 5 functions

18313180

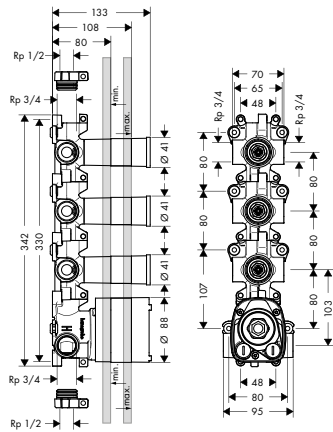
- / 5 functions
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



Optional parts - buttons - please order separately		finish	code no.
	Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93307000
	Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93308000
	Symbol overhead shower Rain small thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93663000
	Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93309000
	Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93310000
	Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93311000
	Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93312000
ShowerCollection	Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome Special Finishes*	10751000 10751XXX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / 3 functions / simultaneous use of several outlets / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN20 		
	Required parts:		10750180
	/ Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation		
	Optional parts:	Chrome Special Finishes*	10790000 10790XXX 92990000
	/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module		10790000
	/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		10790XXX
			92990000

finish

code no.



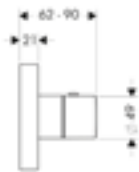
Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

10750180

- / connection from left or right
- / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / spindle valves
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions | Chrome | 10751000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 10751XXX |
| / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation | Chrome | 12717000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 12717XXX |



Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Chrome
Special Finishes*
10755000
10755XXX

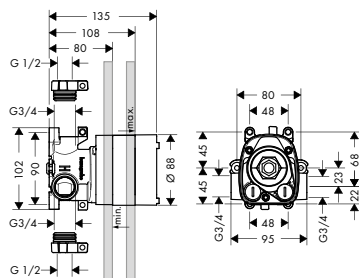
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- | | |
|--|----------|
| / Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation | 10754180 |
|--|----------|

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| / Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module | Chrome | 10790000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 10790XXX |




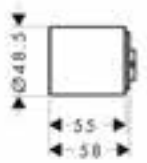

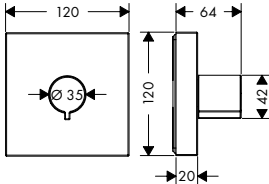

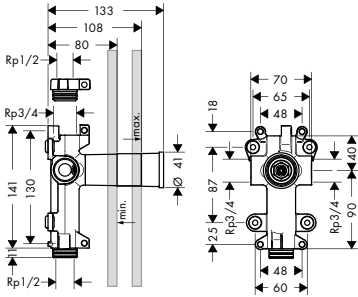
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

10754180

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

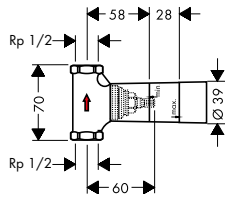
- | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| / Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation | Chrome | 12712000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 12712XXX |
| / Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square | Chrome | 10755000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 10755XXX |
| / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation | Chrome | 36702000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 36702XXX |

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection dimension: DN20 / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10790000 10790XXX</p>
 	<p>Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection type: DN15/DN20 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 10755000, # 10751000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000, # 40873000 or # 40874000 the use of basic set # 10971180 is recommended / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>10972000 10972XXX</p>
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 			<p>10971180 16973180 16974180 16970180</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 			<p>92990000</p>
 	<p>Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection from left or right / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15 		<p>10971180</p>
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 			<p>92990000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

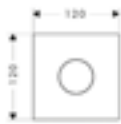
- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / flow rate: 52 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

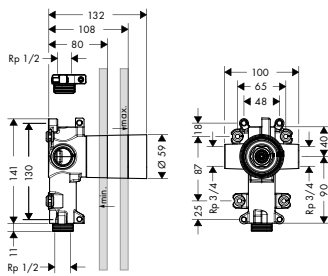
Chrome
Special Finishes*

10932000
10932XXX

- / 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets

Required parts:

- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation 36770180
- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180



Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

36770180

- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

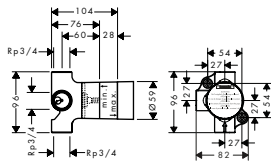
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation Chrome 36772000
Special Finishes* 36772XXX
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation Chrome 10932000
Special Finishes* 10932XXX
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation Chrome 12731000
Special Finishes* 12731XXX

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000

finish

code no.



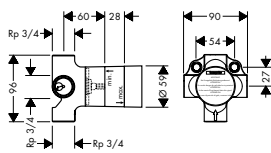
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000



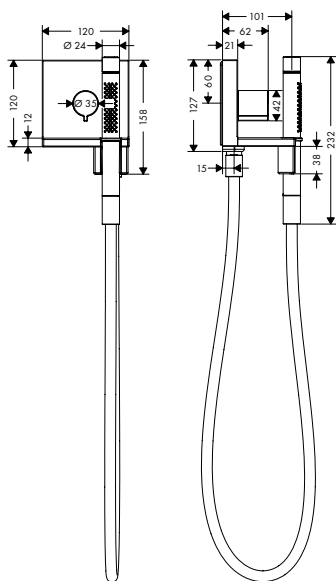
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000



Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10651000
10651XXX

- / consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: DN15
- / with non-return valve

Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

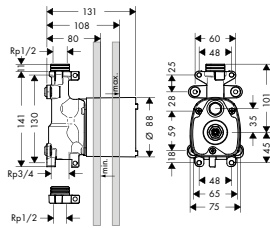
10650180

Optional parts:
/ Extension set for hand shower module

10658000

finish

code no.



Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

10650180

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
- / ceramic valve 180°
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

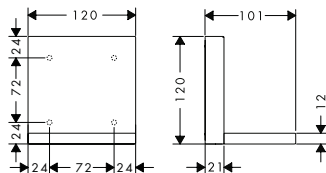
Required parts:

- / Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10651000
10651XXX

ShowerCollection Accessories



Shelf 120/120

Chrome
Special Finishes*

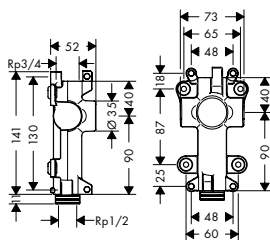
40872000
40872XXX

- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180
- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set

Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

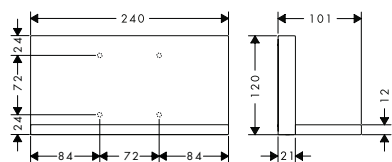
40877180



Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

40877180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000



Shelf 240/120

Chrome
Special Finishes*

40873000
40873XXX

- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180

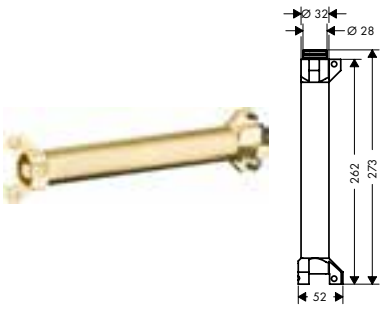
Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

40878180

finish

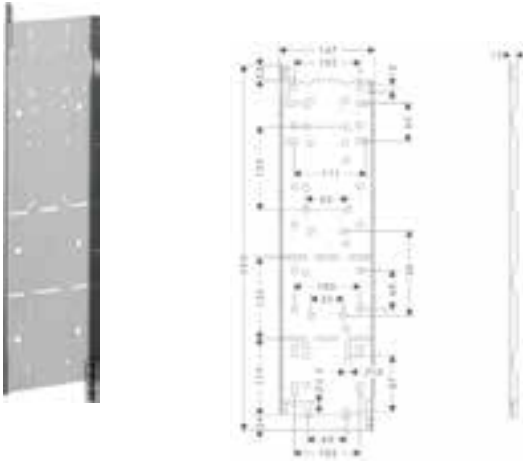
code no.



Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

40878180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873000

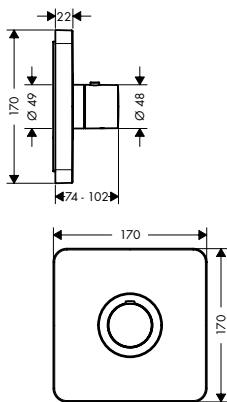


Installation plate

10973180

- / installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker module
- / installation plate can be extended by a second plate

ShowerSelect Soft



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36711000
36711XXX

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

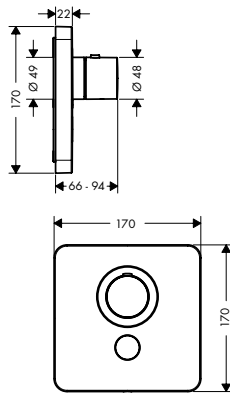
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions
- / Extension element
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*

36773000
36773XXX
98860000
98860XXX
13587000
93171000



Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation
softcube for 1 function
and additional outlet

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36706000
36706XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

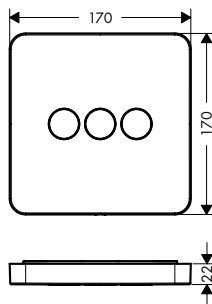
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions
- / Extension element
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal

Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*

36773000
36773XXX
98860000
98860XXX
93171000
13587000



Valve for concealed installation
softcube for 3 functions

- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / Select valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Chrome
Special Finishes*

36773000
36773XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

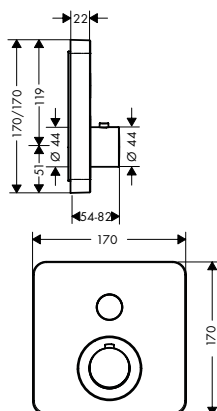
Optional parts:

- / Extension element
- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube
- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube for 1 function and additional outlet
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal

Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*
Chrome
Special Finishes*

98860000
98860XXX
36711000
36711XXX
36706000
36706XXX
93171000
13587000

finish code no.



Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 1 function

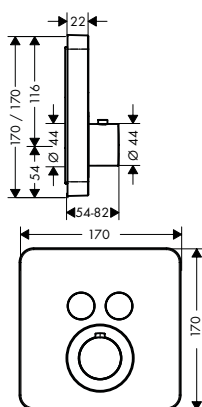
Chrome 36705000
Special Finishes* 36705XXX



- / 1 function
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

Required parts:
/ Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:
/ Extension element Chrome 98860000
Special Finishes* 98860XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 2 functions

Chrome 36707000
Special Finishes* 36707XXX



- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

Required parts:
/ Basic set iBox universal 01700180

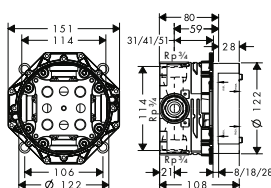
Optional parts:
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000
/ Extension element Chrome 98860000
Special Finishes* 98860XXX

Basic set iBox universal

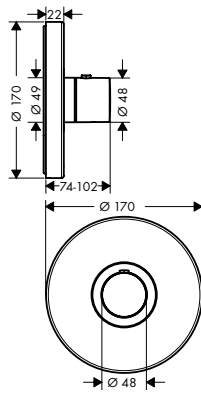
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



ShowerSelect Round



Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation round

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal

finish

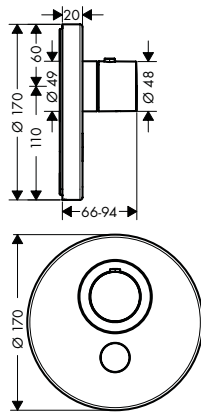
code no.

- Chrome 36721000
- Brushed Nickel 36721820
- Special Finishes* 36721XXX

01700180

- Chrome 36727000
- Brushed Nickel 36727820
- Special Finishes* 36727XXX

- 93171000
- 13587000



Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation round
for 1 function and additional outlet

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

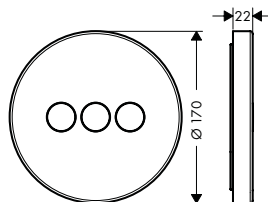
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal

- Chrome 36726000
- Brushed Nickel 36726820
- Special Finishes* 36726XXX

01700180

- Chrome 36727000
- Brushed Nickel 36727820
- Special Finishes* 36727XXX

- 93171000
- 13587000



Valve for concealed installation
round for 3 functions

- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round
- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet
- / Extension 2.5 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

- Chrome 36727000
- Brushed Nickel 36727820
- Special Finishes* 36727XXX

01700180

- Chrome 36721000
- Brushed Nickel 36721820
- Special Finishes* 36721XXX

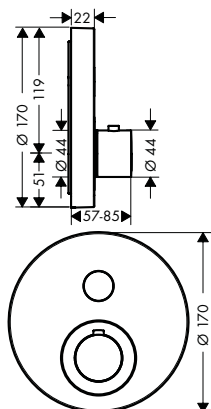
- Chrome 36726000
- Brushed Nickel 36726820
- Special Finishes* 36726XXX

- 93171000

- 13587000



finish code no.



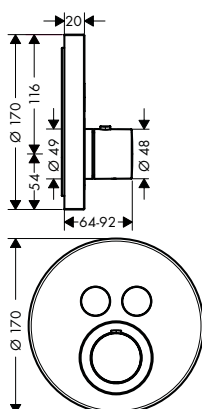
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 1 function

- / 1 function
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

Chrome 36722000
 Brushed Nickel 36722820
 Special Finishes* 36722XXX



- Required parts:
- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180
-
- Optional parts:
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
 - / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



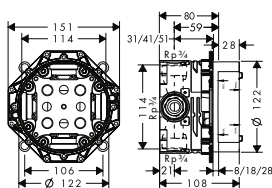
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

Chrome 36723000
 Brushed Nickel 36723820
 Special Finishes* 36723XXX



- Required parts:
- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180
-
- Optional parts:
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
 - / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



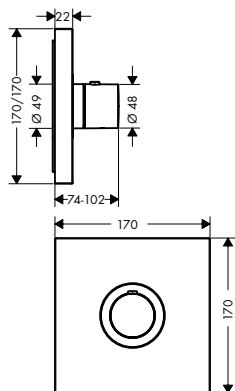
Basic set iBox universal

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

01700180

- Optional parts:
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
 - / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

ShowerSelect Square



Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation square

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

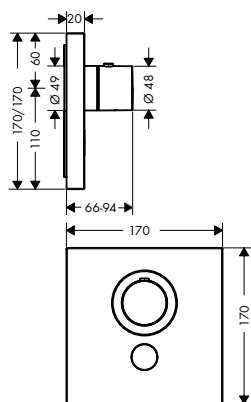
finish

code no.

Chrome 36718000
Special Finishes* 36718XXX

01700180

Chrome 36717000
Special Finishes* 36717XXX
93171000



Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation square
for 1 function and additional outlet

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

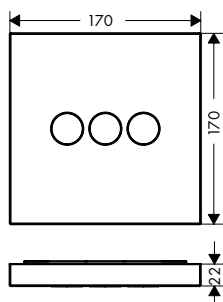
Optional parts:

- / Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome 36716000
Special Finishes* 36716XXX

01700180

Chrome 36717000
Special Finishes* 36717XXX
13587000
93171000



Valve for concealed installation
square for 3 functions

- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square
- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome 36717000
Special Finishes* 36717XXX

01700180

Chrome 36718000
Special Finishes* 36718XXX
Chrome 36716000
Special Finishes* 36716XXX

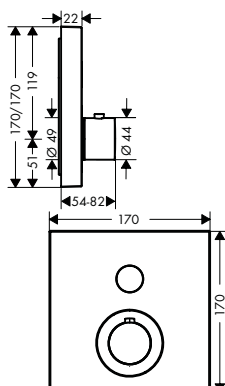
13587000

93171000



finish

code no.



Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function

- / 1 function
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

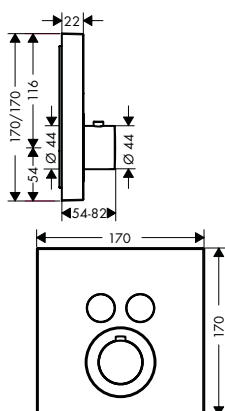
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

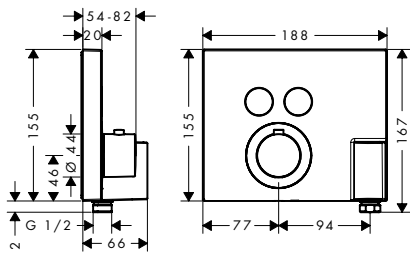
Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions with wall outlet and shower holder

- / consists of: Thermostat, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

finish	code no.
Chrome	36712000
Special Finishes*	36712XXX

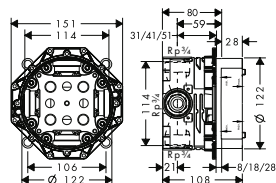


Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

Optional parts:

- / Shower hose 1.25 m Chrome 28622000
Special Finishes* 28622XXX
- / Extension element ShowerSelect FixFit Porter Chrome 13601000
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

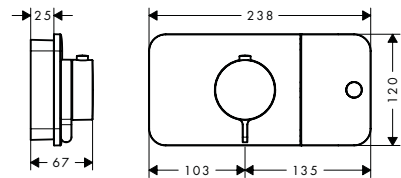
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Optional parts - buttons - please order separately		finish	code no.
	Symbol ON/OFF	Black	93579610
	Symbol hand shower	Black	93573610
	Symbol overhead shower Rain large	Black	93571610
	Symbol overhead shower Rain small	Black	93572610
	Symbol Rain Flow	Black	93574610
	Symbol Whirl	Black	93575610
	Symbol Mono	Black	93576610
	Symbol tub	Black	93577610
	Symbol body spray	Black	93578610

One

finish

code no.



Thermostatic module
for concealed installation
for 1 function

Chrome
Special Finishes*

45711000
45711XXX

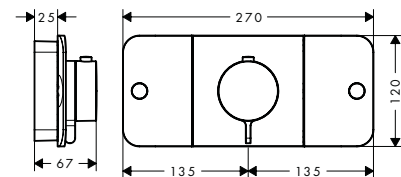


- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180



Thermostatic module
for concealed installation
for 2 functions

Chrome
Special Finishes*

45712000
45712XXX



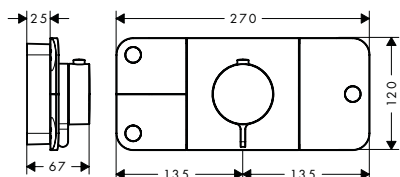
- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 2 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180

finish code no.



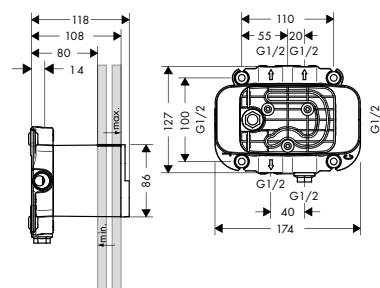
Thermostatic module
for concealed installation
for 3 functions

Chrome 45713000
Special Finishes* 45713XXX



- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:
/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation 45710180



Basic set for thermostatic module
for concealed installation

45710180

- / 2 inlets / 4 outlets
- / all outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread
- / Rp 1/2
- / installation depth: from 80 to 108 mm
- / sound-decoupled installation

Required parts:
/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function Chrome 45711000
/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions Special Finishes* 45711XXX
/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions Chrome 45712000
Special Finishes* 45712XXX
Chrome 45713000
Special Finishes* 45713XXX


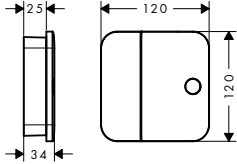


Extension set 25 mm for basic set
thermostatic module


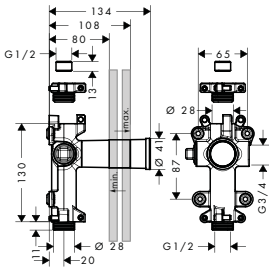
45790000

- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

Optional parts:
/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation 45710180

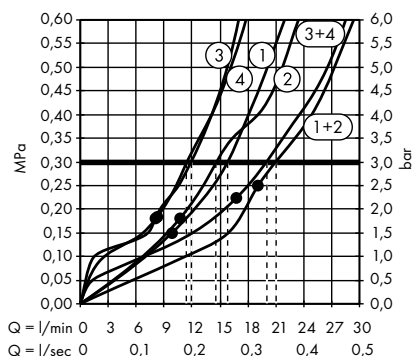
		finish	code no.
		Shut-off valve for concealed installation	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle / connection type: basic set / 1 function / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal 	
Required parts:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation 		Chrome Special Finishes*	45771000 45771XXX



		Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / connection from left or right / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15 	
Required parts:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Shut-off valve for concealed installation 		Chrome Special Finishes*	45771000 45771XXX

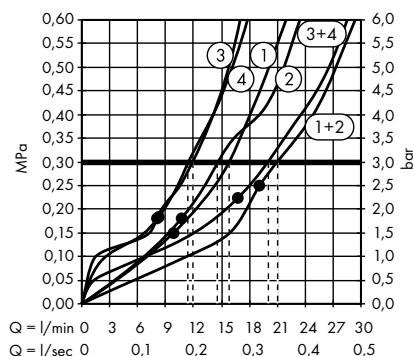
Overhead showers

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting
2700 K
10628000



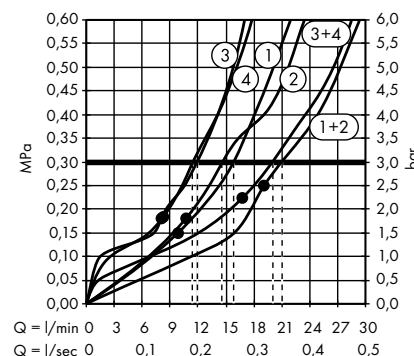
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting
3500 K
10629000



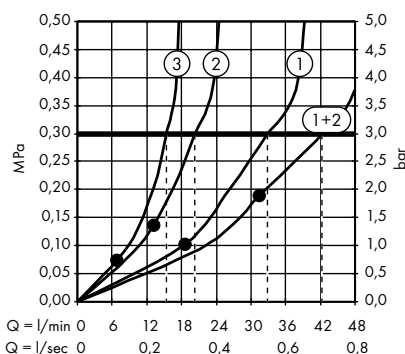
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting
10637000



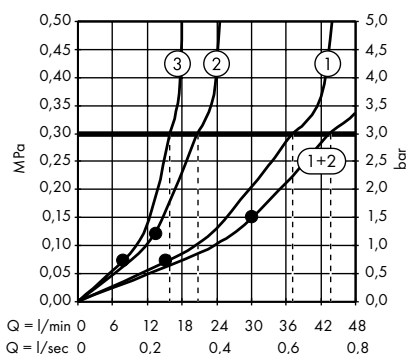
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting
10623800



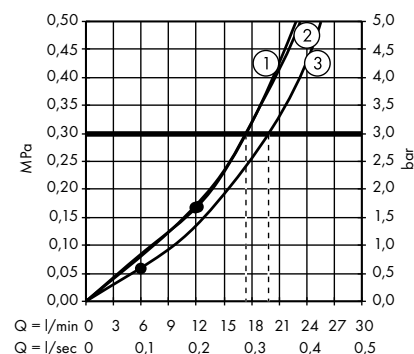
1. Normal spray
2. RainAir
3. Laminar spray

/ ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting
10627800



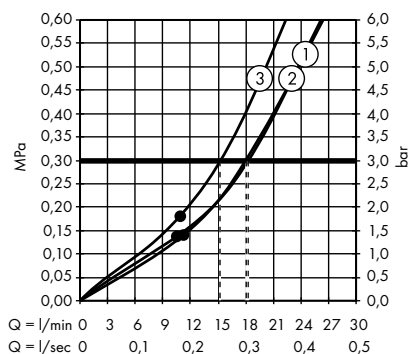
1. Normal spray
2. RainAir
3. Laminar spray

/ Overhead shower 250/580 3jet
35283000



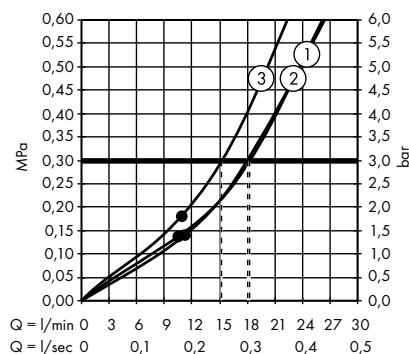
1. Rain
2. Rainflow
3. Mono

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet
with shower arm and square escutcheon
35282000



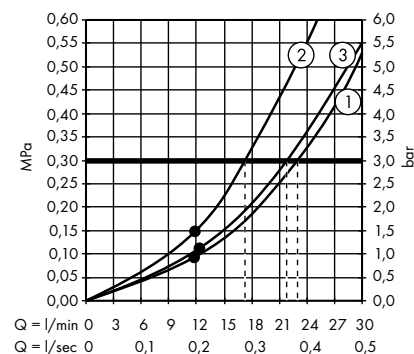
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet
with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35276000



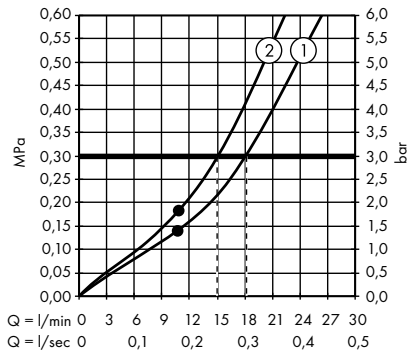
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling
connection
35281000



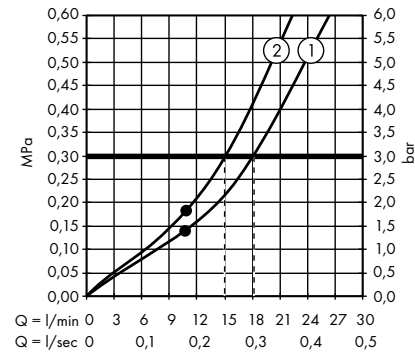
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon # 35280000



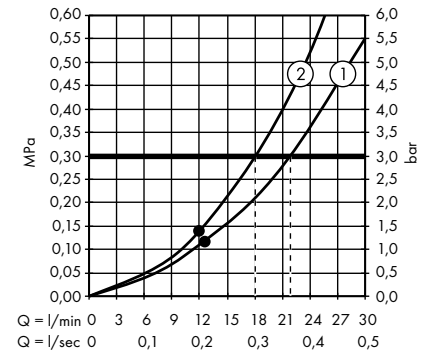
- 1. Rain
- 2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon # 35275000



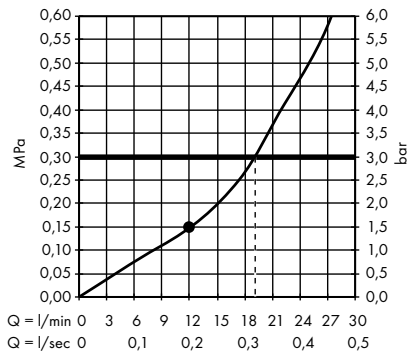
- 1. Rain
- 2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection # 35279000

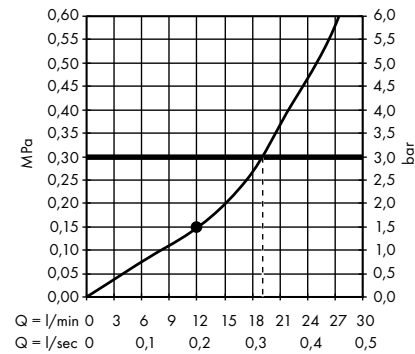


- 1. Rain
- 2. RainStream

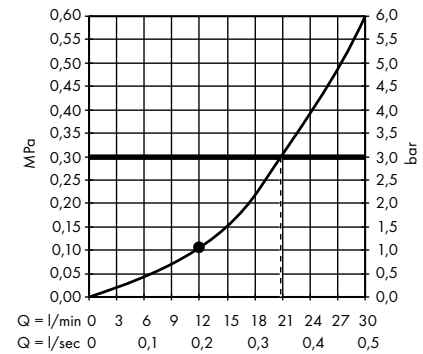
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon # 35278000



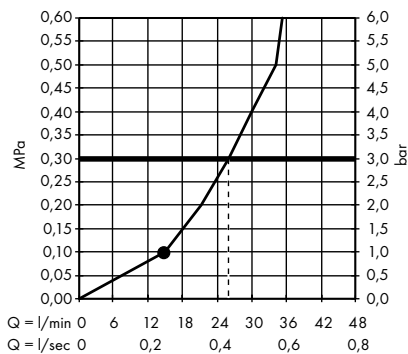
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon # 35274000



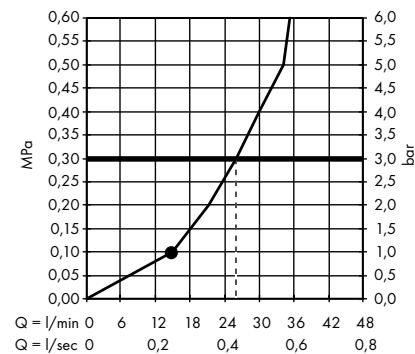
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection # 35277000



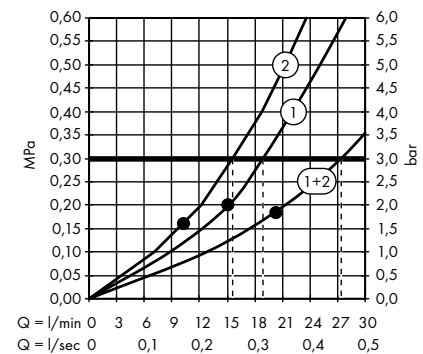
/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm # 26034000, 26034820



/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection # 26035000, 26035820

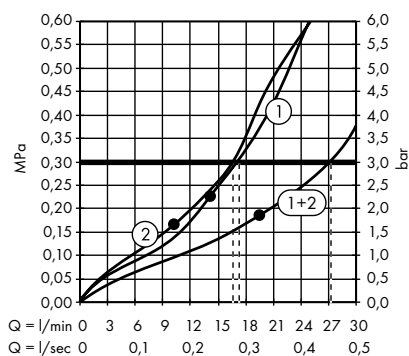


/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm # 35303000



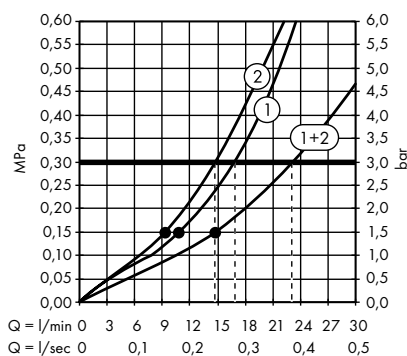
- 1. PowderRain
- 2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection
35304000

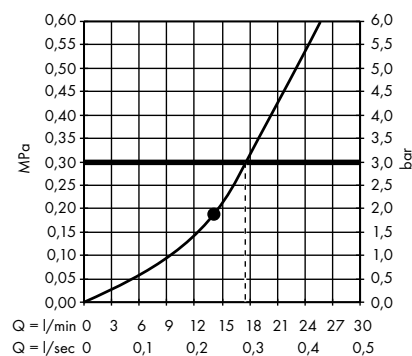


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

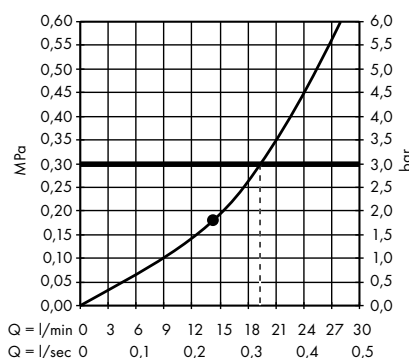
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling
35305000



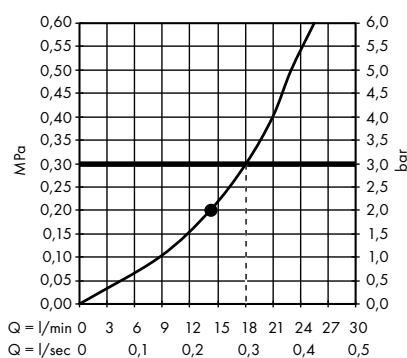
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm
35300000



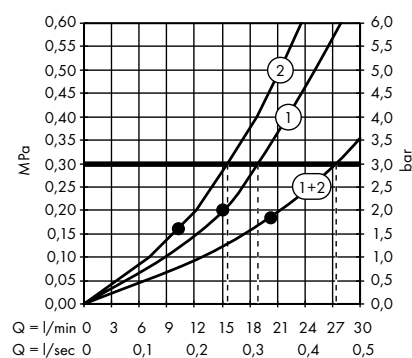
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection
35301000



/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling
35302000

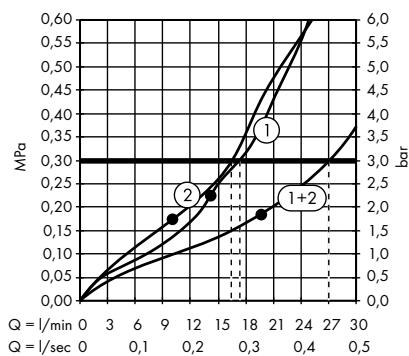


/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm
35318000

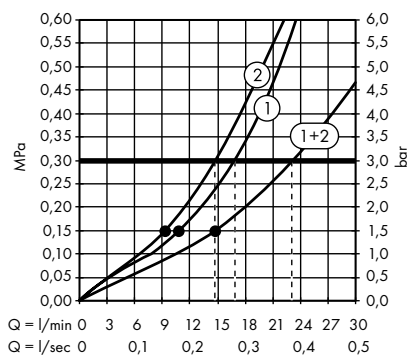


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

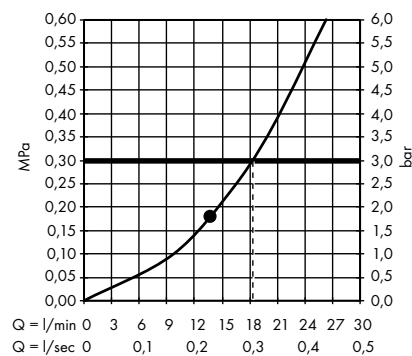
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection
35320000



/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling
35321000

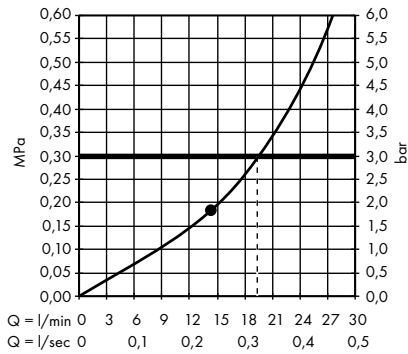


/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm
35314000

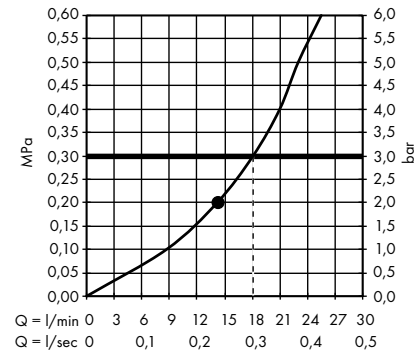


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

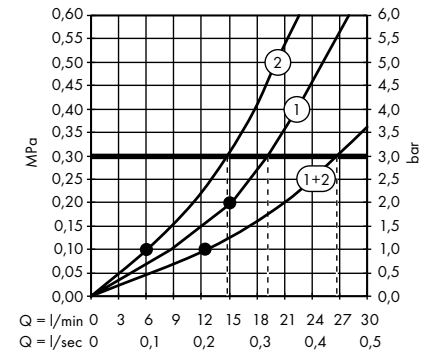
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection
35316000



/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling
35317000

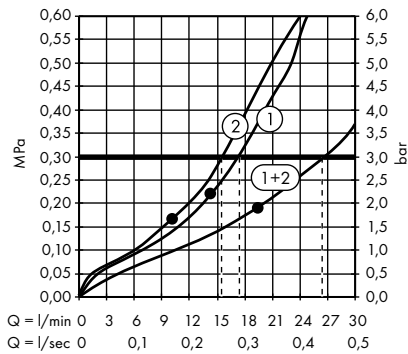


/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm
35296000



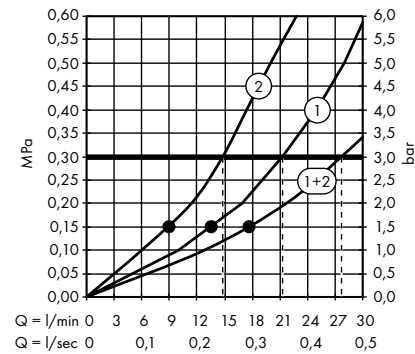
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection
35297000

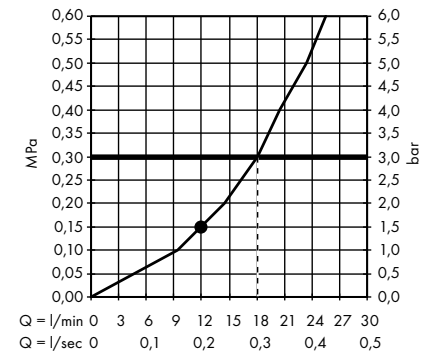


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

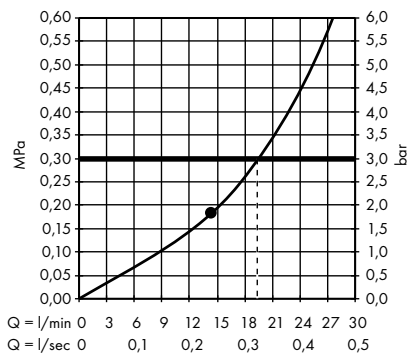
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling
35298000



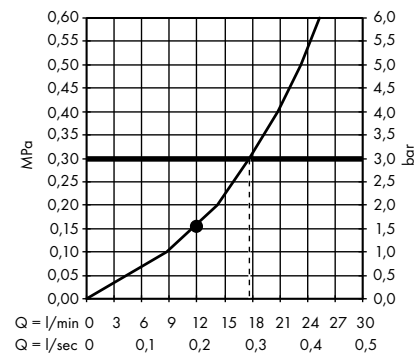
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm
35284000



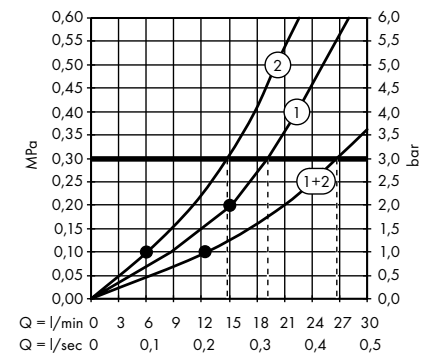
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection
35286000



/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling
35287000

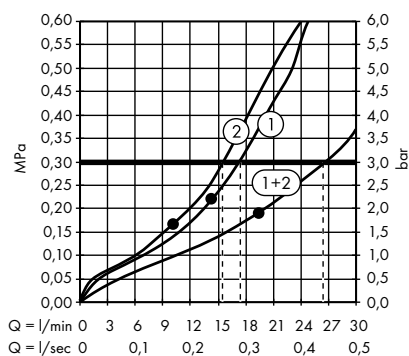


/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm
35310000



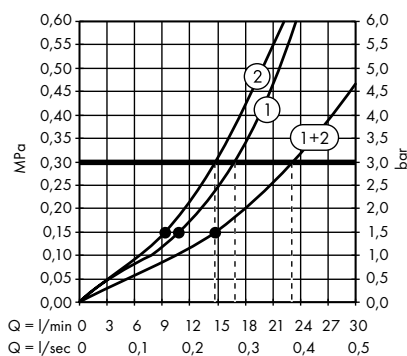
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection
35312000

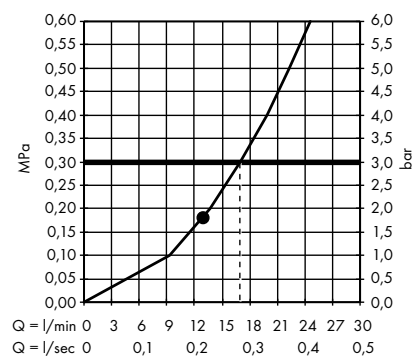


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

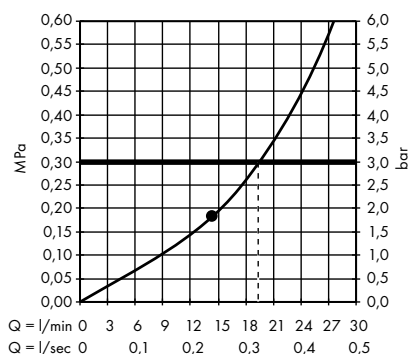
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling
35313000



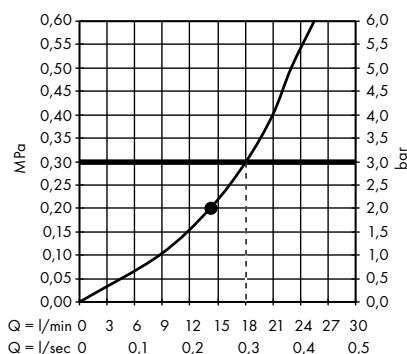
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm
35306000



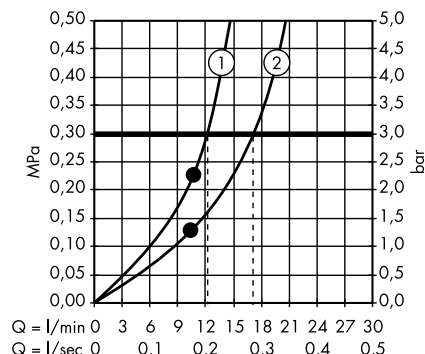
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection
35308000



/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling
35309000

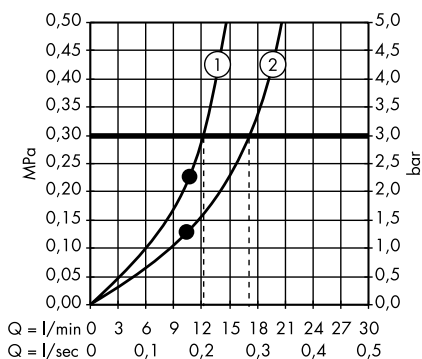


/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling
10924000



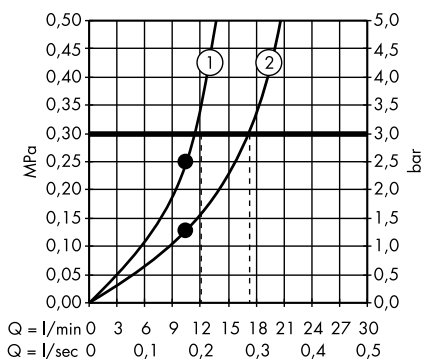
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection
10929000



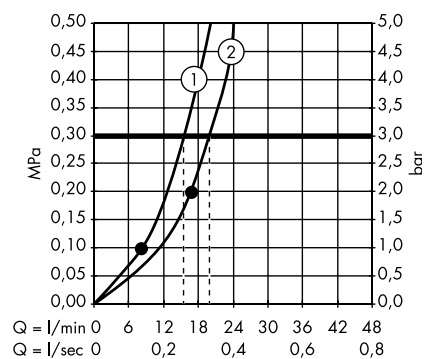
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm
10925000



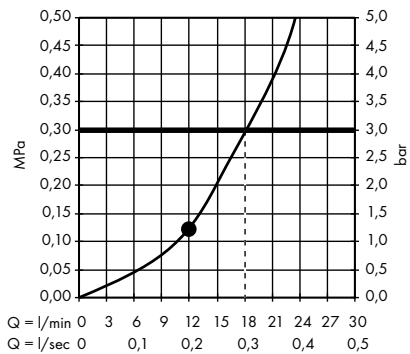
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation
10942000

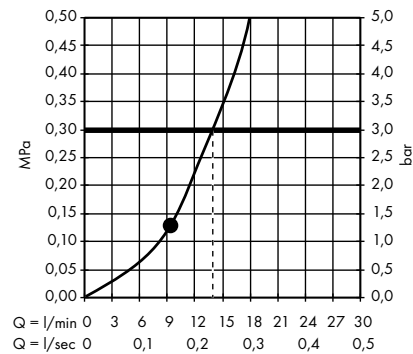


1. Hand shower
2. Bath spout

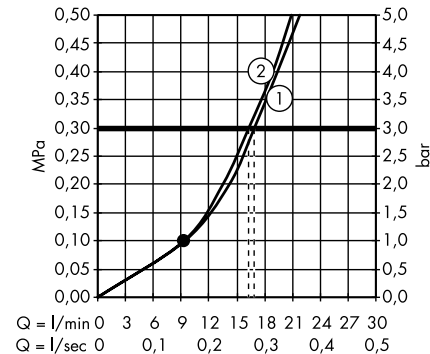
/ LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector # 26032000



/ LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm # 26031000

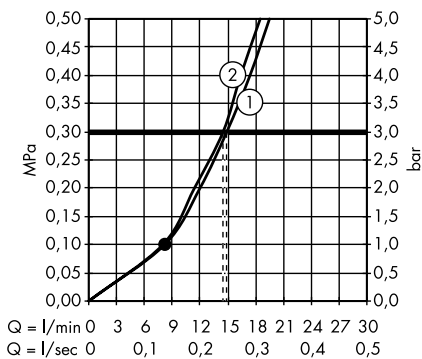


/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector # 26022000



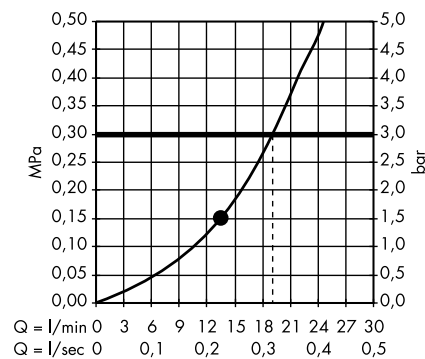
1. Rain
2. RainAir

/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm # 26021000

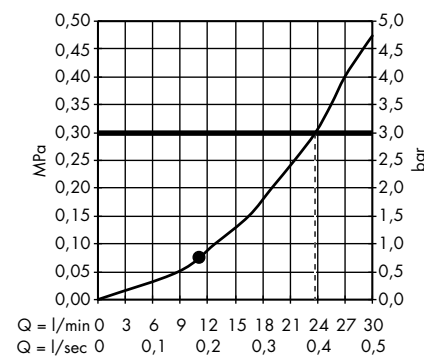


1. Rain
2. RainAir

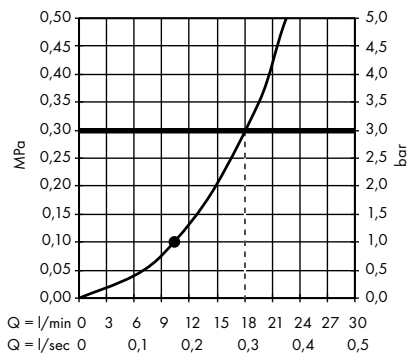
/ Plate overhead shower 240 1jet # 28494000



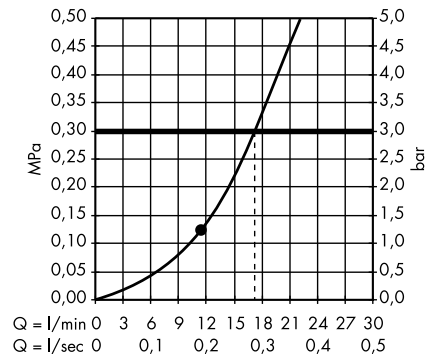
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet # 28489000



/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic # 28487000

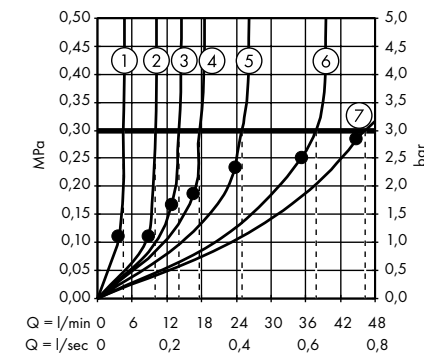


/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic # 28474000



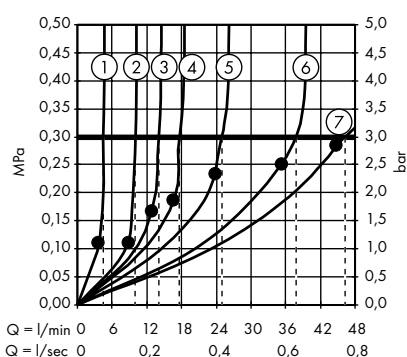
Body showers

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square # 28491000



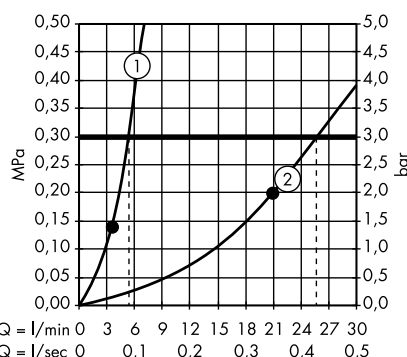
- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 1 x Body shower | 6. 9 x Body shower |
| 2. 2 x Body shower | 7. 12 x Body shower |
| 3. 3 x Body shower | |
| 4. 4 x Body shower | |
| 5. 6 x Body shower | |

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube
36822000



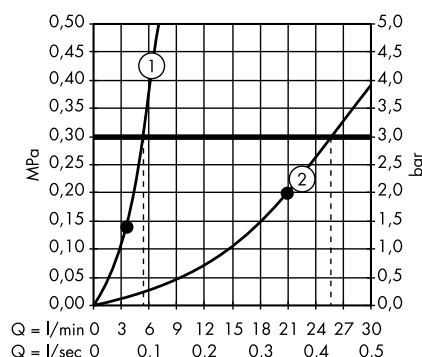
- 1. 1 x Body shower
- 2. 2 x Body shower
- 3. 3 x Body shower
- 4. 4 x Body shower
- 5. 6 x Body shower
- 6. 9 x Body shower
- 7. 12 x Body shower

/ Body shower round 1jet
28464000



- 1. 1 x Body shower
- 2. 6 x Body shower

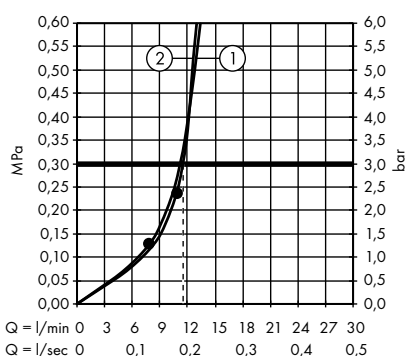
/ Body shower square 1jet
28469000



- 1. 1 x Body shower
- 2. 6 x Body shower

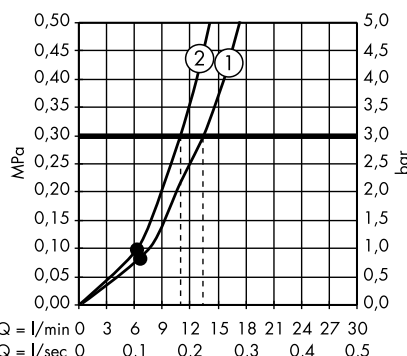
Hand showers

/ Hand shower 2jet
45720000



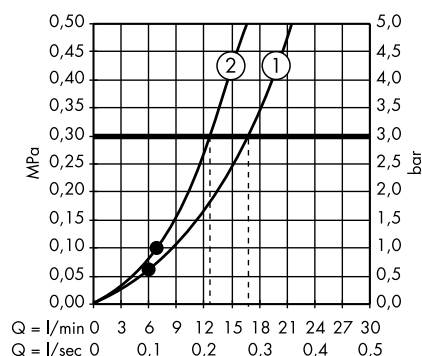
- 1. Normal spray
- 2. Wide flood jet

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
12680000



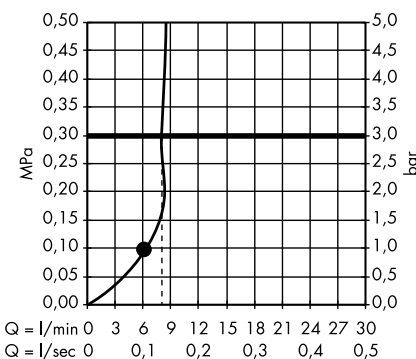
- 1. Normal spray
- 2. Soft spray

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

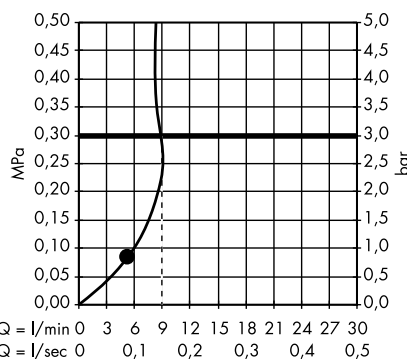


- 1. Normal spray
- 2. Soft spray

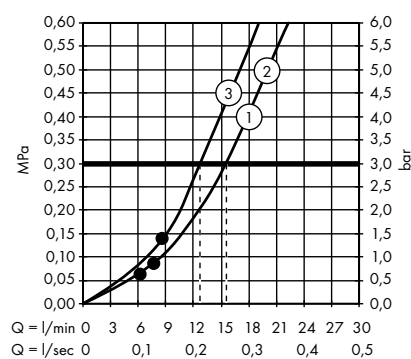
/ Baton hand shower 1jet
10531000



/ Hand shower 85 1jet
26025000

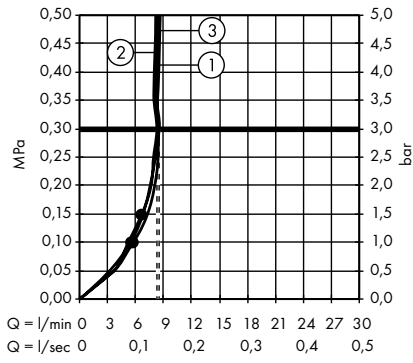


/ Hand shower 120 3jet
26050000



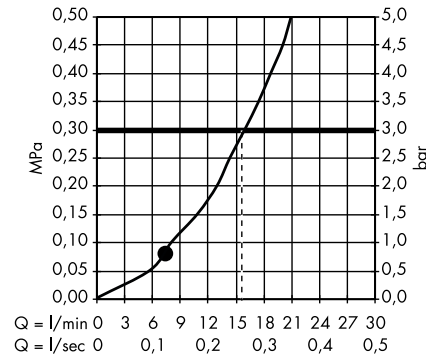
- 1. RainAir
- 2. Rain
- 3. WhirlAir

/ Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min # 26051000



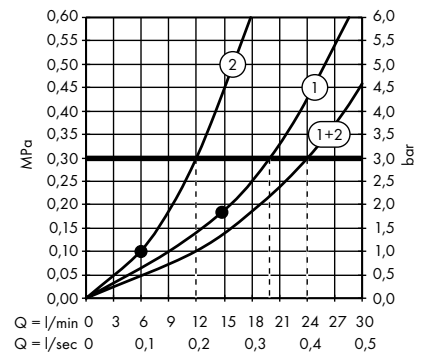
1. RainAir
2. WhirlAir
3. Rain

/ Hand shower 100 1jet # 16320000, 16320820



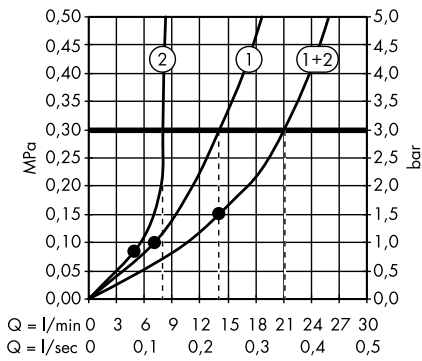
Showerpipes and shower panels

/ Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet # 27984000



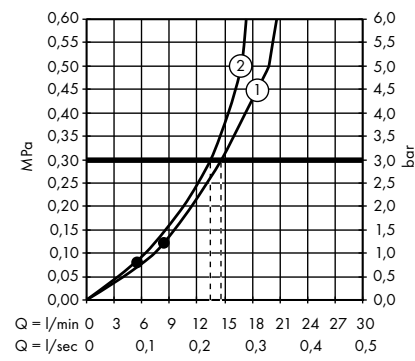
1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet # 26020000

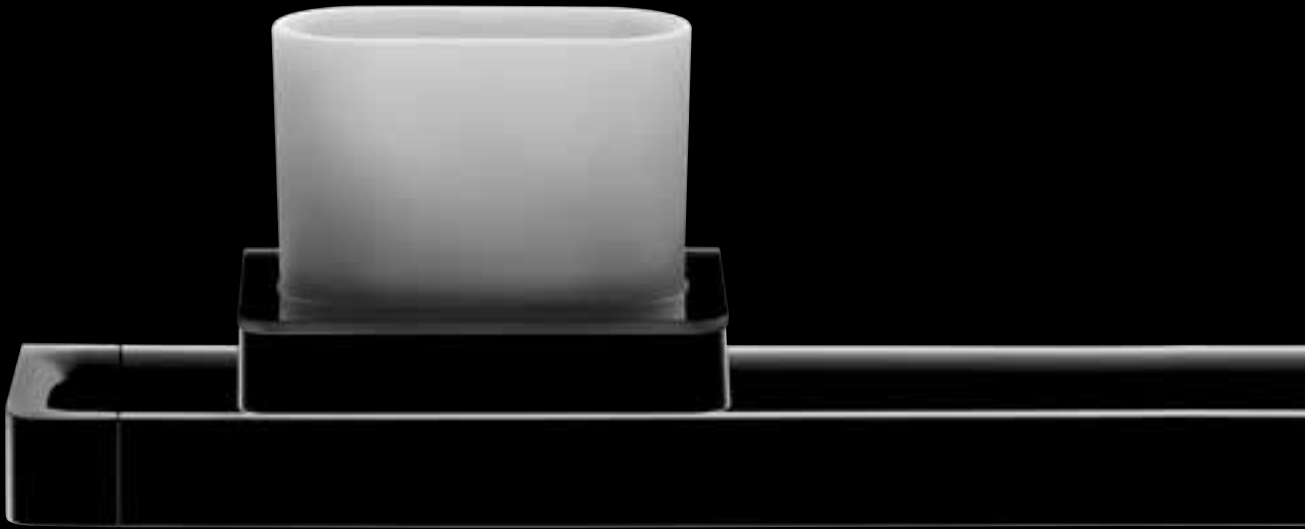


1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet # 16572000, 16572820



1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower



AXOR ACCESSORIES

AXOR Universal	356
AXOR ShowerCollection	366
AXOR Starck	368
AXOR Starck Organic	371
AXOR Citterio / Citterio M	374
AXOR Urquiola	378
AXOR Uno	381
AXOR Montreux	385





AXOR UNIVERSAL
ACCESSORIES

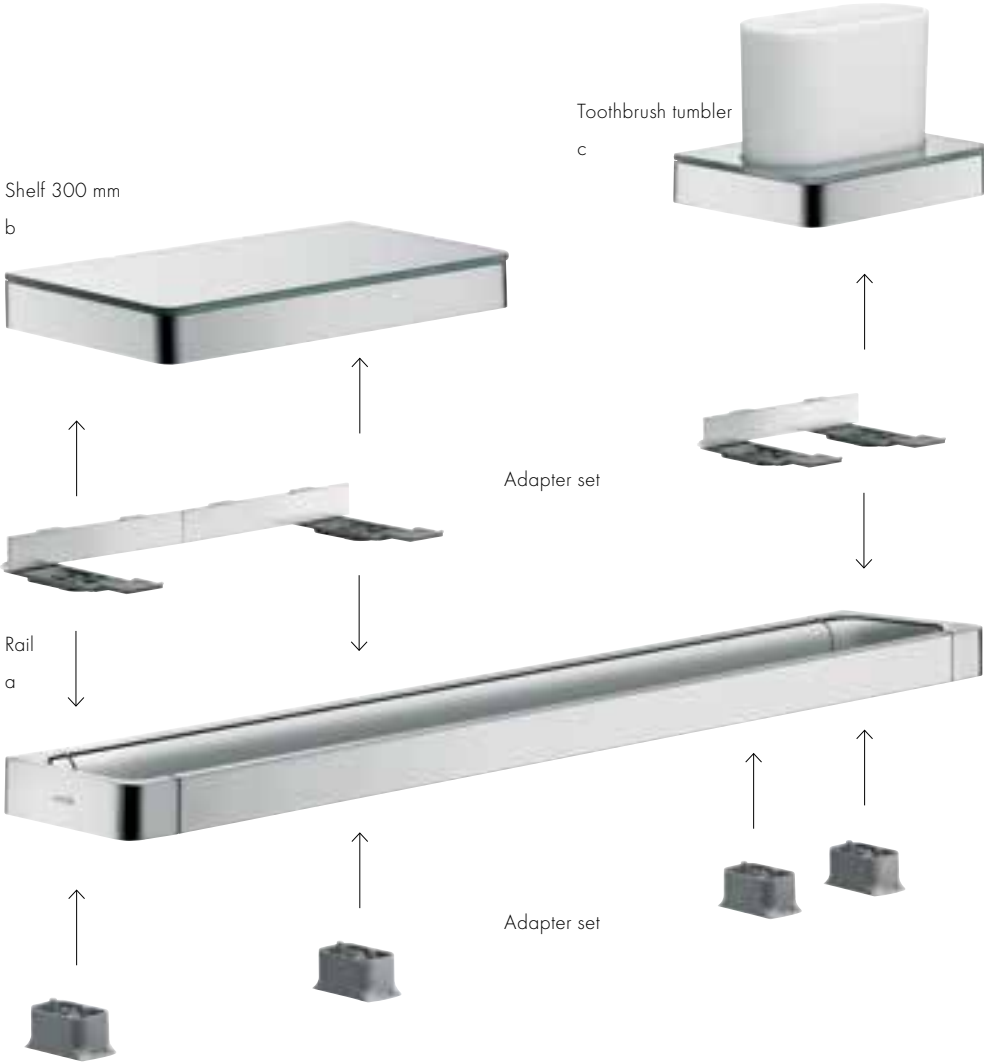
AXOR UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

MODULARITY. IN PERFECTION.

A new way of looking. At unique aspects of everyday life. With AXOR Universal Accessories, all possibilities are open. Twelve elements that are more than just appendages - a unique system of

individual masterpieces. Combined by an intelligent construction. Resolutely linear.

Design: Antonio Citterio



- Products required:
- a. Rail
 - b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
 - c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set

AXOR UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

1

Removable glass cover for convenient filling and cleaning

The scratch-proof white glass is dishwasher-friendly and is therefore exceptionally hygienic

Spacious shelf area

Thanks to their timeless design, AXOR Universal Accessories dovetail elegantly with any style of bathroom



Metal frame

180 ml volume for liquid soap or washing-up liquid

Metal frame for single-hand operation

Liquid soap dispenser
42819000

It is possible to install AXOR Universal Accessories as an individual solution or as a system on a rail - with adapter set # 42870000

Adapter set # 42870000 is also required.

2

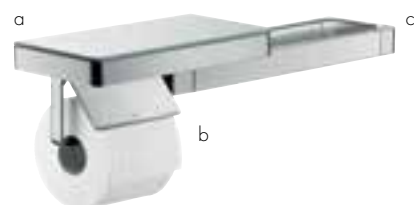


Asymmetrical placement of 300 mm shelf on the rail. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. Rail

3



Elegant combination of rail with 300 mm shelf (installed asymmetrically), roll holder. 2 adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- c. Rail

4



Spacious shelf areas through 300 mm shelf and liquid soap dispenser on the rail. 3 adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42819000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- c. Rail

5

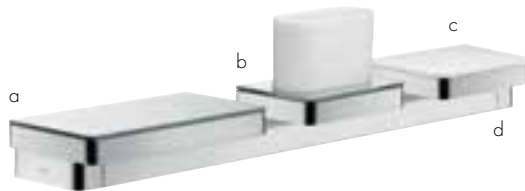


Triple function: Shelf 300 mm with two roll holders. 2 adapter sets required. One roll holder is fitted back to front.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000

6



Everything within easy reach in one place: multifunctional combination of rail with 300 mm shelf, toothbrush tumbler and soap dish/shelf 150 mm. 4 adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- d. Rail

7

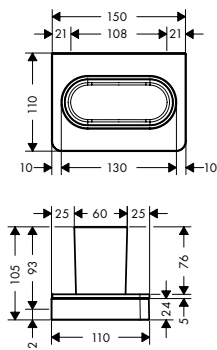


Roll holder with soap dish/shelf 150 mm - the space-saving combination for guest bathrooms. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000

AXOR Universal Accessories designed by Antonio Citterio



Toothbrush tumbler

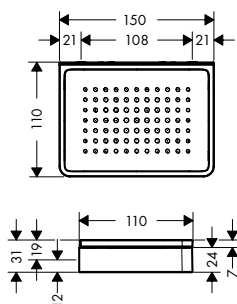
- / drilling distance 108 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail

Optional parts:

- / Adapter set
- / Rail grab bar 300 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm

finish	code no.
Chrome	42834000
Special Finishes*	42834XXX

Chrome	42870000
Special Finishes*	42870XXX
Chrome	42830000
Special Finishes*	42830XXX
Chrome	42832000
Special Finishes*	42832XXX
Chrome	42833000
Special Finishes*	42833XXX



Soap dish/ shelf

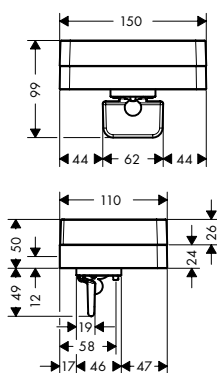
- / drilling distance 108 mm
- / material: glass, metal
- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary)

Optional parts:

- / Adapter set
- / Rail grab bar 300 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm
- / Roll holder with cover

Chrome	42803000
Special Finishes*	42803XXX

Chrome	42870000
Special Finishes*	42870XXX
Chrome	42830000
Special Finishes*	42830XXX
Chrome	42832000
Special Finishes*	42832XXX
Chrome	42833000
Special Finishes*	42833XXX
Chrome	42836000
Special Finishes*	42836XXX



Liquid soap dispenser with shelf


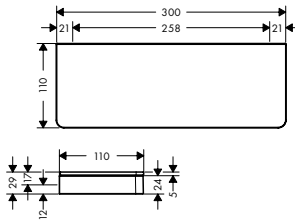

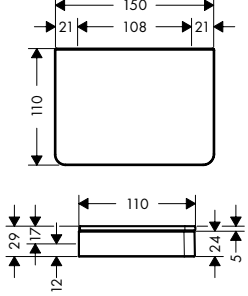

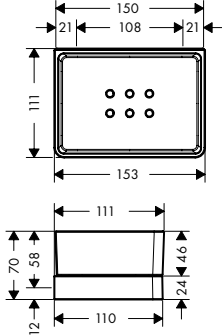
- / drilling distance 108 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / can be used additional as a shelf
- / filling capacity 180 ml
- / dosage 0.5 ml
- / suitable for shower

Optional parts:


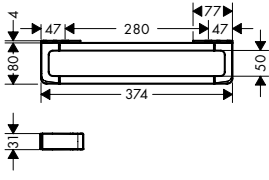
- / Adapter set
- / Rail grab bar 300 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm


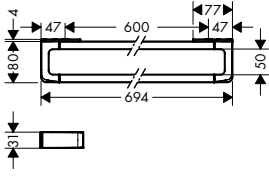
Chrome	42819000
Special Finishes*	42819XXX


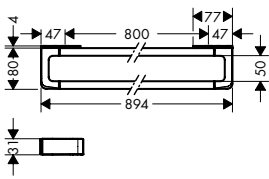
Chrome	42870000
Special Finishes*	42870XXX
Chrome	42830000
Special Finishes*	42830XXX
Chrome	42832000
Special Finishes*	42832XXX
Chrome	42833000
Special Finishes*	42833XXX

		finish	code no.
		<h3>Shelf 300</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 258 mm / wall-mounted / two adapter sets # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail (for asymmetric installation only one adapter set) / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary) / length 300 mm / suitable for shower 	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Adapter set / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Roll holder with cover 	
		Chrome	42838000
		Special Finishes*	42838XXX
		<h3>Shelf 150</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 108 mm / wall-mounted / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary) / length 150 mm / suitable for shower 	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Adapter set / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Roll holder with cover 	
		Chrome	42840000
		Special Finishes*	42840XXX
		<h3>Shelf 150/70 for shower</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 108 mm / wall-mounted / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail / suitable for shower / with drain holes 	
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Adapter set / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm 	
		Chrome	42802000
		Special Finishes*	42802XXX
		Chrome	42870000
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX
		Chrome	42830000
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX
		Chrome	42832000
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX
		Chrome	42833000
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX


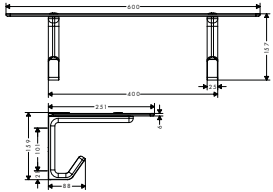

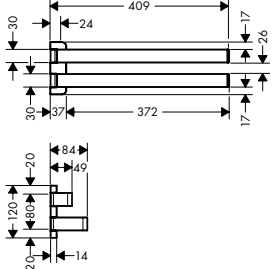

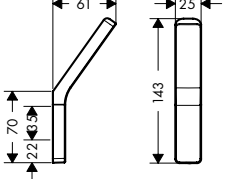

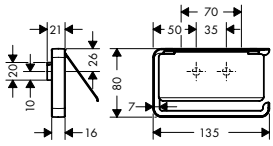

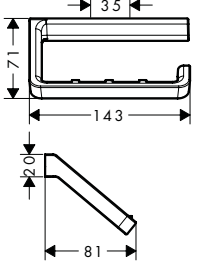
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.													
		<p>Rail grab bar 300 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 280 x 170 mm / wall-mounted / across or upright mountable / length 374 mm / use as a rail for accessories and grab bar 														
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation / Cover for rail / Shower slider 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42830000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42830XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42841000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42871000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42871XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92726000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92726XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	42830000	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	Chrome	42841000	Chrome	42871000	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	Chrome	92726000
Chrome	42830000															
Special Finishes*	42830XXX															
Chrome	42841000															
Chrome	42871000															
Special Finishes*	42871XXX															
Chrome	92726000															
Special Finishes*	92726XXX															


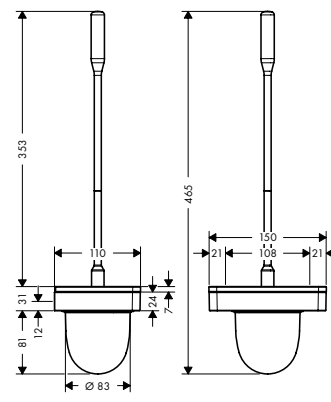
		finish	code no.													
		<p>Rail bath towel holder 600 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder / drilling distance 600 mm / wall-mounted / length 694 mm 														
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation / Cover for rail / Shower slider 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42832000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42832XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42841000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42871000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42871XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92726000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92726XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	42832000	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	Chrome	42841000	Chrome	42871000	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	Chrome	92726000
Chrome	42832000															
Special Finishes*	42832XXX															
Chrome	42841000															
Chrome	42871000															
Special Finishes*	42871XXX															
Chrome	92726000															
Special Finishes*	92726XXX															


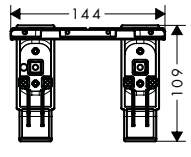
		finish	code no.													
		<p>Rail bath towel holder 800 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder / drilling distance 800 mm / wall-mounted / length 894 mm 														
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation / Cover for rail / Shower slider 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42833000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42833XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42841000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42871000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42871XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92726000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92726XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	42833000	Special Finishes*	42833XXX	Chrome	42841000	Chrome	42871000	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	Chrome	92726000
Chrome	42833000															
Special Finishes*	42833XXX															
Chrome	42841000															
Chrome	42871000															
Special Finishes*	42871XXX															
Chrome	92726000															
Special Finishes*	92726XXX															

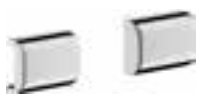
		finish	code no.			
		<p>Shower door handle 444 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / drilling distance 350 mm / can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder 				
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation / Cover for rail / Shower slider 		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Chrome</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42837000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Finishes*</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42837XXX</td> </tr> </table>	Chrome	42837000
Chrome	42837000					
Special Finishes*	42837XXX					

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Bath towel shelf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / thickness of glass: 6 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / for hanging bathrobes / wall-mounted / length 600 mm 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42842000 42842XXX</p>
 	<p>Towel holder twin-handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 80 mm / wall-mounted / length 409 mm / arms swivel independently 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42821000 42821XXX</p>
 	<p>Single hook</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 35 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42801000 42801XXX</p>
 	<p>Roll holder with cover</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 35 mm / wall-mounted / mirror-inverted installation possible / combinable with soap dish / shelf # 42803XXX and shelf 300 mm # 42838XXX (adapter set # 42870XXX necessary) <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Soap dish/ shelf / Shelf 300 / Adapter set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42836000 42836XXX</p> <p>42803000 42803XXX 42838000 42838XXX 42870000 42870XXX</p>
 	<p>Roll holder without cover</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 35 mm / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42846000 42846XXX</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
 	Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / drilling distance 108 mm / material: glass, metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42835000 42835XXX
	Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

 	Adapter set / for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail / for combination of soap dish/shelf # 42803XXX or shelf 300 mm # 42838XXX with roll holder # 42836XXX	Chrome Special Finishes*	42870000 42870XXX
	Optional parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX

 	Cover for rail	Chrome Special Finishes*	42871000 42871XXX
	Required parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet / Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX 36735000 36735XXX 36736000 36736XXX

 	Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome	42841000
	Required parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX

		finish	code no.
		<p>Cover 150 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 150 mm / gluing / for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 42890000 42890XXX</p>
		<p>Cover 300 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 300 mm / gluing / for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass) 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 42891000 42891XXX</p>

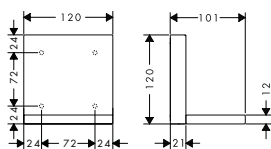


AXOR SHOWERCOLLECTION
ACCESSORIES

AXOR ShowerCollection Accessories designed by Philippe Starck

finish

code no.



Shelf 120/120

Chrome

40872000

Special Finishes*

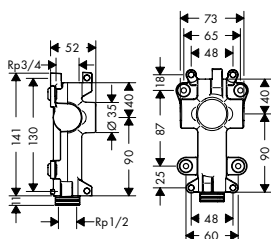
40872XXX

- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180
- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set

Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

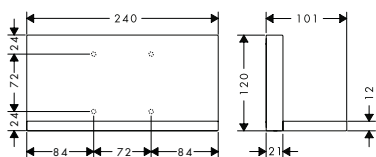
40877180



Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

40877180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000



Shelf 240/120

Chrome

40873000

Special Finishes*

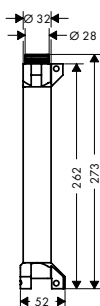
40873XXX

- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180

Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

40878180



Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

40878180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873000



Installation plate

10973180

- / installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker module
- / installation plate can be extended by a second plate








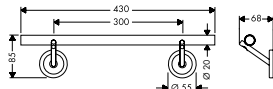

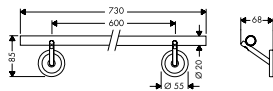

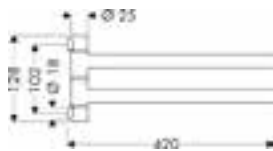


AXOR STARCK
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Starck Accessories

finish

code no.

 	<p>Toothbrush tumbler / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p>	<p>40834000</p>
 	<p>Soap dish / material: metal / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p>	<p>40833000</p>
 	<p>Liquid soap dispenser / wall-mounted / filling capacity 500 ml</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>40819000 40819XXX</p>
 	<p>Grab bar / drilling distance 300 mm / wall-mounted / length 430 mm / TÜV certified</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>40830000 40830XXX</p>
 	<p>Bath towel rail 600 mm / wall-mounted / length 730 mm</p> <p>Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>40806000 40806XXX</p> <p>40808000 40808XXX</p>
 	<p>Towel holder twin-handle / drilling distance 102 mm / wall-mounted / length 420 mm / swivelling</p>	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>40820000 40820820 40820XXX</p>


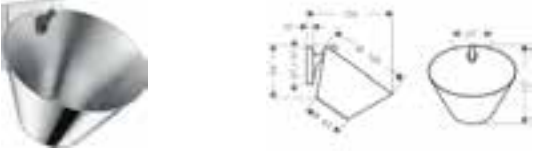
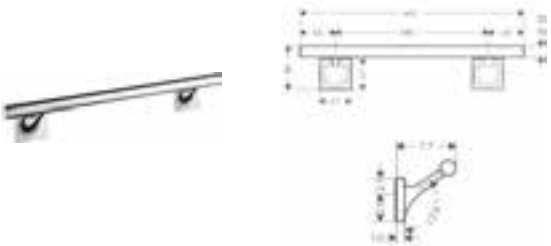
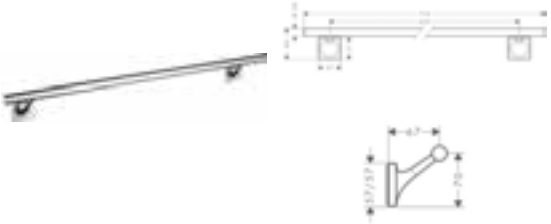
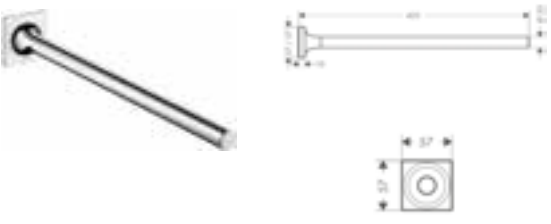
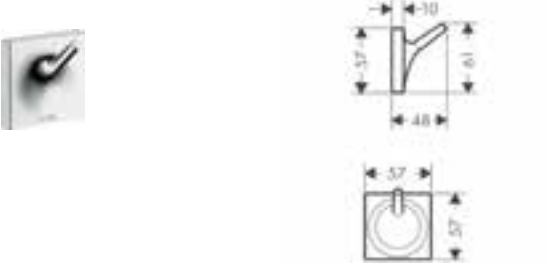
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.


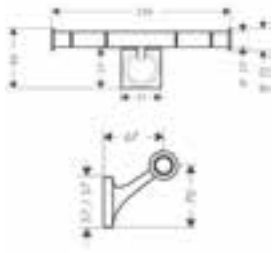

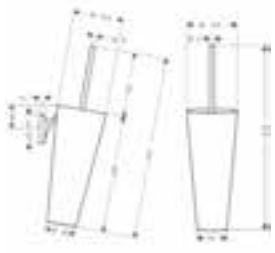
		finish	code no.
		<p>Towel ring / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome 40821000</p>
		<p>Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 40837000 40837XXX</p>
		<p>Roll holder / wall-mounted / for 2 paper rolls</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* 40836000 40836XXX</p>
		<p>Toilet brush holder floor-standing / material: metal / deck mounted installation</p>	<p>Chrome 40840000</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick</p>	<p>Black 40068000</p>
		<p>Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / material: metal / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome 40835000</p>
		<p>Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick</p>	<p>Black 40068000</p>

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.



AXOR STARCK ORGANIC
ACCESSORIES

	<p>Toothbrush tumbler / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p>	<p>42734000</p>
	<p>Soap dish / material: metal / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p>	<p>42733000</p>
	<p>Grab bar / drilling distance 280 x 170 mm / wall-mounted / length 410 mm / TÜV certified</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42730000 42730XXX</p>
	<p>Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / wall-mounted / length 732 mm Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42706000 42706XXX 42708000 42708XXX</p>
	<p>Towel holder / wall-mounted / length 420 mm</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42720000 42720XXX</p>
	<p>Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42737000 42737XXX</p>


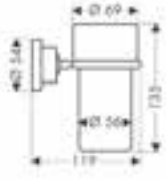

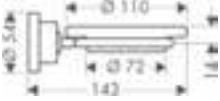

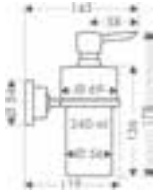

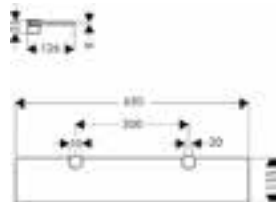




		finish	code no.
		Roll holder / wall-mounted / for 2 paper rolls	Chrome Special Finishes* 42736000 42736XXX
		Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome 42735000
		Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black 40068000



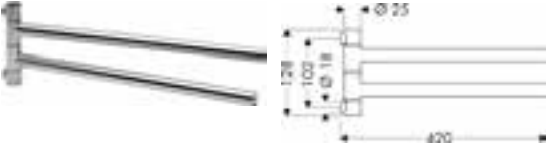



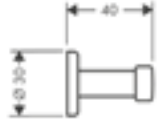

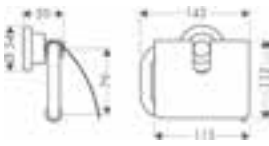

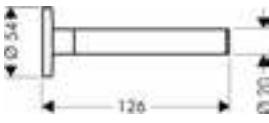

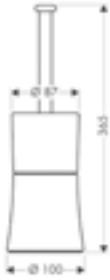
AXOR CITTERIO / CITTERIO M
ACCESSORIES

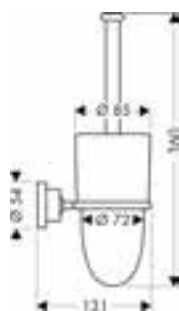
AXOR Citterio / Citterio M Accessories

finish code no.

 	<p>Toothbrush tumbler / wall-mounted / material holder: metal</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41734000 41734XXX</p>
 	<p>Soap dish / material: crystal glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41733000 41733XXX</p>
 	<p>Liquid soap dispenser / wall-mounted / filling capacity 240 ml / dosage 1.5 ml / material holder: metal</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41719000 41719XXX</p>
 	<p>Glass shelf / wall-mounted / material holder: metal</p>	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41550000 41550820 41550XXX</p>
 	<p>Grab bar / wall-mounted / length 334 mm / TÜV certified</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41730000 41730XXX</p>
 	<p>Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / wall-mounted / length 654 mm</p> <p>Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41760000 41760XXX</p> <p>41780000 41780XXX</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
	<p>Towel holder twin-handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 102 mm / wall-mounted / length 420 mm / swivelling 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>40820000 40820820 40820XXX</p>
 	<p>Towel ring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41721000 41721XXX</p>
 	<p>Single hook</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / material: metal / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41537000 41537820 41537XXX</p>
 	<p>Roll holder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41738000 41738XXX</p>
 	<p>Roll holder without cover</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / length 126 mm / wall-mounted / for spare rolls <p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41528000 41528820 41528XXX</p>
 	<p>Toilet brush holder floor-standing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / material holder: metal / material: crystal glass / free-standing <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Replacement toilet brush without stick 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p> <p>White</p>	<p>41536000 41536820 41536XXX</p> <p>40088000</p>



Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

- / material holder: metal
- / material: crystal glass
- / wall-mounted

Optional parts:

- / Replacement toilet brush without stick

finish

code no.

Chrome
Special Finishes*


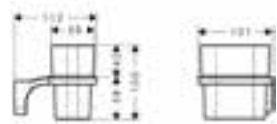

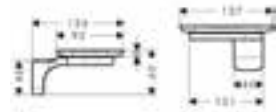



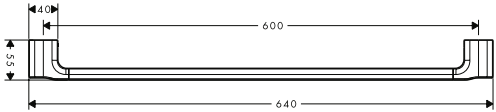



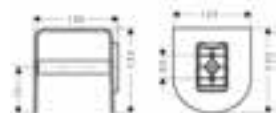
41735000
41735XXX

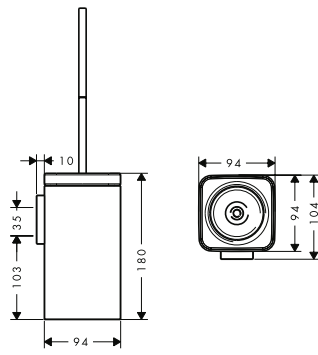
White

40088000



AXOR URQUIOLA
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Urquiola Accessories		finish	code no.
 	<p>Toothbrush tumbler / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42434000 42434XXX</p>
 	<p>Soap dish / material: brass, opal glass / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42433000 42433XXX</p>
 	<p>Grab bar / drilling distance 280 x 170 mm / wall-mounted / length 320 mm / TÜV certified</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42430000 42430XXX</p>
 	<p>Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / wall-mounted / length 640 mm</p> <p>Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42460000 42460XXX</p> <p>42480000 42480XXX</p>
 	<p>Single hook / material: brass / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42401000 42401XXX</p>
 	<p>Roll holder / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42436000 42436XXX</p>



Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

- / material: opal glass, brass
- / wall-mounted

Optional parts:

- / Replacement toilet brush without stick

finish

code no.

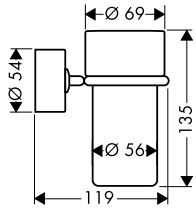
Chrome 42435000
 Special Finishes* 42435XXX

Black 40068000



AXOR UNO
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Uno Accessories

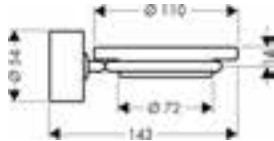


Toothbrush tumbler

- / wall-mounted
- / material holder: metal

This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

finish	code no.
Chrome	41534000
Brushed Nickel	41534820
Special Finishes*	41534XXX

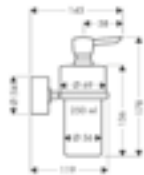


Soap dish

- / material: crystal glass
- / wall-mounted
- / material holder: metal

This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Chrome	41533000
Brushed Nickel	41533820
Special Finishes*	41533XXX

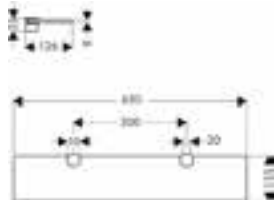


Liquid soap dispenser

- / wall-mounted
- / filling capacity 250 ml
- / material holder: metal

This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Chrome	41519000
Brushed Nickel	41519820
Special Finishes*	41519XXX



Glass shelf

- / wall-mounted
- / material holder: metal

Chrome	41550000
Brushed Nickel	41550820
Special Finishes*	41550XXX






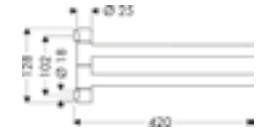

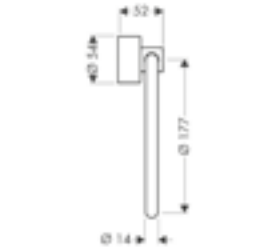

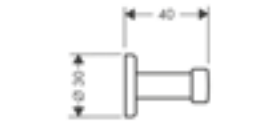


Grab bar

- / drilling distance 280 x 170 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / length 418 mm
- / TÜV certified

This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Chrome	41530000
Brushed Nickel	41530820
Special Finishes*	41530XXX

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Bath towel rail 600 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 600 mm / wall-mounted / length 738 mm 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41560000 41560820 41560XXX</p>
<p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>			
<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Bath towel rail 800 mm 		<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41580000 41580820 41580XXX</p>
<p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>			
 	<p>Towel holder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / wall-mounted / length 426 mm 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41520000 41520820 41520XXX</p>
<p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>			
 	<p>Towel holder twin-handle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / drilling distance 102 mm / wall-mounted / length 420 mm / swivelling 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>40820000 40820820 40820XXX</p>
 	<p>Towel ring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41521000 41521820 41521XXX</p>
<p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>			
 	<p>Single hook</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / material: metal / wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>41537000 41537820 41537XXX</p>





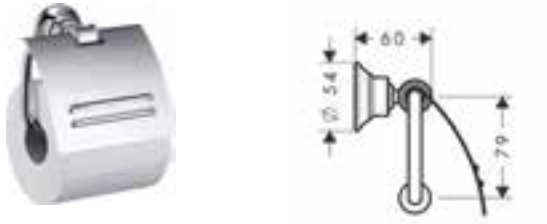

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Roll holder with cover / wall-mounted</p> <p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>	<p>Chrome 41538000 Brushed Nickel 41538820 Special Finishes* 41538XXX</p>
		<p>Roll holder without cover / length 126 mm / wall-mounted / for spare rolls</p> <p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>	<p>Chrome 41528000 Brushed Nickel 41528820 Special Finishes* 41528XXX</p>
		<p>Toilet brush holder floor-standing / material holder: metal / material: crystal glass / free-standing</p>	<p>Chrome 41536000 Brushed Nickel 41536820 Special Finishes* 41536XXX</p>
		<p>Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / material holder: metal / material: crystal glass / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome 41535000 Brushed Nickel 41535820 Special Finishes* 41535XXX</p>
		<p>This product is available in the special finishes Polished and Brushed Bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.</p>	<p>Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick White 40088000</p>




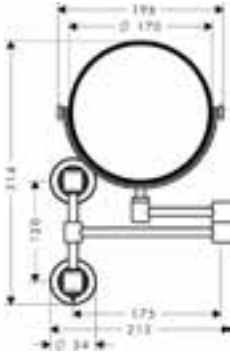
AXOR MONTREUX
ACCESSORIES

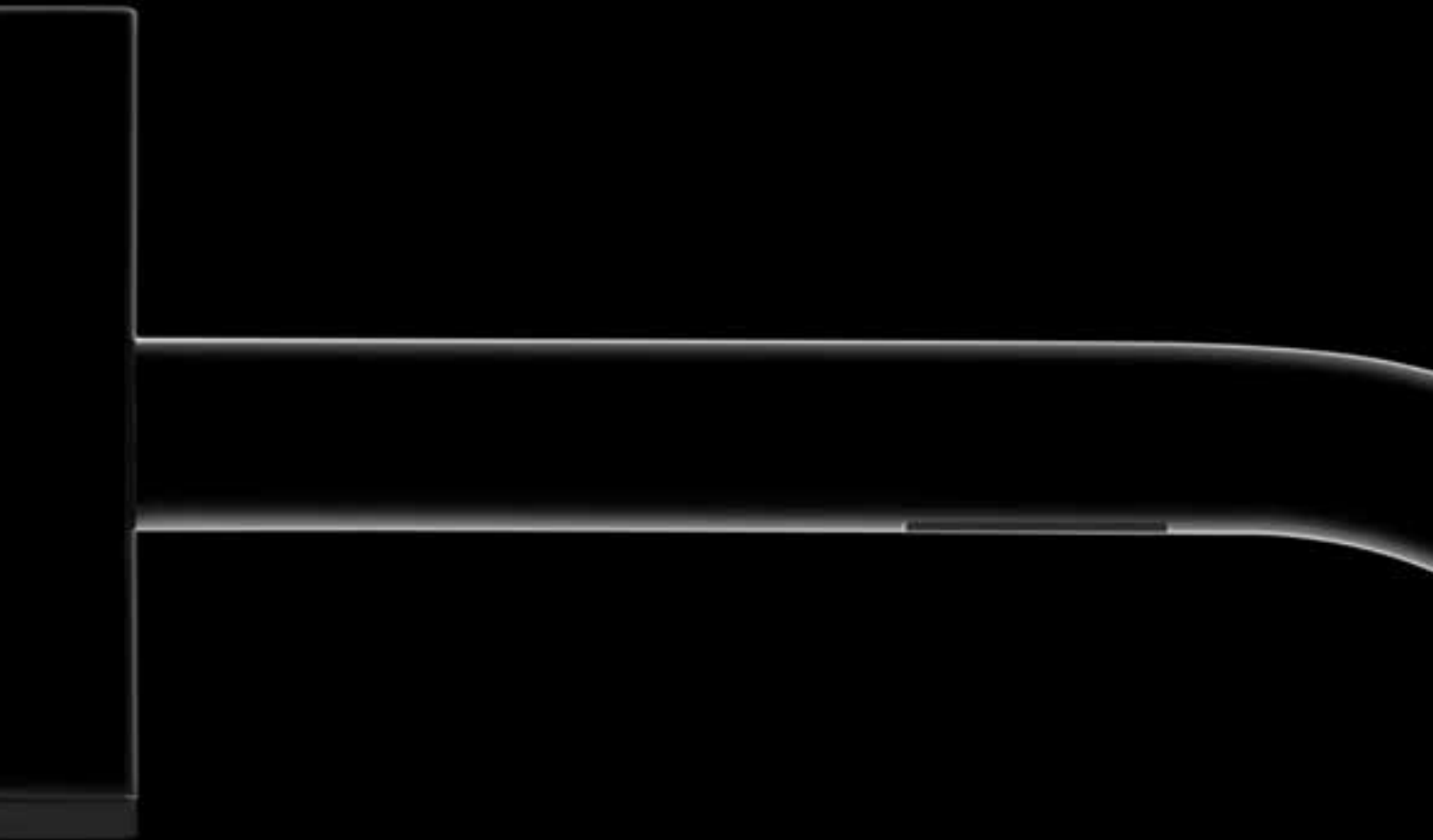
		finish	code no.
		<p>Toothbrush tumbler / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome 42134000 Brushed Nickel 42134820 Special Finishes* 42134XXX</p>
		<p>Liquid soap dispenser / wall-mounted / filling capacity 300 ml</p>	<p>Chrome 42019000 Brushed Nickel 42019820 Special Finishes* 42019XXX</p>
		<p>Soap dish / material: support made of metal, porcelain / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome 42033000 Brushed Nickel 42033820 Special Finishes* 42033XXX</p>
		<p>Corner basket 160/101 / material: metal / wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome 42065000 Brushed Nickel 42065820 Special Finishes* 42065XXX</p>
		<p>Corner basket 160/83 / material: metal / suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar Ø 22 mm</p>	<p>Chrome 42066000 Brushed Nickel 42066820 Special Finishes* 42066XXX</p>
		<p>Grab bar / drilling distance 280 x 170 mm / wall-mounted / length 463 mm / TÜV certified</p>	<p>Chrome 42030000 Brushed Nickel 42030820 Special Finishes* 42030XXX</p>

		finish	code no.
	<p>Bath towel rail 600 mm</p> <p>/ drilling distance 600 mm</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p> <p>/ length 783 mm</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42060000</p> <p>42060820</p> <p>42060XXX</p>
	<p>Alternative sizes:</p> <p>/ Bath towel rail 800 mm</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42080000</p> <p>42080820</p> <p>42080XXX</p>
	<p>Towel holder</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p> <p>/ length 433 mm</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42020000</p> <p>42020820</p> <p>42020XXX</p>
	<p>Towel ring</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42021000</p> <p>42021820</p> <p>42021XXX</p>
	<p>Single hook</p> <p>/ material: metal</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42137000</p> <p>42137820</p> <p>42137XXX</p>
	<p>Roll holder with cover</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42036000</p> <p>42036820</p> <p>42036XXX</p>
	<p>Roll holder without cover</p> <p>/ length 159 mm</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p> <p>/ for spare rolls</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42028000</p> <p>42028820</p> <p>42028XXX</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
 	<p>Toilet brush holder wall-mounted</p> <p>/ material: metal, porcelain</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42035000</p> <p>42035820</p> <p>42035XXX</p>
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <p>/ Replacement toilet brush without stick</p>	<p>White</p>	<p>40088000</p>

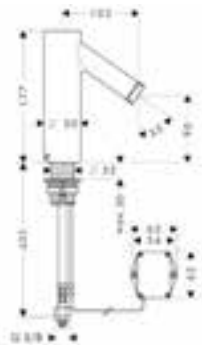
 	<p>Shaving mirror</p> <p>/ inclinable</p> <p>/ material: metal</p> <p>/ wall-mounted</p> <p>/ enlargement: 1.7 times</p> <p>/ swivelling</p>	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>42090000</p> <p>42090820</p> <p>42090XXX</p>
--	---	--	---



AXOR ELECTRONIC MIXERS

AXOR Starck	392
AXOR Starck Organic	393
AXOR Criterio	394
AXOR Uno	394





Electronic basin mixer
with temperature control battery-
operated

- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via mixer lever on the side
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / battery operation 6 V (Lithium battery, lifetime approx. 2 years, battery included in scope of delivery)
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Chrome
Special Finishes*

10101000
10101XXX



Alternative products:

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Electronic basin mixer with temperature control with mains connection 230 V | Chrome
Special Finishes* | 10140000
10140XXX |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|

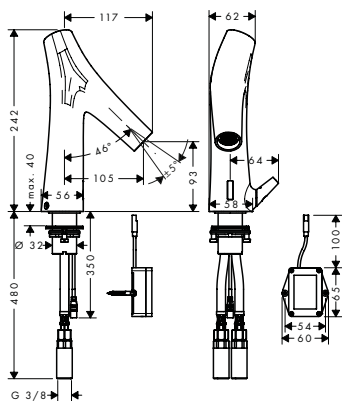
This product is available in the special finish Polished Nickel only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment battery-operated | Chrome
Special Finishes* | 10106000
10106XXX |
| / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V | Chrome
Special Finishes* | 10145000
10145XXX |

AXOR Starck Organic

finish

code no.



Electronic basin mixer with temperature control battery- operated

- / ComfortZone 90
- / shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via mixer lever on the side
- / with isolated water conduction
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / battery operation 6 V (Lithium battery, lifetime approx. 2 years, battery included in scope of delivery)
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative products:

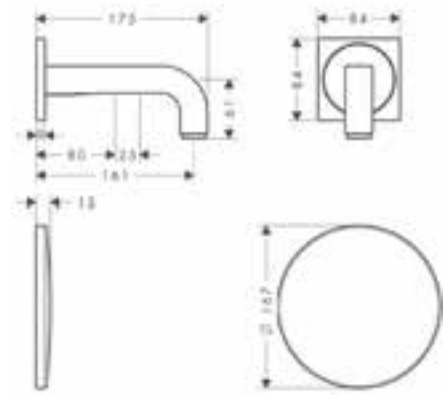
- | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment battery-operated | Chrome | 12172000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 12172XXX |
| / Electronic basin mixer with temperature control with mains connection 230 V | Chrome | 12173000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 12173XXX |
| / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V | Chrome | 12174000 |
| | Special Finishes* | 12174XXX |

Chrome
Special Finishes*

12171000
12171XXX



AXOR Citerio



Electronic basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 161 mm

- / projection 161 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative sizes:

- / Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm

Required parts:

- / Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

finish

Chrome
Special Finishes*

code no.

39117000
39117XXX



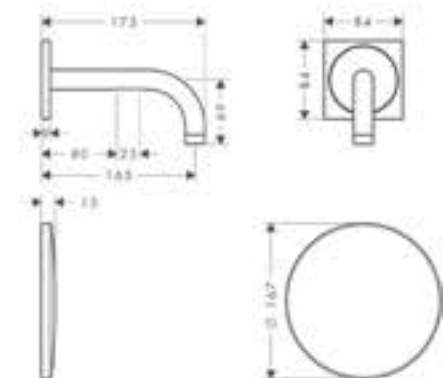
Chrome
Special Finishes*

39118000
39118XXX

16180180

13594000

AXOR Uno



Electronic basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout 165 mm

- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative sizes:

- / Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm

Required parts:

- / Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

Chrome
Special Finishes*

38119000
38119XXX

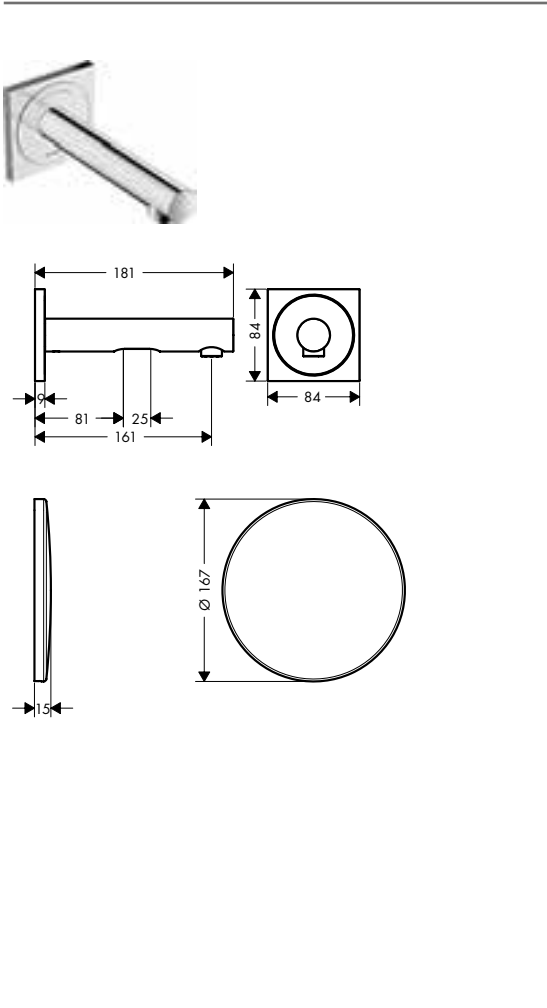

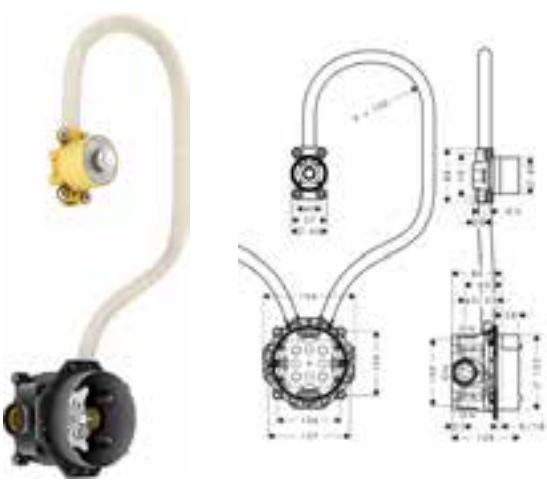



Chrome
Special Finishes*

38120000
38120XXX

16180180

13594000

	finish	code no.
	<p>Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / projection 161 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / theft-proof aerator / temperature adjustable via iBox / infrared sensor technology / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings) / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin / TÜV certified / dirt filters in the connection hoses <hr/> <p>Alternative sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm <hr/> <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>45110000 45110XXX</p> 
	<p>Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / TÜV certified / suitable for infrared wall spout / connection dimension: DN20 <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted 	<p>16180180</p> <p>13594000</p>
	<p>Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / extension for basic set / suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers / extension length: 25 mm 	<p>13594000</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.



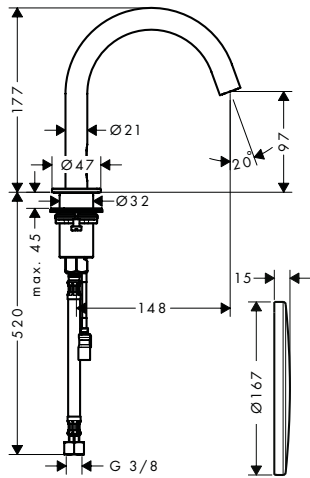
Electronic basin mixer
with temperature pre-adjustment
with mains connection 230 V

Chrome
Special Finishes*

38010000
38010XXX



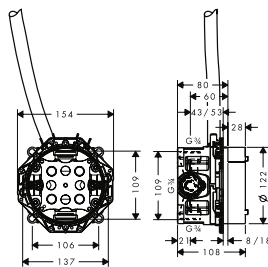
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses



This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for electronic basin mixer 16182180



Basic set for electronic basin
mixer

16182180

- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Chrome
Special Finishes*

38010000
38010XXX

This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.




AXOR WASH BASINS, BATH TUBS


Wash basins / bath tubs 400


Bath tubs 401



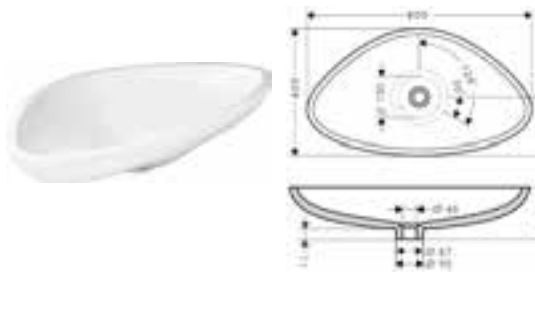
AXOR Urquiola Wash bowls and Wash basin

		finish	code no.
	<p>Wash bowl 624/408</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified 	White	11300000
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51301000 51301XXX</p>

	<p>Wash bowl 511</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified 	White	11301000
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51301000 51301XXX</p>

	<p>Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / wall mounted / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified 	White	11302000
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51301000 51301XXX</p>


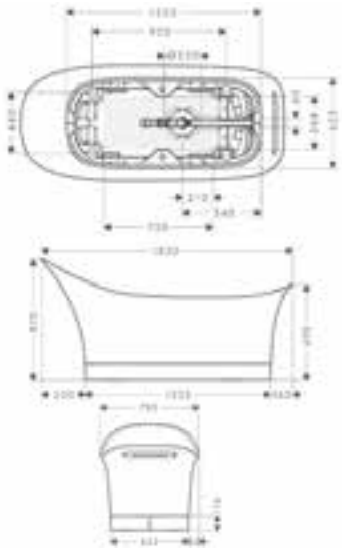
AXOR Massaud Wash basin and Wash bowls

	<p>Wash bowl 800/450</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / for planning consider drilling template / CE / TÜV certified 	White	42300000
	<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>18020000 18020XXX 51301000 51301XXX</p>

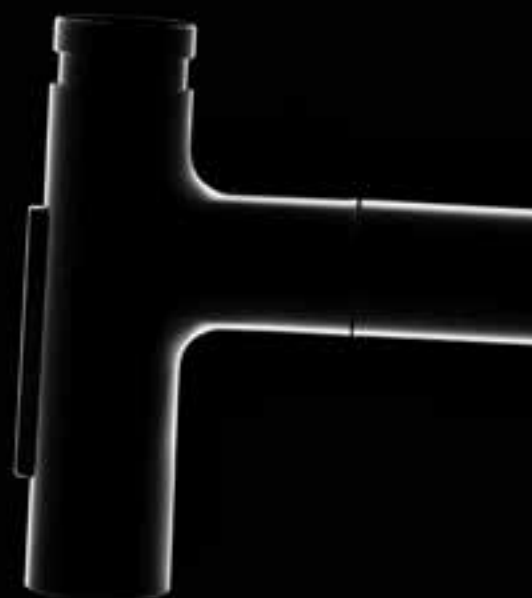
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.
 	<p>Wash bowl 570/450</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / for planning consider drilling template / CE / TÜV certified <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set / Waste set non-closing for washbasins 	<p>White</p> <p>42305000</p>
	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>18020000</p> <p>18020XXX</p> <p>51301000</p> <p>51301XXX</p>

AXOR Urquiola Bath tub

 	<p>Bath tub 1,800/600</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / free-standing bath tub / filling level: approx. 340 mm / filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg) / weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg / weight without water: 187 kg / material: mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified 	<p>White</p> <p>11440000</p>
--	---	------------------------------

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



AXOR KITCHEN MIXERS

AXOR Starck 406

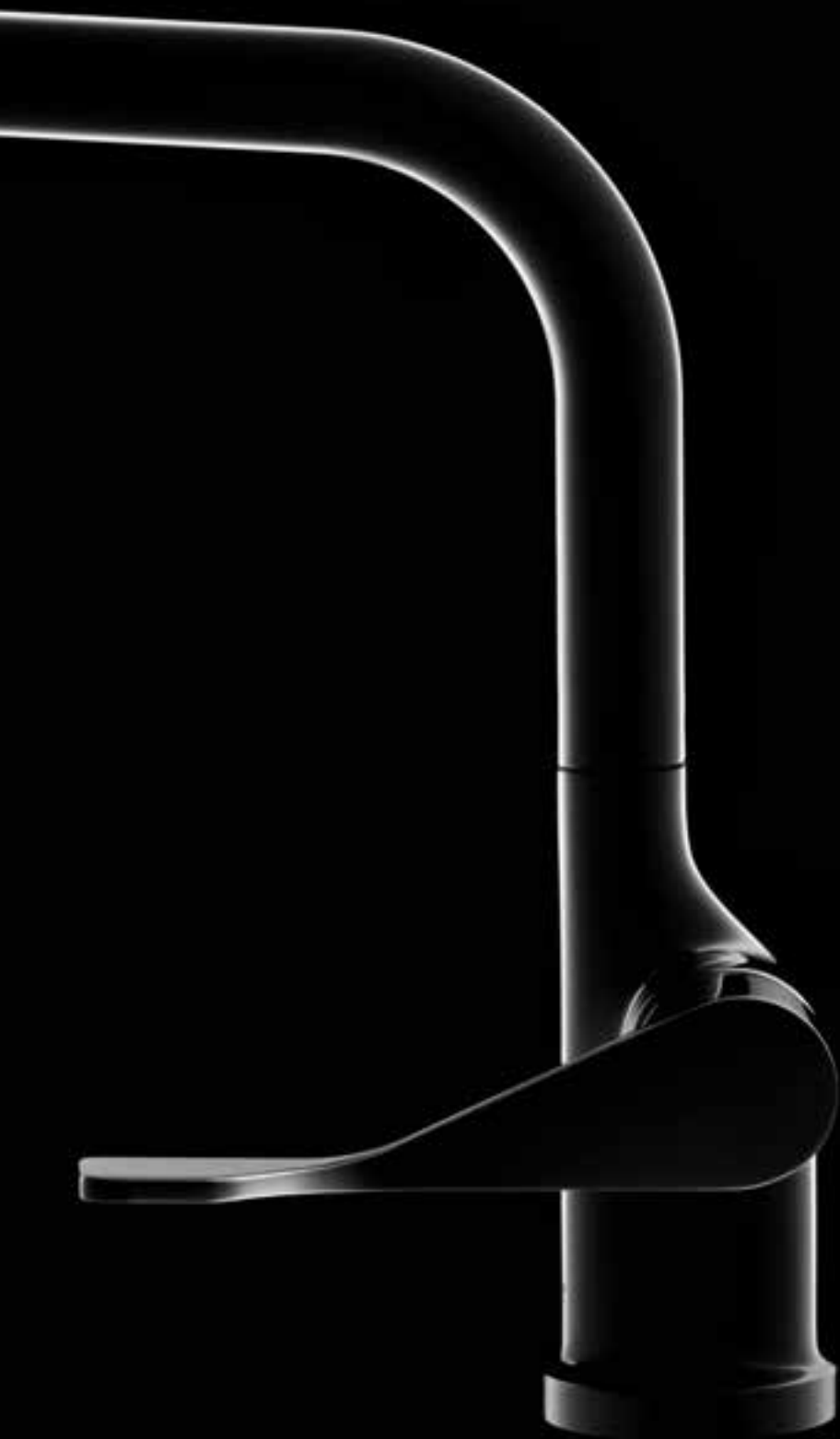
AXOR Citterio 407

AXOR Citterio M 410

AXOR Uno 410

AXOR Montreux 411

AXOR Accessories for kitchen mixers 412



Swivel spout (110°/150°)
to create space



ComfortZone for filling up tall pots
and containers

Pull-out spout (up to
76 cm) - for maximum
flexibility and freedom
of movement

Switch on, switch off, adjust. Ergonomically
rounded handle for exceptional usability
and precise water pressure and tempera-
ture. Effortlessly intuitive. Perfect for all ages

SINGLE LEVER KITCHEN MIXER
SELECT 230 2JET WITH PULL-OUT
SPRAY

Pulls out up to 76 cm from the
mixer for freedom of movement
and fluidity of operation

The hose is protected from
damage and runs silently

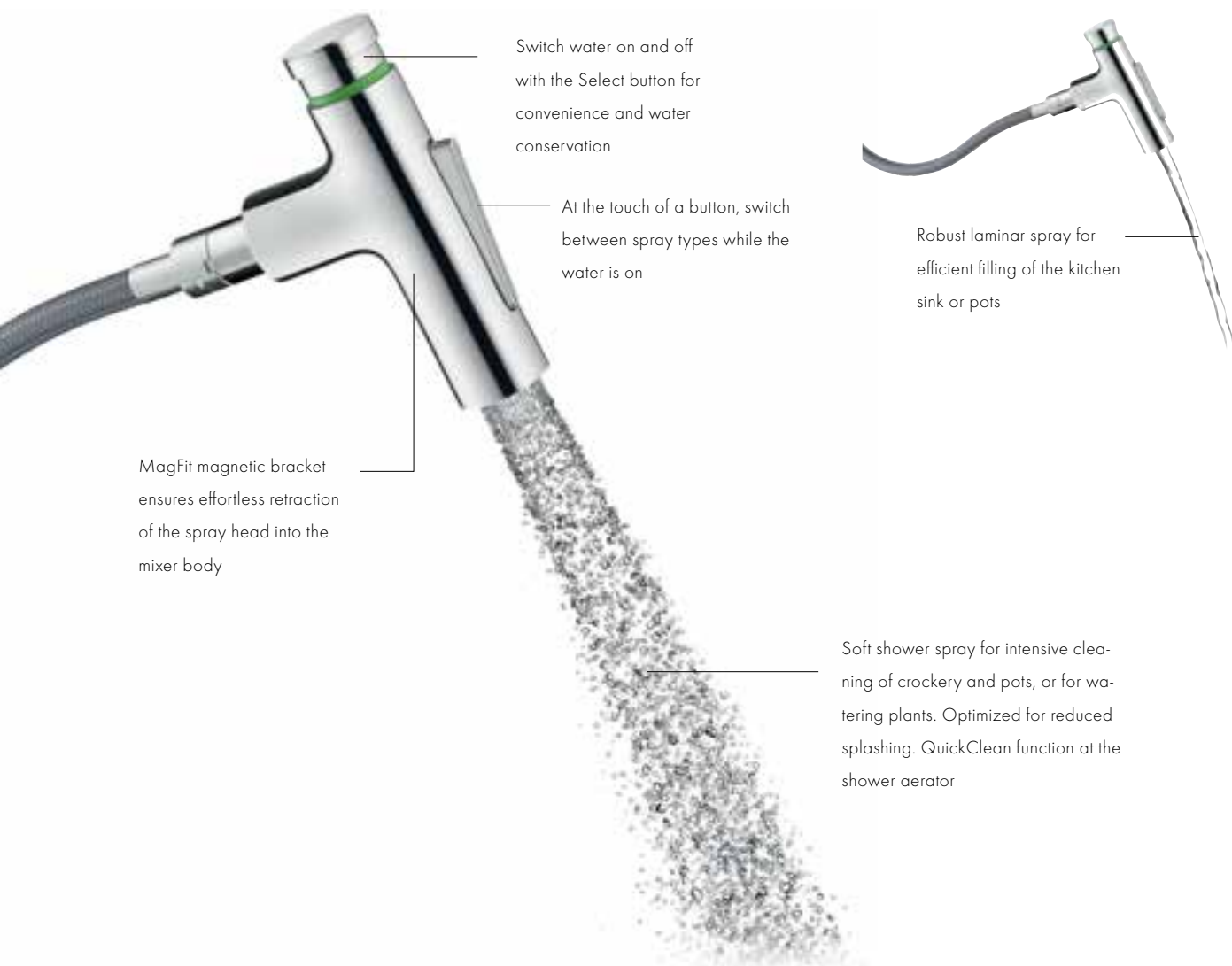
Four separately-adjustable
fixings for flexible sBox
positioning



Flat housing profile (less than 30 mm)
for installation in tight spaces

Designed to fit all standard base
cabinets while leaving space for
any waste-disposal system

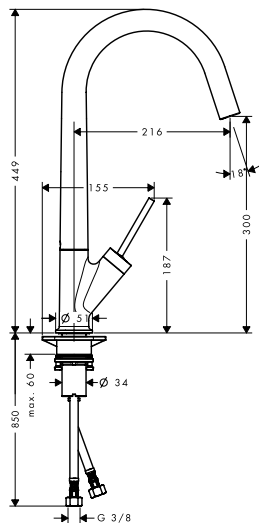
Hose weight for secure and
easy hose retraction



EXPERT HOSE GUIDANCE FOR EASE AND COMFORT.

The sBox contains an innovative hose guidance system, available with the AXOR Citterio Select kitchen mixer with multifunction pull-out spray. Housed in the base cabinet, the sBox ensures the smooth, quiet extraction and retraction of the hose. Inside the sBox, the hose weight safely guards and guides the hose from any obstacles and hindrances. It cannot be caught or damaged. The 52cm box fits conveniently in any standard base cabinet.

AXOR Starck



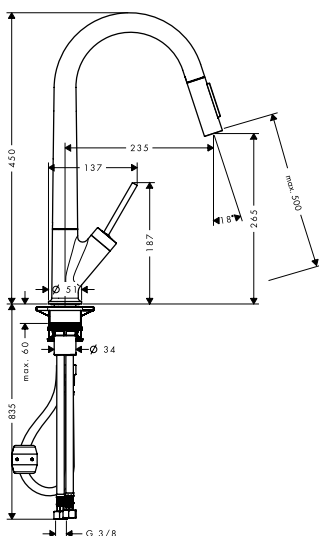
Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout

- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / ComfortZone 300
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout Eco

finish	code no.
Chrome	10822000
Stainless Steel Finish	10822800
Special Finishes*	10822XXX



Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray

- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / ComfortZone 270
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is available in the special finish Polished Gold Optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray Eco

Chrome	10821000
Stainless Steel Finish	10821800
Special Finishes*	10821XXX



finish code no.



Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro

- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome 10820000
 Stainless Steel Finish 10820800
 Special Finishes* 10820XXX



This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

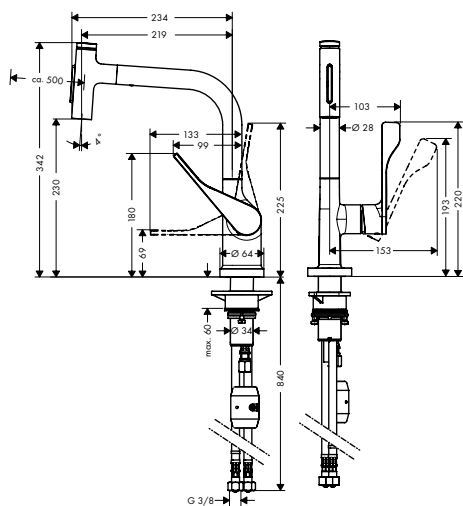
Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro Eco

Chrome 12803000
 Stainless Steel Finish 12803800
 Special Finishes* 12803XXX

This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

AXOR Citterio Select



Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray

- / ComfortZone 230
- / l-spout
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / laminar spray and shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome 39863000
 Stainless Steel Finish 39863800
 Special Finishes* 39863XXX



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

finish

code no.

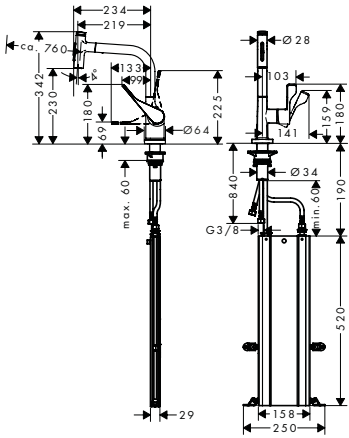


Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray and sBox

Chrome 39862000
 Stainless Steel Finish 39862800
 Special Finishes* 39862XXX



- / consists of: single lever kitchen mixer, hose box
- / ComfortZone 230
- / l-spout
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / laminar spray and shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance in the cabinet, under the countertop, with extension length up to 76 cm

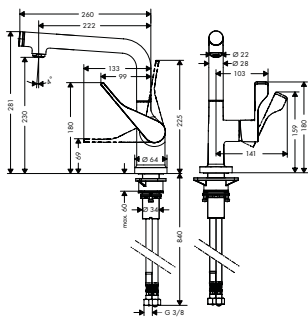


Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with swivel spout

Chrome 39860000
 Stainless Steel Finish 39860800
 Special Finishes* 39860XXX



- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 10 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

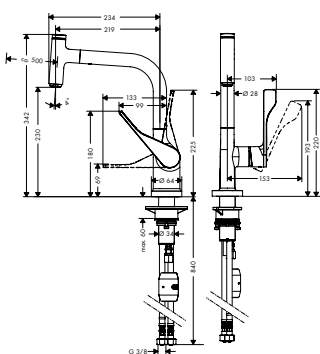


Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with pull-out spout

Chrome 39861000
 Stainless Steel Finish 39861800
 Special Finishes* 39861XXX



- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 10 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



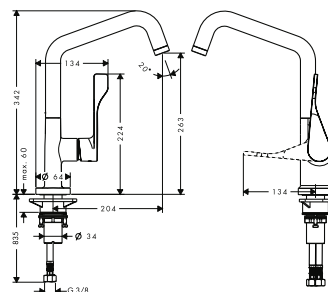
Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout Eco

Chrome 39864000
 Stainless Steel Finish 39864800
 Special Finishes* 39864XXX

AXOR Citterio

finish code no.



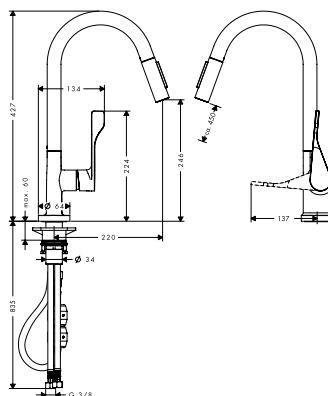
Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 260
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout Eco

Chrome	39850000
Stainless Steel Finish	39850800
Special Finishes*	39850XXX



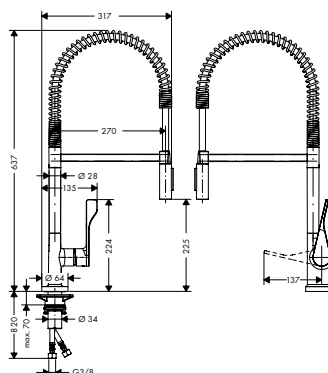
Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray

- / ComfortZone 250
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray Eco

Chrome	39835000
Stainless Steel Finish	39835800
Special Finishes*	39835XXX



Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro

- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro Eco

Chrome	39840000
Stainless Steel Finish	39840800
Special Finishes*	39840XXX

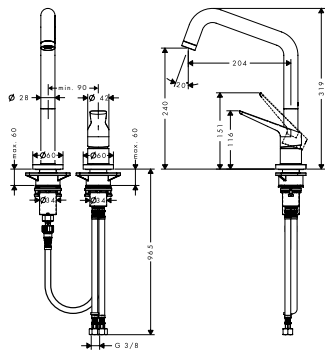


This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Chrome	39842000
Stainless Steel Finish	39842800
Special Finishes*	39842XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

AXOR Citterio M



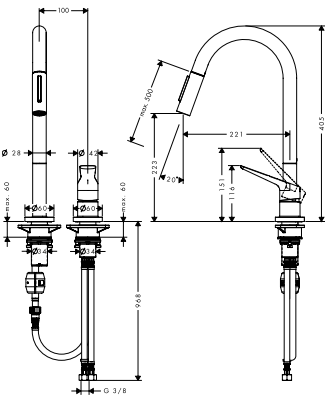
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer
240 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / 2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout Eco

finish	code no.
Chrome	34820000
Stainless Steel Finish	34820800
Special Finishes*	34820XXX



2-hole single lever kitchen mixer
220 with pull-out spray

- / ComfortZone 220
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

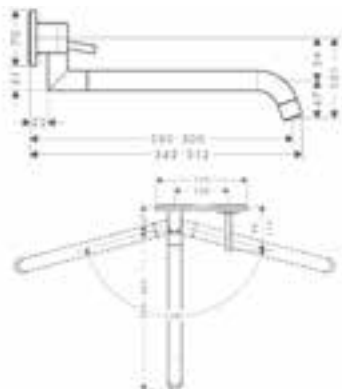
Alternative products:

- / 2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray Eco

Chrome	34822000
Stainless Steel Finish	34822800
Special Finishes*	34822XXX



AXOR Uno



Single lever kitchen mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted

- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / with telescopic function (330 - 500 mm)
- / normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: basic set or base unit required
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

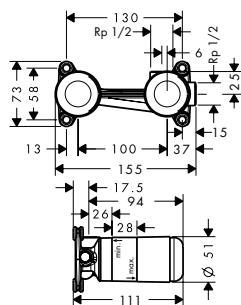
Chrome	38815000
Stainless Steel Finish	38815800
Special Finishes*	38815XXX

13623180

13586000

finish

code no.



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

AXOR Montreux

Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout

Chrome

16580000

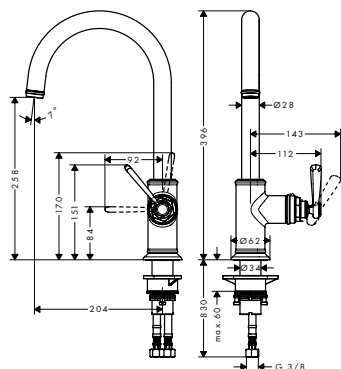
Stainless Steel Finish

16580800

Special Finishes*

16580XXX

- / ComfortZone 260
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Optional parts:

- / liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

NEW

Chrome

42018000

NEW

Polished Black

42018330

NEW

Brushed Black

42018340

Chrome

42018800

Stainless Steel Finish

42018800

Single lever kitchen mixer 180 with pull-out spray

Chrome

16581000

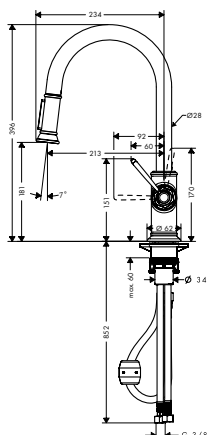
Stainless Steel Finish

16581800

Special Finishes*

16581XXX

- / ComfortZone 180
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Optional parts:

- / liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

NEW

Chrome

42018000

NEW

Polished Black

42018330

NEW

Brushed Black

42018340

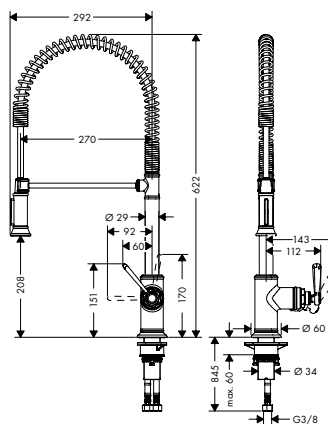
Chrome

42018800

Stainless Steel Finish

42018800

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro

- / ComfortZone 210
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro Eco

This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Optional parts:

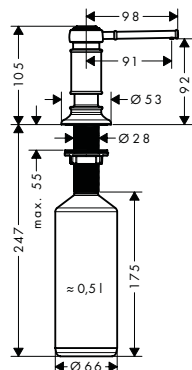
- / Liquid soap dispenser/
washing-up liquid dispenser

	Chrome	42018000
NEW	Polished Black	42018330
	Chrome	
NEW	Brushed Black	42018340
	Chrome	
	Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

finish	code no.
Chrome	16582000
Stainless Steel Finish	16582800
Special Finishes*	16582XXX



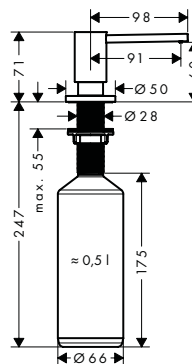
Accessories



Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

- / suitable for matched design to selected kitchen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

	Chrome	42018000
NEW	Polished Black	42018330
	Chrome	
NEW	Brushed Black	42018340
	Chrome	
	Stainless Steel Finish	42018800



Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

- / suitable for matched design to selected kitchen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

	Chrome	42818000
NEW	Polished Black	42818330
	Chrome	
NEW	Brushed Black	42818340
	Chrome	
	Stainless Steel Finish	42818800

finish

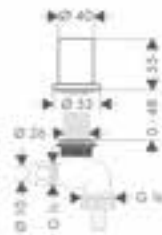
code no.

Kitchen device shut-off valve

Chrome	10823000
Stainless Steel Finish	10823800
Special Finishes*	10823XXX

- / for counter surfaces up to 47 mm thick
- / shaft \varnothing 27 mm
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension DN15
- / device connection DN20

This product is available in the special finish Polished Gold Optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

iBox universal	421
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs	425
Wastes and overflow for bath tubs	429
Wastes for basin / bidet	430
Traps	431

AXOR BASIC SETS AND ACCESSORIES

TECHNOLOGY IN PERFECTION.

AXOR's perfection continues in the wall and beneath the bath tub or wash basin. Where mixers and showers are installed. With AXOR basic sets, siphons and waste sets. Based on AXOR's many years of know-how. Produced to the highest quality standards.

Basic sets



Basic set for basin mixers
for concealed installation



Basic set for floor-standing
basin and bath tub mixers



Basic sets for rim-mounted and
tile-mounted bath tub mixers



Basic set for rim
'and tile mounted sBox bath set



iBox universal basic sets for mixers
'and thermostatic mixers for concealed
installation



Basic sets for
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for AXOR ShowerCollection
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for overhead
showers

In addition, AXOR offers accessories for different bathroom applications.

Waste and overflow sets



Inflow, waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste sets
for wash basins/bidets



Siphons



IBOX UNIVERSAL

The design. The function. The technology in the wall.

For AXOR, perfection extends to all dimensions.

A prime example of this is the iBox® universal. One basic set. For a variety of concealed-installation solutions. Uncompromisingly reliable. Consistently easy to install. Technology. In perfection.

- / A basic set for over 15 different concealed-installation shower, bath tub and thermostat sets
- / Suitable for all AXOR mixers
- / This means that it is still possible to choose an AXOR product after installation

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36705000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36707000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36711000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36706000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
valve for 3 outlets



no.36773000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36722000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36723000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36721000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36726000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
valve for 3 outlets



no.36727000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36714000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36715000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36718000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36716000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
valve for 3 outlets



no.36717000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets
with FixFit and porter unit



no.36712000

AXOR Edge
bath mixer



no.46450000
no.46451000
no.46420000
no.46421000

AXOR Edge
shower mixer



no.46650000
no.46651000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.46740000
no.46741000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.46750000
no.46751000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.46760000
no.46761000

AXOR Starck
bath mixer



no.10416000
no.10418000
no.10414000, no.10427000*

AXOR Starck
shower mixer



no.10616000
no.10614000*

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer



no.10710000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.10715000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.10700000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.10720000

*lever handles without image

AXOR Starck Organic
bath mixer



no.12415000
no.12416000

AXOR Starck Organic
shower mixer



no.12605000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.12711000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off valve



no.12715000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.12716000

AXOR Citterio
bath mixer



no.39455000
no.39457000

AXOR Citterio
shower mixer



no.39655000

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.39716000
no.39711000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.39705000
no.39700000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.39725000
no.39720000*

AXOR Citterio E
bath mixer



no.36455000
no.36457000

AXOR Citterio E
shower mixer



no.36655000

AXOR Citterio M
bath mixer



no.34425000
no.34427000

AXOR Citterio M
shower mixer



no.34625000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer



no.34715000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.34716000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.34705000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.34725000

AXOR Urquiola
bath mixer



no.11425000

AXOR Urquiola
shower mixer



no.11625000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.11731000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.11732000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.11733000

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.38426000, -820
no.38428000, -820

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.45405000, -820
no.45407000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.38626000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.45605000, -820

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer



no.38375000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.38715000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.38700000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.38720000

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16810000, -820
no.16823000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16815000, -820
no.16824000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.16800000, -820
no.16801000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.16820000, -820
no.16821000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16823000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16824000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off valve

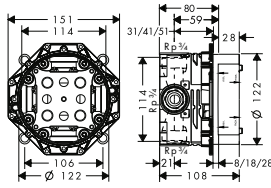


no.16801000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off / diverter valve



no.16821000, -820



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

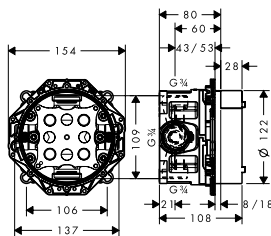
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000

Basic set iBox universal
with shut-off unit

01750180

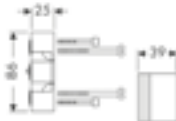
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread
- / Rp 3/4
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

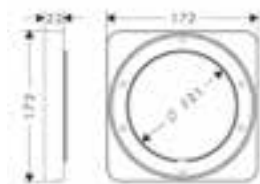
13587000

93171000

Extension 25 mm for basic set
iBox universal

13587000

- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm



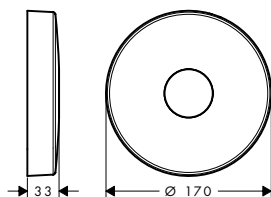
Extension element

Chrome
Special Finishes*

98860000

98860XXX

- / for installation between tiles and finish set
- / suitable for all square finish sets for concealed installation with round edges
- / dimension: 172 x 172 mm
- / extension length: 22 mm



Extension element round 1-hole


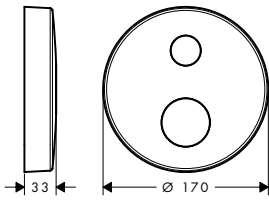

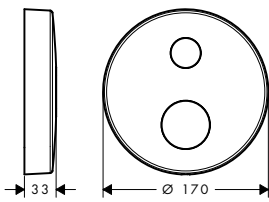

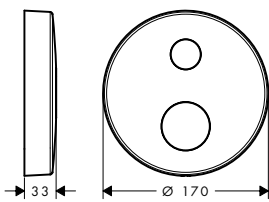

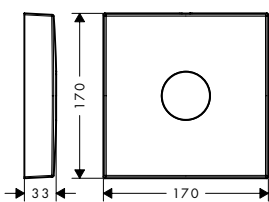

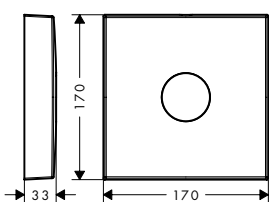

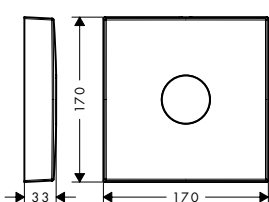
Chrome
Brushed Nickel
Special Finishes*


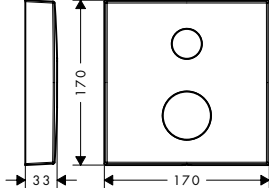

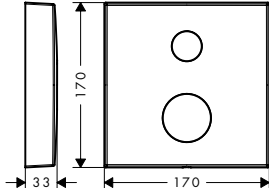

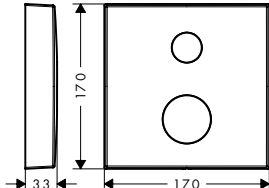

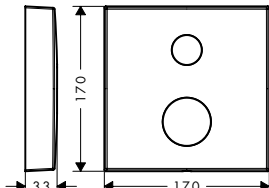

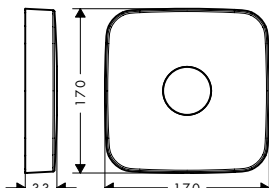

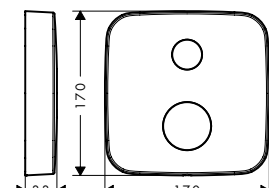
14960000

14960820

14960XXX

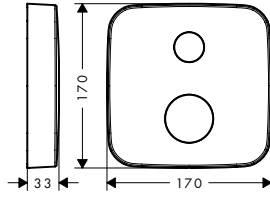
- / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
- / diameter: 170 mm
- / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
- / extension length: 33 mm
- / material: metal escutcheon

		finish	code no.
		Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14961000 14961820 14961XXX
Extension element round 2-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon			
		Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14962000 14962820 14962XXX
Extension element round 2-hole O-1-2 / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon			
		Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14963000 14963820 14963XXX
Extension element round 2-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon			
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14964000 14964XXX
Extension element square 1-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon			
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14965000 14965XXX
Extension element square 1-hole red blue / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon			
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14966000 14966XXX
Extension element square 1-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon			

		finish	code no.
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14967000 14967XXX
		Extension element square 2-hole	
		/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation	
		/ diameter: 170 mm	
		/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon	
		/ extension length: 33 mm	
		/ material: metal escutcheon	
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14968000 14968XXX
		Extension element square 2-hole red blue	
		/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation	
		/ diameter: 170 mm	
		/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon	
		/ extension length: 33 mm	
		/ material: metal escutcheon	
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14969000 14969XXX
		Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	
		/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation	
		/ diameter: 170 mm	
		/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon	
		/ extension length: 33 mm	
		/ material: metal escutcheon	
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14970000 14970XXX
		Extension element square 2-hole arrow	
		/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation	
		/ diameter: 170 mm	
		/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon	
		/ extension length: 33 mm	
		/ material: metal escutcheon	
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14971000 14971XXX
		Extension element softcube 1-hole	
		/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation	
		/ diameter: 170 mm	
		/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon	
		/ extension length: 33 mm	
		/ material: metal escutcheon	
		Chrome Special Finishes*	14972000 14972XXX
		Extension element softcube 2-hole	
		/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation	
		/ diameter: 170 mm	
		/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon	
		/ extension length: 33 mm	
		/ material: metal escutcheon	

finish

code no.

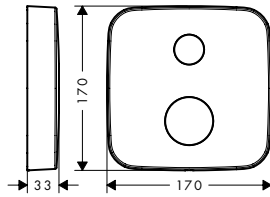


Extension element softcube 2-hole
0-1-2

- / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
- / diameter: 170 mm
- / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
- / extension length: 33 mm
- / material: metal escutcheon

Chrome
Special Finishes*

14973000
14973XXX



Extension element softcube 2-hole
arrow

- / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
- / diameter: 170 mm
- / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
- / extension length: 33 mm
- / material: metal escutcheon

Chrome
Special Finishes*

14974000
14974XXX

Fastening rail set for iBox universal

93171000



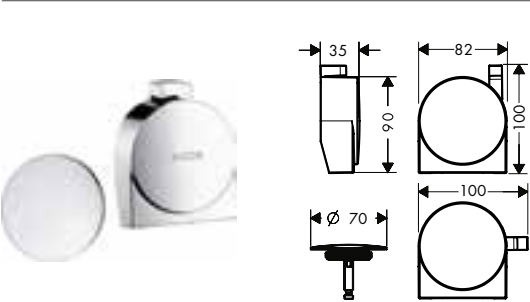

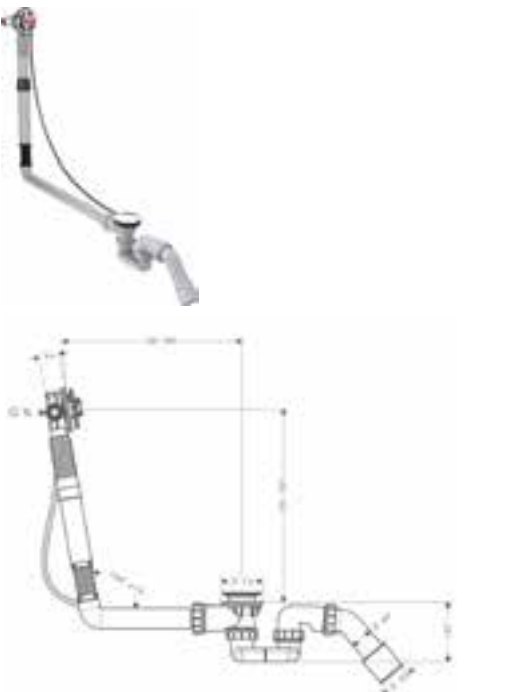
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs

finish


code no.


		<p>Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58300000 58300XXX</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: cover, security plug / TÜV certified / suitable for standard and special bath tubs / triple aerator / jet former can be adjusted by 20° / flow rate 38 l/min 		
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs 		
			<p>58301180</p>	<p>58302180</p>
		<p>Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs</p>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap / suitable for standard bath tubs / bowden cable length 520 mm / supply hose water connection left and right DN20 		
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58301180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Flexible connection tube 800 mm 		
			<p>58300000 58300XXX</p>	<p>58308000</p>
		<p>Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs</p>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap / suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim / bowden cable length 780 mm / supply hose water connection left and right DN20 		
		<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58302180</p>
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Flexible connection tube 800 mm 		
			<p>58300000 58300XXX</p>	<p>58308000</p>
		<p>Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58303000 58303XXX</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set / TÜV certified / suitable for standard bath tubs / bowden cable length 520 mm / supply hose water connection left and right DN20 		
		<p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58301180) / Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set (# 58300000) 		

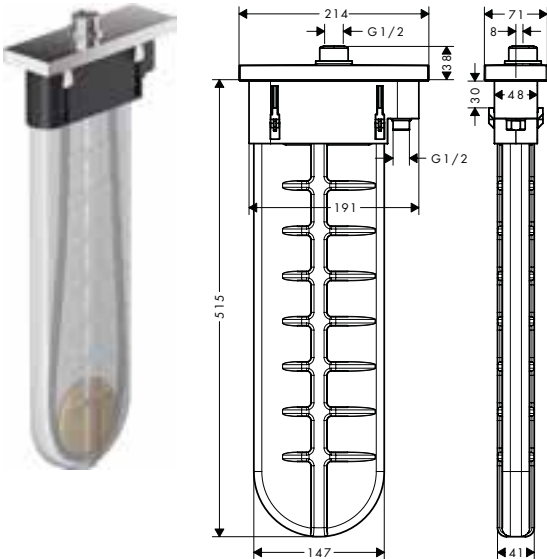
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
	<p>Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: cover, security plug / TÜV certified / suitable for standard and special bath tubs / wide flood jet / jet former can be adjusted by 30° / flow rate 30 l/min 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58304000 58304820 58304XXX</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs 		<p>58305180 58306180</p>
	<p>Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap / suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim / bowden cable length 520 mm / supply hose water connection left DN20 		<p>58305180</p>
	<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs 		<p>58306180</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58304000 58304820 58304XXX</p>
	<p>Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap / suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim / bowden cable length 780 mm / supply hose water connection left DN20 		<p>58306180</p>
	<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs 		<p>58305180</p>
	<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58304000 58304820 58304XXX</p>

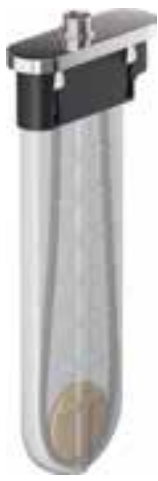
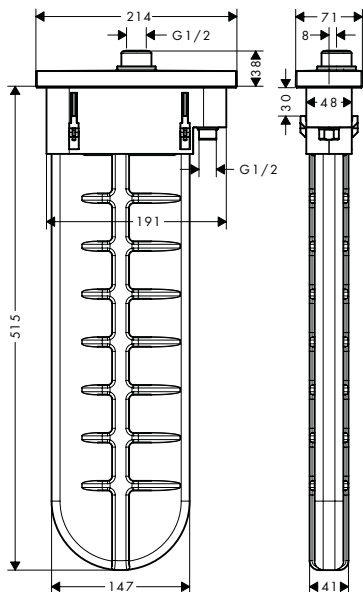



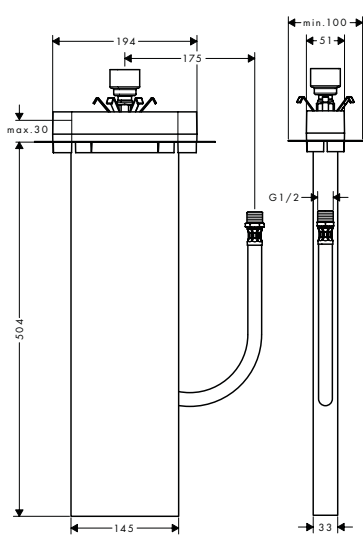
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	58307000
	Special Finishes*	58307XXX
<p>Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set / TÜV certified / suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim / bowden cable length 520 mm / supply hose water connection left DN20 <hr/> <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set (# 58304XXX) / Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58305180) 		


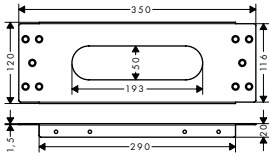
	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> / length 800 mm / version: 90° angle 	
		58308000

	Chrome	28012000
	Special Finishes*	28012XXX
<p>SBOX Finish set square</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation / 1 function / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance / flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min / no additional maintenance opening required / bath rim width at least 100 mm / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m / removable for service at any time / protected against backflow for domestic use (according to DIN EN1717) <hr/> <p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Finish set oval <hr/> <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Rim and tile mounted bath basic set <hr/> <p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Installation plate for tile mounted installation / SBOX Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation / Rim mounted adapter 25° 		
		28022000
		28022XXX
		15490180
		28014000
		28011000
		28071000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

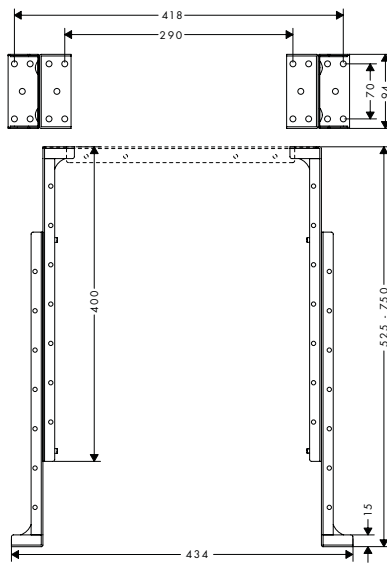
		<p>SBOX Finish set oval</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation / 1 function / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance / flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min / no additional maintenance opening required / bath rim width at least 100 mm / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m / removable for service at any time / protected against backflow for domestic use (according to DIN EN1717) 	<p>finish</p> <p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>code no.</p> <p>28022000 28022XXX</p>
		<p>Alternative products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Finish set square 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p> <p>28012000 28012XXX</p>	
<p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Rim and tile mounted bath basic set 				15490180
<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Installation plate for tile mounted installation / SBOX Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation / Rim mounted adapter 25° 				28014000 28011000 Chrome 28071000

		<p>SBOX Rim and tile mounted bath basic set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation / 1 function / connection thread / R 1/2 / connection hose length: 600 mm / bath rim width at least 100 mm / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm / connection dimension: DN15 		15490180
		<p>Optional parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / SBOX Installation plate for tile mounted installation / SBOX Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation 		

		<p>SBOX Installation plate for tile mounted installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / dimension: 350 x 120 mm 		28014000

finish

code no.



SBOX Mounting angle set
for installation plate for tile
mounted installation

28011000

- / minimum mounting height: 400 mm
- / maximum mounting height: 750 mm
- / packaging unit: 2 pieces

Wastes and overflow for bath tubs



Finish set waste and overflow set

Chrome

58311000

Special Finishes*

58311XXX

- / consists of: turning handle, security plug
- / suitable for standard and special bath tubs
- / TÜV certified

Required parts:

- / Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs
- / Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

58313180

58314180



Finish set waste and overflow set

Chrome

58312000

Brushed Nickel

58312820

Special Finishes*

58312XXX

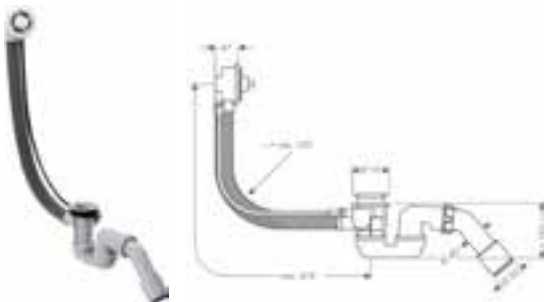
- / consists of: turning handle, security plug
- / suitable for standard and special bath tubs

Required parts:

- / Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs
- / Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

58313180

58314180



Basic set waste and overflow set
for standard bath tubs

58313180

- / suitable for standard bath tubs
- / PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
- / flexible overflow hose
- / bowden cable length 520 mm

Required parts:

- / Finish set waste and overflow set
- / Finish set waste and overflow set

Chrome

58311000

Special Finishes*

58311XXX

Chrome

58312000

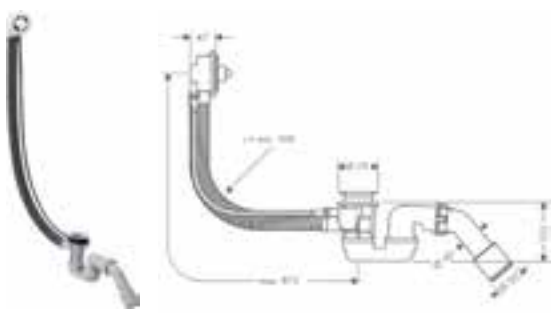
Brushed Nickel


58312820

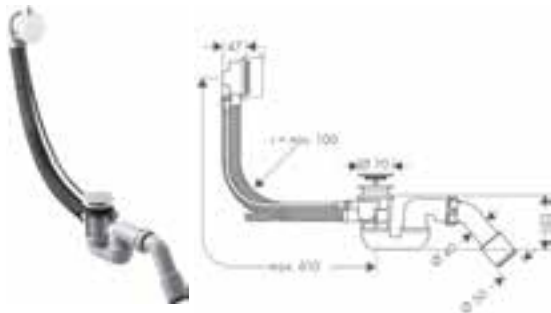
Special Finishes*

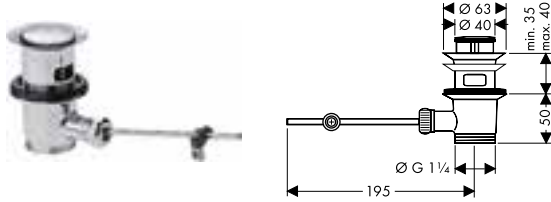
58312XXX

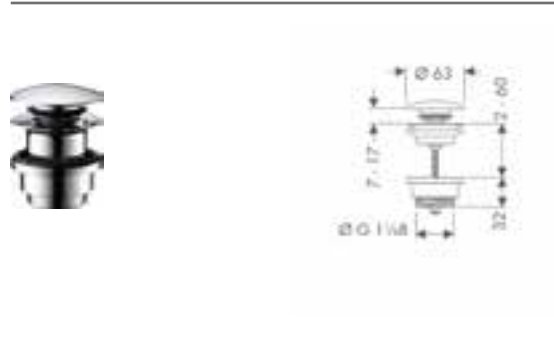

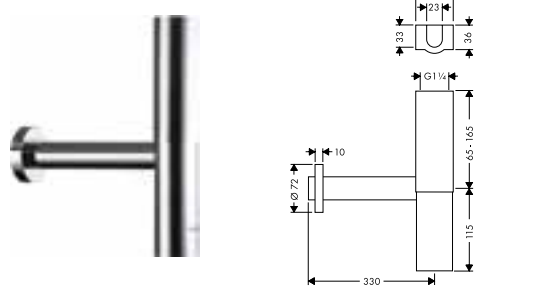
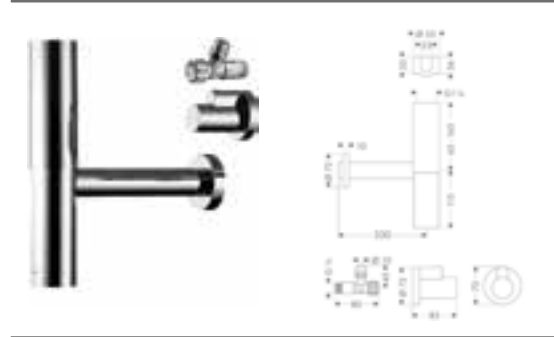
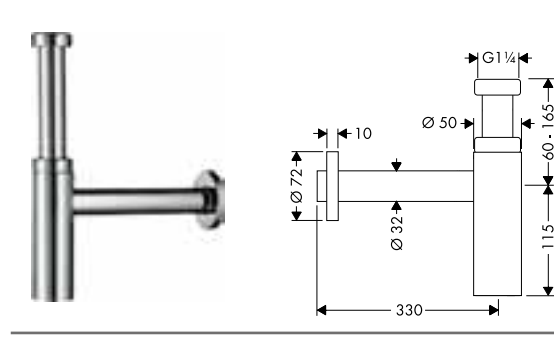

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.
 <p>Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / suitable for special bath tubs / PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm / flexible overflow hose / bowden cable length 780 mm <p>Required parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set waste and overflow set / Finish set waste and overflow set 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p> <p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58314180</p> <p>58311000</p> <p>58311XXX</p> <p>58312000</p> <p>58312820</p> <p>58312XXX</p>

 <p>Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: basic set, finish set / TÜV certified / suitable for standard bath tubs / PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm / flexible overflow hose / bowden cable length 520 mm <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set waste and overflow set (# 58311000) / Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58313180) 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58315000</p> <p>58315XXX</p>
--	--	---------------------------------

 <p>Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: basic set, finish set / TÜV certified / suitable for standard bath tubs / PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm / flexible overflow hose / bowden cable length 520 mm <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Finish set waste and overflow set (# 58312XXX) / Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58313180) 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Brushed Nickel</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>58316000</p> <p>58316820</p> <p>58316XXX</p>
--	--	---

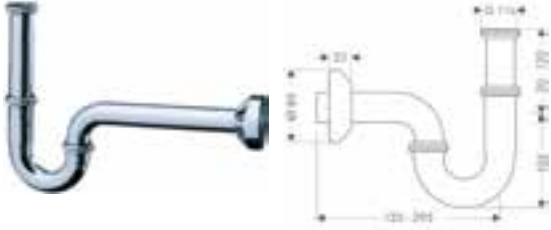

Wastes for basin/ bidet		
 <p>Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / operation via pull-rod / for basins with overflow hole / brass / drain plug material brass / connection dimension G 1¼ 	<p>Chrome</p> <p>Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51302000</p> <p>51302XXX</p>

		finish	code no.
	<p>Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / operation with pressure plug / for basins with overflow hole / brass / drain plug material brass / connection dimension G 1 1/4 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51300000 51300820 51300XXX</p>
	<p>Waste set non-closing for washbasins</p>	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51301000 51301XXX</p>
<p>Traps</p>			
	<p>Design trap Flowstar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51303000 51303820 51303XXX</p>
	<p>Design trap set Flowstar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / consists of: design trap, angle valve, cover / adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4 <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / Design trap Flowstar (# 51303XXX) / Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8 (# 51307XXX) 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51304000 51304820 51304XXX</p>
	<p>Design trap Flowstar S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4 	<p>Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51305000 51305820 51305XXX</p>
	<p>Cover</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> / for angle valve / packaging unit: 1 piece 	<p>Chrome Special Finishes*</p>	<p>51306000 51306XXX</p>

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.
		<p>Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8</p>	<p>Chrome 51307000 Brushed Nickel 51307820 Special Finishes* 51307XXX</p>
		<p>/ consists of: angle valve, cover / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / packaging unit: 1 piece</p>	
		<p>Consisting of: / Cover (# 51306000)</p>	
		<p>Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8</p>	<p>Chrome 51308000</p>
		<p>/ for protection of mixers against dirt inlet, e.g. for electronic basin mixers / filter element can be removed and cleaned / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / packaging unit: 1 piece</p>	
		<p>Angle valve E outlet G 3/8</p>	<p>Chrome 51312000</p>
		<p>/ connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece</p>	
		<p>Angle valve E outlet G 1/2</p>	<p>Chrome 51309000</p>
		<p>/ connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 1/2 / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece</p>	
		<p>Angle valve S outlet G 3/8</p>	<p>Chrome 51310000</p>
		<p>/ self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece</p>	
		<p>Pipe trap standard model</p>	<p>Chrome 51320000</p>
		<p>/ adjustment distance 35 - 85 mm / distance to wall 250 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4</p>	

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	51321000
	Chrome	51315000

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

General Terms and Conditions

I. Scope

1. These general terms and conditions (AGB) of Hansgrohe SE (Hansgrohe) apply, unless otherwise stated, to all purchase and work and materials contracts as well as other orders (Order) between Hansgrohe and customers who are not consumers in accordance with Section 13 of the German Civil Code (BGB) (Buyer). Differing general terms and conditions of the buyer are not recognised even if they are not expressly contradicted.
2. The general terms and conditions also apply for future business relations with the same buyer even if they are not expressly agreed again. Unless otherwise stipulated, the general terms and conditions are valid as amended at the time the buyer places the order or also in the version published most recently in text form.

II. Contract closing

1. The offers of Hansgrohe are subject to change unless they are expressly identified as binding in the offer text. The order placed by the buyer is considered a binding contractual offer that remains valid for at least 8 days in the absence of a deviating provision. The contract only comes into effect if Hansgrohe provides the buyer with written (including text form) confirmation in relation to the order.
2. Hansgrohe only assumes a guarantee to end consumers in accordance with a separate guarantee declaration that is designated as such.
3. The documents such as figures and drawings provided by Hansgrohe as part of the contract negotiation stage as well as the technical information and specifications made by Hansgrohe are binding. Technical, constructional or other changes to the order or work are permitted if and to the extent that they are reasonable for the buyer.
4. Individual agreements including trade terms have priority over the general terms and conditions. A written contract or the written confirmation of Hansgrohe is essential for the content of these agreements.

III. Scope and place of delivery, transport and transfer of risk

1. A delivery ex works or a delivery to another shipping location of Hansgrohe disclosed to the buyer is generally agreed and this location is the place of performance of the delivery and any supplementary performance. The risk is transferred to the buyer at the latest upon the product being dispatched. If the delivery is delayed due to the behaviour of the buyer or as a result of a circumstance beyond Hansgrohe's control, the risk is transferred to the buyer upon receiving notification that the products are ready for shipment.
2. Unless otherwise stipulated, the buyer must take out travel insurance at his/her own expense and cost based on standard transport insurance conditions that covers the risk of transporting the product that is part of the order from the shipping location to the agreed destination. The buyer bears the transport costs in accordance with Point V.5.
3. In the event that an agreement is reached on trade terms, the latest version of Incoterms shall apply.
4. Hansgrohe is entitled to partial deliveries and invoices at an acceptable level prior to the expiry of the delivery period.
5. If the delivery or shipment of the delivered item is delayed at the request of the buyer or as a result of circumstances that the buyer bears the risk and responsibility for, the buyer must refund Hansgrohe the costs incurred as a result of storing the item and the accrued interest on the capital deployed for the delivered item. In the case of storage by Hansgrohe, the entitlement amounts to at least 0.5% of the still outstanding invoice amount for each outstanding month, starting with the month after notice has been given that the products are ready for shipment. The customer still retains the right to prove that no damage or substantially less damage has occurred. However, after having set a commensurate subsequent delivery term and after the unsuccessful expiry of this term, Hansgrohe is entitled to use the delivered item for another purpose and to deliver a replacement item to the buyer subject to a reasonably extended deadline or to withdraw from the agreement.
6. Hansgrohe will procure that the products shipped by Hansgrohe to the buyer comply with the laws and regulations of the country / countries designated by the buyer. In case the buyer - after receipt of the products - exports the products to third countries it is the obligation of the buyer to make sure that the products comply with the applicable local laws and regulations of such countries with regard to the products. If, however, the buyer chooses to export products to third countries, the buyer is solely responsible for any and all liability resulting from any non-compliance of the products.

IV. Delivery term and operational disruptions

1. Delivery terms start to apply at the earliest once all documentation which is required for determining the content of the order has been received if the buyer has to obtain this documentation according to the agreement and upon receipt of the down-payment. A delivery term is complied with if the shipment is dispatched within the deadline and the buyer has been notified that the products are ready for shipment.
2. Delivery terms are extended in the event of circumstances occurring which Hansgrohe or its suppliers are not responsible for and which do not have a substantial influence on the production or delivery of the product (e.g. labour disputes, force majeure and other operational breakdowns that are beyond a party's control) for the duration of the operational disruption. Hansgrohe is obligated to inform the buyer of the anticipated duration of the operational disruption and to state a new delivery date. If the product can also not be delivered within the new delivery period, both parties are entitled to withdraw from the agreement in whole or in part; any payment already made by the buyer is immediately refunded. Rights to demand compensation in lieu of performance in accordance with Point X. and the statutory rights of Hansgrohe, especially if a party is no longer obligated to perform its obligations (e.g. due to impossibility), remain unaffected.
3. The conditions for the delay in delivery are based on the statutory provisions irrespective of the existing regulations. Deviating from this however, a written warning is required from the buyer in all cases.

V. Prices and subsidiary expenses

1. Deliveries are made at current prices when the contract is concluded in accordance with the order confirmation from Hansgrohe. All prices apply ex works / dispatch location. All prices are quoted in euros unless otherwise stated and other additional expenses (e.g. installation and instruction costs), statutory value added tax and other statutory fees (e.g. duties, fees) are disclosed at the currently prevailing rate.
2. Hansgrohe reserves the right to increase fixed prices for a period of more than 4 months if cost increases, especially those owing to collective wage agreements, marketable cost prices or material price increases occur after the conclusion of the agreement. These prices are demonstrated to the customer on request.
3. Hansgrohe calculates a minimum quantity surcharge of EUR 10 for an order value of below EUR 50. Purchase quantities that are smaller than the stipulated packaging units are processed at a surcharge of 10% on the net product value.
4. If the delivery is made to a third party, a surcharge of 10% on the net product value is calculated.
5. Orders with a net product value exceeding EUR 750 are dispatched carriage paid, while the freight costs for a net product value below EUR 750 are charged to the customer in the invoice. Express costs and fees for posted goods shipments are always charged to the customer.

VI. Payment and default

1. As stipulated in the invoice, payments must be made without any deduction immediately after receiving said invoice and delivering the product to Hansgrohe. Hansgrohe is however authorised to carry out the delivery in question in whole or in part at any time against prepayment. A proviso to this effect is asserted at the latest at the time the order is confirmed. Hansgrohe expressly reserves the right to accept cheques. Cheques are only accepted on account of payment and only apply as a payment when honoured. All payments shall be made free of charge. The buyer bears the discount, collection and other bank charges for cheques without express agreement. Payments are initially set off against costs, then against interest and then used to settle the oldest principal debt.
2. In the event of a default, default interest at the statutory rate, at least 9% per year, is calculated; it remains possible to provide proof of less damage at the level of the statutory interest rate.
3. The buyer shall only be entitled to offset claims or retention rights in relation to the claims of Hansgrohe if the counterclaim is uncontested or a final decision has been reached. This does not apply if the counterclaim relates directly to the main obligation of Hansgrohe from the same agreement.
4. The assignment of claims is subject to approval from Hansgrohe.

General Terms and Conditions

5. If it becomes evident after concluding the agreement or delivering the product that the buyer is not or is no longer creditworthy, e.g. enforcement measures are being initiated against him/her, due invoices are not being paid despite receiving a reminder or any other capital deterioration occurs, Hansgrohe can immediately assert claims which are not yet due or such claims for which a cheque has been provided. In these instances, Hansgrohe can request an advance payment, a collateral security or a delivery that will only be carried out based on cash on delivery for the product that has yet to be delivered. If the buyer fails to comply with the request within the statutory deadline that it has been set, Hansgrohe is entitled to withdraw from the agreement. The statutory rights of Hansgrohe (especially in accordance with Section 321 BGB) remain unaffected.

VII. Title retention

1. Hansgrohe retains ownership of the delivered product until all claims resulting from the business relationship with the buyer at the time the agreement is concluded are settled including all claims from follow-up contracts, repeat orders or spare parts orders occurring at this time. If the value of all security rights to which Hansgrohe is entitled exceeds the value of all secured claims by more than 10%, Hansgrohe shall release a corresponding proportion of the security rights at the request of the buyer.
2. If the buyer acts in a way contrary to the contractual obligations, especially in the event of a default in payment, Hansgrohe is entitled to take back the reserved product. In the event that Hansgrohe takes back or seizes the reserved product, it is not possible to withdraw from the agreement unless Hansgrohe expressly confirms this in writing. Hansgrohe is authorised to sell the product and the sales proceeds must be taken into account for the liabilities of the buyer less utilisation costs accrued. The buyer is obligated to handle the reserved product with care and to store it separately from other products. It is also obligated to insure this product sufficiently at its own expense against damage resulting from fire, water, storm, robbery and theft at the new value. Any security claims that arise in the event of a loss are to be assigned to Hansgrohe. If maintenance and inspection work is required, the buyer must carry out this work on time and at its own expense.
3. The buyer may neither pledge the reserved product nor transfer it by way of security. In the event of seizures or other encroachments by third parties, the buyer must inform Hansgrohe immediately in writing and provide Hansgrohe with all information and documentation which are required for preserving the rights of Hansgrohe. Enforcement officers or third parties are to be informed of Hansgrohe's ownership. If a third party is unable to refund Hansgrohe the judicial and extra-judicial costs of third party proceedings, the buyer is liable to Hansgrohe for the loss incurred subject to the assertion of further claims due to damage, change or destruction to the item itself.
4. The buyer may sell and/or process the reserved product in the course of ordinary business operations provided that Hansgrohe does not assert any rights arising from the retention of title against the buyer. The buyer shall assign to Hansgrohe all claims up to the final invoice amount including value added tax which it has accrued from the resale to its customers or third parties irrespective of whether the item has been resold with or without further processing. Hansgrohe accepts the assignment. In the event of a current account relationship between the buyer and its customer, the claim assigned to Hansgrohe by the buyer in advance also applies to any acknowledged outstanding balance and, in the event of the customer becoming bankrupt, it applies to the „causal“ balance which exists at the time. The buyer may even collect the receivables after the assignment. This does not affect the entitlement of Hansgrohe to collect the claim itself. Hansgrohe will not collect the claim itself if the buyer meets its payment obligations resulting from the proceeds collected, is not overdue with its payments and there is no application for opening insolvency proceedings.
5. The buyer is obligated to provide Hansgrohe with a precise list of claims to which it is entitled with the name and address of the customer, the amount of the individual claims, invoice data, etc., to give Hansgrohe all the information required for asserting the assigned claim, to allow this information to be assessed and to disclose the assignment to the customers.
6. The buyer now declares its consent that the persons commissioned with the task of collecting the reserved product may enter the property or the building where the reserved product is located on foot or in a vehicle in order to pick up said reserved product.
7. The buyer always processes or transforms the delivery item for Hansgrohe. If the item is processed with other objects that do not belong to Hansgrohe, Hansgrohe shall become co-owner of the new item in the ratio of the value of the delivered item to the other processed objects at the time of processing. The same rules shall apply to the item produced through processing as for the delivered item subject to retention of title. If the item is processed, mixed or combined in a way that the buyer's item is to be considered as the main item, it is considered as agreed that the buyer assigns proportional co-ownership to Hansgrohe. The buyer shall assign the sole ownership or co-ownership resulting therefrom to Hansgrohe.

VIII. Claims for defects – period of limitation

1. The statutory regulations shall apply for the rights of the buyer in the event of material defects and defects of title unless otherwise determined below. The special statutory regulations for final deliveries of products to a consumer shall remain unaffected (supplier recourse in accordance with Sections 478, 479 BGB); however the regulations in Point X shall apply for compensating damages in the event of supplier recourse.
2. The buyer may only make claims for defects if it duly meets the statutory inspection and complaint obligations.
3. If a delivery item is defective, the buyer has the following rights:
 - a) Hansgrohe is obligated to rectify the fault and will do this at its own discretion by eliminating the defect through repair work or by delivering an item that is free from defects.
 - b) If the rectification of defects is unsuccessful, the buyer is entitled to withdraw from the agreement or reduce the purchase price. A rescission shall be ruled out if the breach of duty on the part of Hansgrohe is only minor in nature. The buyer shall also be entitled to claim compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred in vain in the event of defects solely in accordance with the provisions of Point X.
 - c) Rectifying the fault involves neither enhancing the defective product nor incorporating a new or repaired product unless Hansgrohe was initially already obligated to incorporate a new or repaired product.
 - d) Hansgrohe shall bear the expenses incurred for examining and rectifying the defect, especially labour and material costs (not: expansion and integration costs as well as costs for transporting the product to the place where the fault is to be rectified) if a defect has actually occurred. Hansgrohe may otherwise request compensation from the buyer for the costs (especially examination and transportation costs) resulting from the unjustified request to rectify a fault unless the lack of a defect was not evident to the buyer.
 - e) The buyer must inform Hansgrohe of the time and facilities it requires for carrying out the repair work and replacement deliveries required by Hansgrohe. Hansgrohe is otherwise exempt from any liability for the resulting consequences. If the buyer requires the express deployment of a technician or for work to be carried out outside normal working hours for operational reasons which involve additional costs for Hansgrohe, it must bear the extra costs incurred as a result of this (e.g. overtime surcharges, travelling longer distances).
 - f) A warranty is provided for replacements and improvements to the same extent as for the original delivery item, however with a time limit until the end of the warranty period of the original delivery item.
4. The buyer is solely responsible for damage resulting from natural wear and tear, inappropriate or improper use, incorrect assembly or commissioning by the buyer or third party, incorrect or negligent handling, excessive use, unsuitable operating equipment or chemical, electrochemical or electrical influences provided that Hansgrohe is not culpable for this.
5. Deviating from Section 438 para. 1 no. 3 BGB, the general period of limitation for claims resulting from material and legal defects (warranty period) is one year following delivery. After the warranty period has expired, claims for defects shall no longer apply. Separate statutory regulations governing limitation (especially Sections 438 para. 1 no. 1 and 2, para. 3, 444, 479 BGB) shall remain unaffected. Compensation claims in accordance with Point X. become statute-barred solely in accordance with statutory provisions.

IX. Returns

1. Products delivered by Hansgrohe are not taken back as a rule unless the buyer is entitled to compensation (e.g. due to rescission in the event of a failed subsequent delivery).
2. If Hansgrohe is prepared to make an exception and take the product back, an appropriate fee (usually 25% of the net product value) is charged for this as part of an appropriate agreement. The transport risk and transportation costs are borne by the buyer.

General Terms and Conditions

X. Liability for compensation

1. Hansgrohe is liable for compensation in accordance with the statutory provisions unless otherwise stated below. In the event of breaches of duty – regardless of the legal reason – Hansgrohe shall be responsible for intent and gross negligence. Hansgrohe is only liable in the event of simple negligence:
 - a) for damages resulting from loss of life, physical injury or damage to health and
 - b) for damages resulting from the substantial infringement of important contractual obligations (obligations which must be fulfilled before the contract is executed properly and which the contractual partner may, as a matter of routine, trust that they shall be met); the liability in this case is however restricted to compensation for the typically foreseeable damage.
2. The above limitations of liability also apply in favour of the employers, employees, representatives and assistants of Hansgrohe. Only the statutory regulations apply for claims in accordance with the German Product Liability Act.
3. Exclusions or limitations of liability do not apply in so far as Hansgrohe has failed to disclose a fault with fraudulent intent or has provided a guarantee for the condition of an item.

XI. Rescission of the purchase agreement

1. If the purchase agreement is rescinded (e.g. due to one of the contractual parties withdrawing), the buyer is obligated to return the delivery item to Hansgrohe in advance regardless of any other development in accordance with the following clauses. Hansgrohe is entitled to collect the delivery item from the buyer's premises.
2. Hansgrohe may also request a reasonable payment from the buyer for the deterioration or destruction of the delivered item or for the delivered item, which is the risk and responsibility of the buyer, not being returned.
Hansgrohe may also request payment for the use of the delivered item if the value of the delivered item has reduced between the completion of its installation and its direct repossession in full by Hansgrohe. This decrease in value is calculated from the difference between the total price specified in the order and the present value as calculated from the sales proceeds or if a sale is not possible from the estimate of a sworn authorised expert.

XII. Assignment

The assignment of rights and / or the transfer of the buyer's obligations stated in the agreement are not permitted without the written approval of Hansgrohe. Section 354a of the Commercial Code (HGB) shall remain unaffected.

XIII. Export control regulations

1. The delivery items may be subject to the export control regulations of the Federal Republic of Germany, the European Union, the United States of America or other states.
2. If the delivered item is exported abroad at a later date, the buyer is responsible for complying with the statutory provisions.

XIV. Competent court and applicable law

1. The law of the Federal Republic of Germany shall apply to these general terms and conditions and the contractual relationship between the parties excluding international common law, especially UN Purchasing Law. The choice of law also applies to non-contractual obligations that are closely linked to this agreement. The scope and scale also determine the choice of law in accordance with statutory provisions.
2. Stuttgart (Germany) is agreed as the exclusive competent court for agreements with buyers who have their head office in a member state in the European Union. All disputes that cannot be mutually agreed upon arising from or relating to agreements with buyers who have their head office outside the European Union shall be settled finally in accordance with the arbitration regulations of the Deutsches Institut für Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit e.V. Bonn (DIS) with the exclusion of the normal legal process. The place of arbitration is Stuttgart, Germany. The procedural law of this place shall apply if the arbitration regulations do not contain any corresponding provisions. The arbitration proceedings are conducted in German. The court of arbitration may also decide on the validity of this arbitration agreement.

AXOR



AXOR Product Book 2020/2021 EX en-EN · Subject to change in the interest of technical advancement
Form No. 84121077 · 09/20/2.7 · Printed in Germany



AXOR / Hansgrohe SE
P.O. Box 1145
77757 Schiltach
Germany

info@axor-design.com
axor-design.com